FIRST ANNUAL REPORT

UNDER THE SYSTEMWIDE PROGRAMMATIC AGREEMENT FOR THE MANAGEMENT OF HISTORIC PROPERTIES AFFECTED BY THE MULTIPURPOSE OPERATIONS OF FOURTEEN PROJECTS OF THE FEDERAL COLUMBIA RIVER POWER SYSTEM FOR COMPLIANCE WITH SECTION 106 OF THE NATIONAL HISTORIC PRESERVATION ACT (2009)

March 31, 2010

Bonneville Power Administration

Bureau of Reclamation

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PURPOSE 1
BACKGROUND 1
The FCRPS Cultural Resource Program (1997 – 2009) 1
Program Funding Commitment 3
Cultural Resource Management Before 1997 3
Synopsis of Major Cultural Resource Management Activities 3
FCRPS CULTURAL RESOURCES PROGRAM STATUS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS: 1997-2009 5
Section 106 NHPA Compliance 5
Determination of Whether a Federal Action Constitutes an "undertaking" Under NHPA 5
Identification of Historic Properties 5
Determine the Area of Potential Effects 5
Identify Historic Properties (Inventory) 10
Archaeological/Historic Site Survey 10
Archaeological/Historic Site Documentation 11
Traditional Cultural Inventory 11
Evaluate Historic Significance (Evaluation) 14
Assessment of Effects 17
Resolution of Adverse Effects 17
Stabilization, Data Recovery, and Public Education 18
Curation 18
Consultation, Communication, and Coordination 22
ARPA and NAGPRA 22
MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES 22
FCRPS Documents and Agreements that Guide Program Implementation 23
Historic Property Management Plans 24
Program Expenditures: 1997-2009 25
CONCLUSIONS 26
Identify Historic Properties (Inventory) 26
Evaluation and Assessment of Project Effects 26
Resolution of Adverse Effects 26
Summary 27
REFERENCES CITED 29
APPENDICES 31
APPENDIX A 33
APPENDIX B 35
APPENDIX C 37
APPENDIX D 57
APPENDIX E 81
APPENDIX F 101
APPENDIX G 107
APPENDIX H 119
APPENDIX I 125
APPENDIX J 131

APPENDIX K.....137
APPENDIX L.....141
APPENDIX M.....155
APPENDIX N.....173
APPENDIX O.....193
APPENDIX P.....223

PURPOSE

This is the First Annual Report under the Systemwide Programmatic Agreement for the Management of Historic Properties Affected by the Multipurpose Operations of Fourteen Projects of the Federal Columbia River Power System for Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (Systemwide PA). The report summarizes actions and planning efforts undertaken by Bonneville Power Administration (BPA), the Bureau of Reclamation (Reclamation), and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) under the Systemwide PA in support of Federal agency compliance. The reporting period begins in 1997, when the agencies first provided joint funding from power revenues and appropriated funds for cultural resource management activities at the 14 Federal Columbia River Power System (FCPRS) Projects. For this specific report, the reporting period ends September 30, 2009.

The First Annual Report presents baseline data against which future progress of the joint FCRPS Cultural Resource Program (Program) will be measured, and documents Agency efforts to satisfy the terms of the Systemwide PA. In future years, the reporting period will be the fiscal year from October 1 to September 30. Annual reports will be distributed to consulting parties to the Systemwide PA.

Annual reporting requirements are detailed in Section VIII of the Systemwide PA. This First Annual Report presents summary information in narrative and tabular form, and contains highlights of selected compliance work completed at individual projects in appendices that follow the main report body. BPA, Reclamation, and the Corps (Agencies) will continue to add information about compliance accomplishments in future years as more information becomes available.

BACKGROUND

The FCRPS Cultural Resource Program (1997 – 2009)

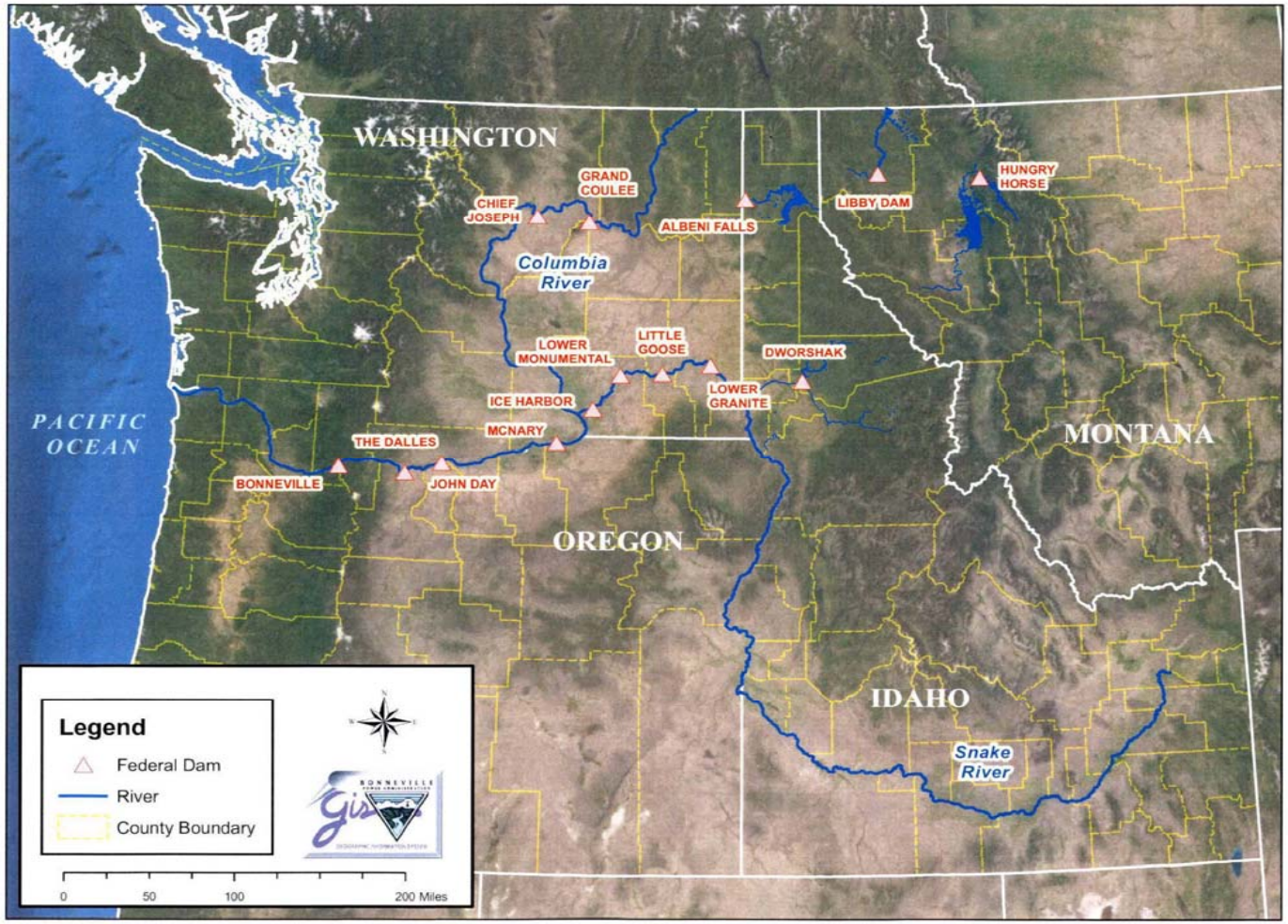
The FCRPS Cultural Resource Program is jointly administered by BPA, Reclamation, and the Corps. The Program enables the three Agencies to coordinate Program cultural resources management compliance actions at 14 hydroelectric projects (Projects) in the Columbia and Snake River basins of the Pacific Northwest Region (Figure 1).

Agency relationships within the FCRPS and individual Agency responsibilities for compliance with cultural resource management laws and policies are detailed in the FCPRS Cultural Resource Handbook (2005) and are not reiterated here. Briefly, Reclamation operates and maintains two Projects, and the Corps operates and maintains 12 of the 14 FCRPS Projects. BPA markets power generated by the 14 Projects. The Agencies share responsibility for addressing impacts to historic properties caused by Project operations and maintenance.

The undertaking covered by this Systemwide PA is the operation and maintenance of the 14 Columbia and Snake River Federal hydropower dams of the FCRPS for all of their multiple authorized purposes. The undertaking includes all construction (routine and non-routine) and operation and maintenance activities required for current and future operation of the FCRPS (Systemwide PA Attachment 5).

The following non-exclusive list contains examples of activities and programs that are not covered under the terms of the Systemwide PA because, for instance, they are covered by another Programmatic Agreement, are not part of the undertaking, or the Lead Federal Agencies comply through individual Section 106 reviews:

FIGURE 1
Location of the 14 Federal Columbia River Power System Hydroelectric Projects.



- Canals, ditches, and laterals and facilities (other than facilities at Grand Coulee Dam) that are associated with Reclamation's Columbia Basin Project.
- Construction and maintenance of BPA's transmission system.
- BPA Fish and Wildlife Program activities, including, for example, funding the acquisition of mitigation lands.
- Compliance with NAGPRA, Sections 5, 6 & 7.
- Corps Section 10/404 Regulatory Permits.
- Actions by agencies other than the Lead Federal Agencies, when those other agencies are implementing FCRPS Project purposes which by agreement are the responsibility of those other agencies. Examples include: implementation of recreation purposes (e.g., campground construction and maintenance by the USDA Forest Service), or fish mitigation actions by other agencies (e.g., U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service-managed fish hatcheries).

The current Program took form in the 1990s during the Columbia River System Operation Review (SOR). The SOR, conducted by BPA, Reclamation, and the Corps was performed to develop a coordinated system for operating and managing multiple uses of the FCRPS. Analysis and projected affects were documented in the Columbia River System Operation Review Final Environmental Impact Statement (FEIS) (SOR 1995).

Each Agency issued a Record of Decision (ROD) for the SOR FEIS in 1997. Each ROD describes individual Agency commitments to comply with requirements of Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA) to address the adverse effects of Project operations on significant cultural resources. The RODs commit the Agencies to complete a Programmatic Agreement (PA) for compliance with Section 106 of NHPA. A Systemwide PA went into effect on October 6, 2009. The Agency RODs also committed to complete a Historic Property Management Plan (HPMP) for each Project that would address NHPA as well as the Archaeological Resources Protection Act (ARPA), the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act (NAGPRA), and the American Indian Religious Freedom Act (AIRFA).

Program Funding Commitment

The SOR analysis led agency managers to recognize that the Program would require a reliable and sufficient source of funding to achieve Section 106 compliance commitments in the RODs. In 1997, agency executives agreed to jointly fund a $4.5 million annual cultural resources Program for an initial period of 15 years. The funding was apportioned at $3 million total for the 12 Corps Projects and $1.428 million for the two Reclamation Projects, annually. All three agencies contribute funds consistent with a cost allocation defined for the operation and maintenance (O&M) of the Projects. BPA provides power revenues to cover joint costs of power generation. The Corps and Reclamation provide congressionally appropriated funding to cover the joint non-power portion of the operating costs at each Project.

Cultural Resource Management Before 1997

Synopsis of Major Cultural Resource Management Activities

Cultural resource management work occurred across the Columbia River basin prior to the joint funding agreement in 1997. Principal work pertinent to the 14 FCRPS Projects, both prior to and after 1997, is summarized briefly here. More detailed information about archaeological compliance work in the Columbia River basin, beginning in 1910 and continuing in several episodes from the mid-1940s through 1997, is available in the FCRPS Cultural Resource Handbook (2005: Appendix D), and in Project Appendices that accompany this report.

The summary that follows is derived from the FCRPS Cultural Resources Handbook (2005). Documentation of archaeological sites in the Columbia River Basin began in 1910. Early documentation is the product of work performed by museums and universities, and private collectors. Documented archaeological survey, excavation, and collection between 1910 and 1945 includes reconnaissance work in the middle Columbia and Yakima River valleys conducted by the American Museum of Natural History; excavations and reconnaissance survey of the Bonneville Dam pool area by the U.S. National Museum in 1926 and 1927; site documentation efforts in The Dalles-Deschutes river areas in 1932 and 1933; and the survey, testing, and excavation performed by Columbia River Basin Archaeological Survey between 1939 and 1940, mainly at Grand Coulee Dam.

From 1947 to 1959, several survey and excavation projects were coordinated by the Smithsonian Institution, the National Park Service (NPS), and the Corps. The Smithsonian River Basin Surveys resulted in reconnaissance of the Columbia and Snake Rivers and some of their tributaries. The Chief Joseph Dam, The Dalles Dam, and the McNary Dam areas were focal points of this reconnaissance survey, which took place between 1948 and 1957. Data recovery occurred in these locations between 1952 and 1957. Smaller-scale efforts took place at the proposed Albeni Falls and Libby Dams.

National Park Service implemented CRM work at the John Day, Chief Joseph, Grand Coulee, and Snake River Projects between 1960 and 1974 on behalf of Reclamation and Corps. After 1974, Reclamation and the Corps began direct implementation of the programs at all 14 Projects. Construction and operation of the 3rd Power Plant at Grand Coulee Dam led to intensive survey, test excavation, and data recovery at both Grand Coulee and Chief Joseph Dams, as the latter had to be raised 10 feet in order to accommodate added generators to deal with flow increases resulting from operation of the 3rd power plant upstream. Significant archaeological survey, testing and mitigation projects were conducted along the Kootenai River throughout 1977-1979 in preparation of the proposed Libby Additional Units and Reregulating Dam (LAURD) which was not constructed.

In 1991, the Inter-tie Development and Use Programmatic Agreement (IDU PA) went into effect at the five FCRPS storage reservoirs: Dworshak, Libby, Albeni Falls, Hungry Horse, and Grand Coulee. The IDU PA made BPA funding available for performing Section 106 compliance work at these Projects to address the effects of reservoir operations for power generation. This resulted in intensive surveys and testing at archaeological sites in drawdown zones at Hungry Horse, and additional survey and some testing at Grand Coulee. During this period, archaeological site evaluations and paleoenvironmental studies were completed at Albeni Falls Dam. Data from monitoring and survey efforts were synthesized by the KNF at Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa. Additionally, data recovery excavations have been conducted on the shores of Lake Koocanusa at Bristow Creek. Inventory survey at Dworshak, conducted under the IDU PA, identified 233 archaeological sites, 187 of which were isolates.

In the mid 1990s, the Agencies began analysis to assess effects of proposed SOR operational alternatives. Databases containing information about recorded sites at the 14 Projects were created as part of this analysis. These databases contain site counts for each Project and characterize National Register eligibility work as of 1995. Information in these databases is presented in the First Annual Report as the baseline for measuring Program achievements after FCRPS funding was made available in 1997. This SOR data is compared with information about Program accomplishments from 1997 through September 2009 in the following sections.

FCRPS CULTURAL RESOURCES PROGRAM STATUS AND ACCOMPLISHMENTS: 1997-2009

FCRPS Cultural Resource Program achievements to date are measured in terms of actions taken by BPA, Reclamation, and the Corps to address compliance with Cultural Resource protection laws, and other needs identified during the SOR. The program addresses Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act (NHPA), and Section 3 of NAGPRA and ARPA where there is overlap with activities normally considered part of NHPA compliance.

Program achievements presented in the following sections are organized by Section 106 compliance process phase. Descriptions of Program accomplishments are further broken down by Project. NHPA compliance phases are described in the NHPA implementing regulations at 36 CFR Part 800 as:

1. Determination of whether a Federal action constitutes an "undertaking" under NHPA

2. Identification of Historic Properties
   a) Determine the Area of Potential Effects
   b) Identify Historic Properties
   c) Evaluate Historic Significance

3. Assessment of Effects

4. Resolution of Adverse Effects

Section 106 NHPA Compliance

Determination of Whether a Federal Action Constitutes an "undertaking" Under NHPA

The term "undertaking" is defined at 36 CFR Part 800.16(y) as "a project, activity, or program funded in whole or in part under the direct or indirect jurisdiction of a Federal agency, including those carried out by or on behalf of a Federal agency; those carried out with Federal financial assistance; and those requiring a Federal permit, license or approval". The FCRPS Systemwide PA further clarifies that the FCRPS undertaking includes the multiple authorized purposes of the 14 FCRPS Projects, all construction (routine and non-routine), operation and maintenance activities required for current and future operation (Systemwide PA 2009:43 and 49). The FCRPS undertaking is atypical in that it is ongoing, rather than having defined beginning and end points.

In the 1990s during the System Operations Review, the three Lead Federal Agencies determined that the operation of the FCRPS Projects for all authorized purposes constitutes a Federal undertaking with the potential to affect historic properties. These determinations were restated for the five storage Projects in the IDUPA (1991), and most recently, in the FCRPS Systemwide PA (2009:2). The Systemwide PA also acknowledges that the FCRPS "undertaking has caused, is causing, and shall cause in the future direct, indirect, and cumulative effects" (Systemwide PA:2009:2).

Identification of Historic Properties

Determine the Area of Potential Effects

The APE for the FCRPS is "the geographic area(s) within which the undertaking may directly or indirectly cause alterations in the character or use of historic properties, if any such properties

exist. The area of potential effects is influenced by the scale and nature of an undertaking and may be different for different kinds of effects caused by the undertaking." (SWPA 2009:43). The undertaking:

- Can include U.S. fee or easement lands, lands held in trust, private lands, or other lands for which the U.S. holds no property interest or access rights

- May be discontinuous or interrupted, excluding geographic areas where the undertaking does not cause effects

Project-specific APEs will be determined in consultation with consulting parties at the Project level. The APE definition process is in various stages across the system (Table 1). Four Projects have defined APEs, although APE acreages have not been calculated for all four of these Projects. Projects with defined APEs include the Chief Joseph, Albeni Falls, Libby, and Hungry Horse Projects. The APE at these Projects comprises all Federal fee and easement lands obtained by the Federal government for the purposes of Project operation.

APEs for the remaining 10 Projects in the system are in various stages of development. The status of APE definition at each Project is briefly summarized in the following pages. Additional information, including a description of APE work accomplished to date, data assumptions, and acreage calculation methods is in the Project supplemental information provided in Appendices C -P of this report.

Projects with Defined APEs

Chief Joseph Dam: The APE for the Chief Joseph Dam has been defined, and includes all lands within the exterior real estate take line for the Project between Columbia River Mile (CRM) 545, where the dam is located, to Grand Coulee Dam 51 miles upstream. The APE definition is based on Corps Seattle District real estate maps for the Project, as well as verified boundary monuments. The APE for the Chief Joseph Project is 16,049 acres in size. The acreage of the original river area at ordinary low water is not included in this figure.

Albeni Falls Dam: Albeni Falls Dam extends along 65 miles of the Pend Orielle River basin in northern Idaho. The APE for this Project has been provisionally defined and is based on Corps Seattle District GIS data. GIS data is derived from Federal fee land units that have been mapped on the ground, and a digitized 2080 foot amsl map contour line. Efforts to digitize the 2048 foot amsl (the low water line) are on-going, and aided by pre-reservoir maps and photos, and LiDAR data. The estimated acreage of Albeni Falls Project lands is 19,332. The acreage of the original river and lake area at ordinary low water is not included in this figure.

Libby Dam: Libby Dam is on the Kootenai River 222 miles upstream from its confluence with the Columbia River. The Project is 90 miles long, and spans the U.S.-Canada border. The APE for this Project is 29,626 acres, and is defined as lands directly or indirectly affected by present and reasonably foreseeable future Project operations both above and below Libby Dam. For the purposes of this report, the APE includes the full pool area with the addition of a 300 foot buffer area extending laterally from the full pool elevation line. The acreage of the original river area at ordinary low water is not included in this figure.

TABLE 1
Project Lands, Area of Potential Effects, and Survey/Inventory.

Project	Total Project Acres (Fee & Easement Lands)*	APE Acres	Project Acres Ordinarily Accessible for Survey	APE Mapped	Acres Surveyed before FCRPS Program (as of 1996) or w/ Other Funding Sources	Acres Surveyed with FCRPS Program Funds (1997-2009)	Cumulative Total Project Acres Surveyed
Corps Portland District Projects							
Bonneville	2,472	Not Available	Not Available	No	Not Available	2,885	2,885
The Dalles	6,586	Not Available	Not Available	No	Not Available	6,775	6,775
John Day	48,224	Not Available	Not Available	No	Not Available	22,030	22,030
District Total	**57,282**	Not Available	Not Available		Not Available	**31,690**	**31,690**
Corps Walla Walla District Projects							
McNary	17,090	17,090	Not Available	No	1,196	1,712	2,908
Ice Harbor	7,830	7,830	Not Available	No	360	4,850	5,210
Lower Monumental	8,800	8,800	Not Available	No	Not Available	9,570	9,570
Little Goose	11,455	11,200	Not Available	No	Not Available	1,988	1,988
Lower Granite	10,200	10,200	Not Available	No	Not Available	2,660	2,660
Dworshak	30,935	30,935	Not Available	No	4,460.0	776	5,236
District Total	**86,310**	**86,055**	Not Available		**6,016**	**21,556**	**27,572**
Corps Seattle District Projects							
Chief Joseph	16,700	16,049	Not Available	Yes	4,217	6,850	11,067
Albeni Falls	19,332	19,332	Not Available	Contour-based w/ mapped fee parcels	17,601	122	17,723
Libby**	72,850	29,626	Not Available	Yes	8,127	830	8,957
District Total	**108,882**	**65,007**	Not Available		**29,945**	**7,802**	**37,747**

Project	Total Project Acres (Fee & Easement Lands)*	APE Acres	Project Acres Ordinarily Accessible for Survey	APE Mapped	Acres Surveyed before FCRPS Program (as of 1996) or w/ Other Funding Sources	Acres Surveyed with FCRPS Program Funds (1997-2009)	Cumulative Total Project Acres Surveyed
Reclamation Projects							
Grand Coulee	90,933	Not Available	Not Available	No	Not Available	13,146	13,146
Hungry Horse	22,261	Not Available	Not Available	Yes	Not Available	6,418	6,418
Reclamation Total	**113,194**	Not Available	Not Available		Not Available	**19,564**	**19,564**
TOTALS	**365,668**	**65,007**	**Not Available**		**35,961**	**80,612**	**116,573**

* Figures represent Federally-owned fee and easement lands.

** Includes Corps fee and easement lands, and lands obtained by the Corps for the Project and later transferred to the Kootenai National Forest at the Libby Project. Project Acreage figures for Libby also include lands taken for the Libby Additional Units Re-regulating Dam which was never built.

Hungry Horse: The APE at the Hungry Horse Project is lands taken for Project purposes, and lands where a direct or indirect effect from Project operations can be reasonably foreseen. This includes lands extending from the dam upstream to the boundary of the wild and scenic area boundary on the South Fork of the Flathead River. Within the reservoir this encompasses shoreline areas between elevations 3,336 and 3,560 feet above mean sea level. The APE also includes lands in downstream reaches outside of Project boundaries where there is no current Federal ownership or legal interest, but where adverse effects are occurring to historic properties are a result of the Federal undertaking (Schwab et.al. 2006:7). The total number of acres within the APE has not been calculated, but the portion on Reclamation Project lands is 22,261 acres. This includes acres not normally accessible because it lies below the elevation to which the reservoir can be drafted (i.e., it is permanently inundated by the reservoir).

Projects where APEs are Currently Being Defined

Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: The APE for the Bonneville Project has not been fully defined (Wernz et.al. 2006:5). The Project extends from river mile 145.5 upstream for 47 miles to The Dalles dam, and affects Corp-managed lands, as well as other Federally administered, State, County, private, and Tribal lands. Corps-managed lands at the Project total 2,472 acres. The Wana Pa Koot Koot Cooperating Group has initiated discussions about defining the APE for the Bonneville Project, and BPA GIS staffs are working with Corps Portland District real estate staff to convert existing digital Project boundary records into GIS shape files.

The Dalles Lock and Dam project: The Dalles Project extends from the dam upstream for 24 miles to the John Day Project. Like the Bonneville Project, the APE has not been fully defined. Project lands total 6586 acres at The Dalles Project. This number may change as other Federal, State, County, Tribal, and private lands affected by operation of the Project are identified (Wernz et.al 2005:5).

John Day Project: The John Day Historic Property Management Plan defines the Project APE as all Corps lands beginning 3.8 kilometers below the John Day Dam and extending to 2.1 kilometers below McNary Dam. It includes all inundated areas, and portions of the John Day River, Willow Creek, Rock Creek, and the Umatilla River. The APE also includes non-Corps lands and lands not inundated but affected by the Project (Dickson 2002). Project lands total 48,224 acres. APE acreage may change as non-Corps lands affected by the Project are identified.

McNary Lock and Dam: McNary Lock and Dam at Columbia River Mile 292, and extends up the Columbia River about 27 miles, and up the Snake River to Ice harbor Lock and Dam. No APE determination has been made for this Project. Project lands total 17,090 acres.

Ice Harbor Lock and Dam: Ice harbor Lock and Dam occurs at Snake River Mile (SRM) 9.7 and extends 32 miles upstream to Lower Monumental Dam. Project lands total 7,830 acres. APE for direct effects to archaeological sites has been determined. Delineation of the APE for indirect effects and TCPs is is currently underway, and a topic being addressed by the Payos Kuus Cuukwe Cooperating Group. The APE will be documented in the Ice Harbor Historic Properties Management Plan (currently in draft form).

Lower Monumental Lock and Dam: Lower Monumental Lock and Dam encompasses 8,800 acres of Project lands starting at SRM 41.6 and extending up-river for 28 miles to Little Goose Lock and Dam. The APE for this Project has not been determined, but Project lands total 8,800 acres.

Little Goose Lock and Dam: The Little Goose Lock and Dam Project extends 37 miles up the Snake River from SRM 70.3 to Lower Granite Lock and Dam. Project lands include11,455 acres. No APE determination has been made for this Project.

Lower Granite Lock and Dam: Project lands at Lower Granite Lock and Dam include 10,200 acres. No APE has been defined for the Project, which occurs at SRM 107.5 and extends 39 miles up river to Lewiston, ID.

Dworshak Dam and Reservoir: Dworshak Dam and Reservoir is at river mile 1.9 of the North Fork Clearwater River. The Project extends 53 miles upstream, and Project lands equal 30,935 acres. The APE has not been defined for this Project.

Grand Coulee Dam: Grand Coulee Dam is at RM 596.6 on the Columbia River and the associated reservoir (Lake Franklin D. Roosevelt) extends roughly 145 miles upstream. Project lands for Grand Coulee total 90,933 acres, including acreage that lies below minimum pool. The APE is currently being defined in discussion with members of the two Cooperating Groups at this Project. Minimally, the APE will include lands within the exterior real estate take line for the Project. Lands for which fee title or easement was obtained for the Project extend from the dam up the Columbia to RM 729 and lie below the 1310 foot elevation; lands below the dam down to RM 590 affected by operation of the power plants; and some additional lands around the reservoir or downstream of the dam associated with recreation, slides, and other Project needs. The reservoir also extends up tributary rivers and streams, including the Spokane River to RM 29 and the Kettle River to RM 10. It is known that lands up to RM 741 along the Columbia were not taken for Project purposes and yet are directly affected by the reservoir. It is likely that additional lands extending beyond areas of direct effect will be incorporated in to the APE, either associated with direct operational effects or particularly for considering effects to traditional cultural properties.

Identify Historic Properties (Inventory)

The identification of historic properties, also referred to as “inventory”, can include performing archival research; oral history or ethnographic interviews; field survey and documentation of archaeological and/or historic sites; field visits with Tribal elders, cultural specialists, or other knowledgeable informants; and other appropriate activities that allow Agency staffs to learn about the location, type, significance, and condition of cultural resources affected by an Agency action, in this case, the operation and maintenance of the FCRPS. Consultation with Native American Tribes, State and Tribal Historic Preservation Offices, and members of the public is also a component of inventory. In the FCRPS, “inventory” is reported separately as *Archaeological/Historic Site Survey*, *Archaeological/Historic Site Documentation*, and *Traditional Cultural Inventory*.

Archaeological/Historic Site Survey

Archaeological/Historic site inventory is the identification of prehistoric sites and/or historic sites, including identification of standing historic buildings and structures. Inventory accomplishments are reported as acres surveyed on the ground and/or number of sites identified and documented. Archival research and coordination with tribes, other government organizations, and members of the public are performed as part of any field inventory effort and are not reported separately.

Table 1 displays the amount of survey performed as part of the archaeological/historic site inventory at the 14 FCRPS Projects to date. The ultimate goal of archaeological/historic site inventory is survey of all accessible areas, or areas with the potential for sites, within the Area of Potential Effect (APE) for each Project. Past work has focused on inventory of Project lands within the APE that are most effected by Project operation, generally seasonally inundated surfaces along eroding shorelines.

At least 116,573 acres have been surveyed to date at the 14 FCRPS Projects. This represents 32% of Project lands. At the time of the SOR (1995), 35,961 acres (10%) had

been surveyed across the system. Approximately 80,612 acres were surveyed between 1997 and 2009 as a result of FCRPS funding being made available.

As of 2009, survey coverage at individual Projects across the system ranges from 17% at the McNary and Dworshak Projects to greater than 100% at Bonneville, The Dalles, and Lower Monumental Projects. At some Projects, such as Chief Joseph Dam, Grand Coulee Dam, Albeni Falls Dam, and Libby Dam, the total area inventoried may be underestimated because information from existing maps and records has not yet been added to the FCRPS geodatabase (This information will be available by the next reporting cycle). At other Projects, such as Bonneville and The Dalles, survey coverage may be an over-estimate of areas surveyed because early surveys of certain areas may not have been performed to current standards, and so reassessment of areas was necessary.

It should be noted that not all FCRPS-funded survey performed to date meets current survey standards. Some survey reported in Table 1 is “reconnaissance” level survey that is not sufficient to satisfy current inventory requirements or to identify all potential archaeological and historic sites. Areas not surveyed to current inventory standards will need to be reevaluated in the future.

Archaeological/Historic Site Documentation

There has been a significant increase in the number of recorded properties at the Projects as a result of the surveys conducted since 1997. In 1995, 2,223 archaeological and historic sites had been recorded at the 14 FCRPS Projects. Site counts ranged from six sites at the Hungry Horse Dam Project to 388 sites at the Albeni Falls Dam Project (Table 2).

Archaeological/Historic Site Documentation performed between 1997 and 2009 located an additional 1,571 sites for a total of 3,794, increasing the number of known archaeological and historic sites in the system by over 41 percent. Site counts are lowest at the Hungry Horse Dam Project (21), and highest at the Grand Coulee Dam Project (605). The Bonneville, Lower Monumental, and Hungry Horse Dam Projects show the greatest percentage increase (over 70%) in site count since FCRPS funding became available.

Traditional Cultural Inventory

Traditional Cultural Inventory includes all archival research, ethnographic work, interviewing Tribal Elders and cultural specialists, field work, and other appropriate activities related to identifying and describing Historic Properties of Religious and Cultural Significance to Indian Tribes (HPRCSITs) (see NHPA, Section 101(d)(6)(A)) and Traditional Cultural Properties (Parker and King 1998).

Traditional Cultural Inventory has been a significant Program component since 1997. At least 25 individual HPRCSITs and TCP studies referencing hundreds of place names, landscape features, villages, trails, and other traditional places are contained in these studies (Table 3). Twenty three of these studies were conducted with FCPRS Program funds. Studies contain references to as many as 800 potential HPRCSITs and TCPs. The total number of HPRCSITs and TCPs has yet to be determined and will be reported as part of future work required under the FCRPS Systemwide PA. The Systemwide PA commits the Agencies to compile a list and description of previous and current efforts to identify, evaluate, and treat HPRCSITs related to the undertaking. It also commits the Agencies to defining minimum standards and processes for identification, documentation, and evaluation of HPRCSITs in consultation with affected tribes, SHPOs, THPOs, and other agencies.

TABLE 2
Archaeological/Historic Sites Documented*

Project	Total Number of Sites before FCRPS Program (as of 1996)	Total Number of Sites Identified Since FCRPS Program Funds Became Available (1997-2009)	Total Number of Sites at Project
Corps Portland District Projects			
Bonneville	21	66	87
The Dalles	57	88	145
John Day	203	78	281
District Total	**281**	**232**	**513**
Corps Walla Walla District Projects			
McNary	127	179	306
Ice Harbor	33	34	67
Lower Monumental	35	172	207
Little Goose	76	17	93
Lower Granite	141	18	159
Dworshak	214	309	523
District Total	**626**	**729**	**1,355**
Corps Seattle District Projects			
Chief Joseph	347	72	419
Albeni Falls	375	17	392
Libby	250	239	489
District Total	**972**	**328**	**1,300**
Grand Coulee	338	267	605
Hungry Horse	6	15	21
Unit Total	**344**	**282**	**626**
TOTAL	**2,223**	**1,575**	**3,796**

* Table shows sites documented before FCRPS funding was available, and those identified between 1997 and 2009 with FCRPS funds. With the exception of site data reported for the Walla Walla District, Washington Department of Archaeology and History Preservation site data is not included and may increase the total number of sites in the system.

TABLE 3
FCRPS Traditional Cultural Studies

Project	Number of TCP Studies Conducted Before FCRPS Funding was Made Available (as of 1996)	Number of TCP Studies Conducted Since FCRPS Funding was Made Available (1997-2009)	Total TCP Studies
Corps Portland District Projects			
Bonneville	0	8 Across Entire District	8 Across Entire District
The Dalles	0	8 Across Entire District	8 Across Entire District
John Day	0	8 Across Entire District	8 Across Entire District
District Total	**0**	**8**	**8**
Corps Walla Walla District Projects			
McNary	0	3 Across Entire District	3 Across Entire District
Ice Harbor	0	3 Across Entire District	3 Across Entire District
Lower Monumental	0	3 Across Entire District	3 Across Entire District
Little Goose	0	3 Across Entire District	3 Across Entire District
Lower Granite	0	3 Across Entire District	3 Across Entire District
Dworshak	0	3 Across Entire District	3 Across Entire District
District Total	**0**	**3**	**3**
Corps Seattle District Projects			
Chief Joseph	1	3	4
Albeni Falls	1	1	2
Libby	1	1	2
District Total	**3**	**5**	**8**
Reclamation Projects			
Grand Coulee	0	5	5
Hungry Horse	0	1	1
Unit Total	**0**	**6**	**6**
TOTAL	**3**	**22**	**25**

Evaluate Historic Significance (Evaluation)

Once archaeological sites, historic sites, and TCPs or HPRCSITs (collectively "Properties") are identified, they must be evaluated for significance in American history, society or culture (36 CFR Part 60) to ascertain whether they are eligible for the National Register of Historic Places and thus qualify as "Historic Properties". The evaluation process includes field testing/excavation and documentation, further background or archival research, ethnographic research, collections research, transcription of notes, translation of interviews, researching traditional uses, etc. This work is labor intensive and can take years to complete. As a result, the outcomes of evaluation work (a National Register eligibility determination) may still be in process and thus are not reflected in these report results. Evaluation represents a sizeable portion of Program work accomplished with FCRPS funds.

Site "significance" is measured against four criteria. It should be noted that the significance of a site may change through time as technology used to acquire data improves and new reseach questions emerge. To be determined eligible for, or listed on the National Register, a property must possess "The quality of significance in American history, architecture, archeology, engineering, and culture", and be a district, site, building, structure, or object "that possess integrity of location, design, setting, materials, workmanship, feeling, and association and"

a) Be associated with events that have made a significant contribution to the broad patterns of our history and

b) Be associated with the lives of persons significant in our past; or

c) Embody the distinctive characteristics of a type, period, or method of construction, or that represent the work of a master, or that possess high artistic values, or that represent a significant and distinguishable entity whose components may lack individual distinction; or

d) Yield, or may be likely to yield, information important in prehistory or history.

The National Register criteria for evaluation are applied to all types of Properties under NHPA. In addition to these criteria, TCPs must meet the criteria in National Register Bulletin 38, *Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Traditional Cultural Properties*. This bulletin defines TCPs as being associated "with cultural practices or beliefs of a living community that

a) Are rooted in that community's history, and

b) Are important in maintaining the continuing cultural identity of the community."

Accomplishments for the evaluation of Properties are presented only for Archaeological/Historic Sites in this report (Table 4). Although considerable efforts have been made to *identify* Traditional Cultural Sites (HPRCSITs and TCPs), documentation for *evaluation* work has not been fully reviewed. The evaluation status of Traditional Cultural sites (generally evaluated against criteria a – c of the National Register criteria for evaluation) will be reported in the second Annual Report required under the Systemwide PA (see PA Section VIII.A.2).

The number of properties documented and evaluated for the period before and after 1997 at each Project is summarized in Table 4. The majority of National Register evaluations at the 14 FCRPS Projects to date are for significance under criterion d, information potential. A few sites post-dating European contact have also been evaluated against criteria a-c. Records as of 1995 show that of the 2,223 recorded sites, at least 720 had been evaluated for National Register eligibility through test excavations and other means. Outcomes of the evaluations included the establishment of 14 National Register Districts, a Historic Landmark,

TABLE 4
Archaeological/Historic Site National Register of Historic Places Evaluation

Project	Evaluation Status				National Register Evaluation Activities: 1997-2009 (Pre-FCRPS data is not shown because comparable data is not available for comparison)						
	Total No. of Sites (as of 2009)	Total No. Sites Evaluated as of 2009	Sites Evaluated before FCRPS Program (as of 1996) or w/ Other Funding**	Sites Evaluated w/ FCRPS Program Funds (1997-2009)	Sites Listed or Determined Eligible (criterion d)*	No. National Register Distrctis/Historic Landmarks	Sites Recommended Eligible	Sites Tested for National Register Eligibility (criterion d)	Sites Not Eligible or Non-Contributing*	Sites Recommended Not Eligible	Sites Unevaluated (no determination or recommendation made)
Corps Portland District											
Bonneville	45	39	32	7	8	0	9	0	0	0	3
The Dalles	90	90	62	28	2	0	29	2	NA	NA	NA
John Day	275	165	165	0	0	0	90	1	14	14	0
District Total	**410**	**294**	**259**	**35**	**10**	**0**	**128**	**3**	**14**	**14**	**3**
Corps Walla Walla District											
McNary	306	52	13	39	4	5	35	39	5	5	267
Ice Harbor	67	12	5	7	4	1	6	7	0	4	60
Lower Monumental	207	42	14	28	11	1	10	28	0	0	179
Little Goose	93	6	6	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	93
Lower Granite	159	25	22	3	3	0	6	0	0	0	156
Dworshak	523	3	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	523
District Total	**1,355**	**140**	**63**	**77**	**22**	**7**	**59**	**74**	**5**	**9**	**1,278**

Project	Evaluation Status				National Register Evaluation Activities: 1997-2009 (Pre-FCRPS data is not shown because comparable data is not available for comparison)						
	Total No. of Sites (as of 2009)	Total No. Sites Evaluated as of 2009	Sites Evaluated before FCRPS Program (as of 1996) or w/ Other Funding**	Sites Evaluated w/ FCRPS Program Funds (1997-2009)	Sites Listed or Determined Eligible (criterion d)*	No. National Register Distrctis/Historic Landmarks	Sites Recommended Eligible	Sites Tested for National Register Eligibility (criterion d)	Sites Not Eligible or Non-Contributing*	Sites Recommended Not Eligible	Sites Unevaluated (no determination or recommendation made)
Corps Seattle District											
Chief Joseph	347	210	143	67	3	2	174		29	29	190
Albeni Falls	375	57	41	16	33	3	31		20	25	259
Libby Dam	250	193	190	3	182	2	25		47	47	129
District Total	**972**	**460**	**374**	**86**	**218**	**7**	**230**	**0**	**96**	**101**	**578**
Reclamation Projects											
Grand Coulee	605	27	24	3	3	0	35	59	0	2	482
Hungry Horse	21	0	0	0	0	0	14	17	0	0	7
Unit Total	**626**	**27**	**24**	**3**	**3**	**0**	**49**	**76**	**0**	**2**	**489**
TOTAL	**3,363**	**921**	**720**	**201**	**253**	**14**	**466**	**153**	**115**	**126**	**2,348**

* Includes sites listed individually, sites listed as part of National Register Districts or evaluated as non-contributing elements to National Register Districts, and sites listed as part of Multiple Property Nominations. Also includes sites determined eligible or not eligible through Section 106 consultation with appropriate SHPOs and THPOs.

** Site numbers for the Corps Walla Walla District represent sites tested or excavated for purposes of data recovery prior to inundation or during draw-downs, and were not tested specifically for the purpose of completing National Register eligibility determinations.

and the National Register listing or nomination of several individual sites (SOR Appendix D 1995:2-23 and 2-24). As evaluation work during the pre-FCRPS period focused on reporting status of eligible sites and often did not report much detail on sites found not eligible, not evaluated, or needing further evaluation, it was not possible to abstract information needed to present column-by-column comparisons of pre- and post-FCRPS National Register outcomes beyond the description contained in the SOR appendices and a tally of the evaluation efforts. This report instead identifies the current, cumulative National Register status, and highlights evaluation activities performed after 1997. Cumulative results will be the basis against which continued progress on evaluation under the Systemwide PA will be measured. Appendices C-P contain additional information about National Register evaluation work performed at each Project to date.

Between 1997 and 2009, an additional 201 properties were evaluated for significance against the National Register criteria, for a total of 921 sites for which eligibility determinations have been made. Two hundred fifty three were either listed on the National Register, or have been determined eligible through consultation with State or Tribal Historic Preservation Officers since 1997. Sites evaluated as not eligible, or not contributing to the National Register eligibility of a District through FCRPS-funded work, number 115. Not all sites within a District have been evaluated as contributing or non-contributing. Eligibility recommendations have been made for 592 sites, but additional documentation, analysis, and consultation are required before the eligibility determination process is complete. The status of 2,348 sites is currently unevaluated.

Assessment of Effects

Federal Agencies are required to assess the effects of their actions on National Register eligible properties and determine whether those Properties are adversely affected by Agency actions. In the case of the FCRPS, effects of operation and maintenance of hydroelectric Projects are continuous. Effects include but are not limited to inundation and periodic exposure; wave action; bank slumping; landslides; exposure of materials in the drawdown zone to looters or incidental collection; recreational uses such as hiking, fishing or camping; water run-off; livestock grazing; and impeded access to traditional cultural places.

Effects from Project operations are measured through monitoring programs implemented at individual Projects annually. Monitoring provides information that serves several purposes. Information collected is used to support effect determinations and National Register eligibility determinations, evaluate the effectiveness of treatments and mitigation (see the following section titled *Resolve Adverse Effects*), and aids planning future work needs.

FCRPS-funded monitoring programs are currently in place at all 14 Projects. Monitoring frequency is based on the nature of effects at sites and the type of information being collected. Because reservoirs are dynamic environmental settings with frequent sediment movement, monitoring sometimes leads to identification of previously undocumented sites.

Resolution of Adverse Effects

Agencies are required to resolve adverse effects to National Register eligible sites. Resolution of adverse effects is sometimes referred to as “mitigation” or “treatment”, and can include an array of activities including but not limited to:

- Erosion control (bank stabilization and soil stabilization)
- Installation of exclosures (fences or other structures)
- Data recovery (research, analysis of existing collections, site documentation, or site excavation)
- Vegetation control (invasive weed removal)

- Public education and outreach programs (lectures, presentations at conferences, production of educational DVDs, etc.)
- informational publications or presentations to professional audiences
- Installation of cultural resource protection signs
- Site monitoring or other actions to reduce looting and vandalism

Stabilization, Data Recovery, and Public Education

The FCRPS historic properties management Program has funded several resolutions of adverse effects to cultural sites. The number of sites undergoing data recovery increased from 78 to 117. Bank stabilization projects have been implemented at 28 sites as of September 2009. Only 5 bank stabilization projects were implemented prior to the FCRPS Program.

Public education has increased substantially since FCRPS funds became available. Educational displays appear at 12 Corps, Reclamation, Tribal, and State-operated visitor centers in Oregon, Washington, Montana, and Idaho. Eleven public information brochures have been produced or are in development at 13 of the 14 FCRPS Projects. Program funds have also supported the production and development of 12 CDs/DVDs created by Cooperating Groups at four different Projects. Other public education efforts include popular books, installation of ARPA signs, site monitoring, law enforcement training, and presentations in public schools.

Curation

Summary data on collections curated is another activity performed to resolve adverse effects. Curation is a necessary outcome of some evaluation and mitigation activities such as testing, and data recovery excavations. Artifacts collected form Federal or State lands during inventory, evaluation, and other organized excavations, or in some cases as a result of damage assessment or ARPA violations, must be curated in perpetuity. One extremely important facet of curation is cataloging and maintenance of paper and digital records of project investigations and activities, including TCP data. This is a continuous Program cost that increases annually depending on inflation rates, facility upgrades, collection housing upgrades, and other factors. Every repository has its own guidelines, requirements and fee structure that must be taken into account when considering curation procedures and costs under the Program.

Summary data on collections curated with FCRPS funding are shown in Table 5. Curated items include artifacts (reported in cubic feet of space), and records (reported in linear feet). Artifacts and associated records are curated for all 14 Projects. FCRPS Program funding supports the curation of 5,627 cu. ft. of artifacts and 438 linear ft. of associated records. Between 2004 and 2009 the cost for curation of FCRPS collections totaled $1,250,900.00. Prior to 2004, curation was not tracked as a separate Program cost. Furthermore, not all repositories that house FCRPS collections charge annual curation fees. In future it will be important to report curation status of digital data, including but not limited to databases, report copies, GIS data, photographic data, and administrative records.

TABLE 5
List of FCRPS Curated Collections

Project	Artifacts (cu. ft.)	Records (linear ft)	Repositories with Curation Agreements	Temporary Curation Facilities or No Curation Agreement	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY04-FY09 Total
	Corps Portland District Collections										
Bonneville	625	89	Burke Museum, Seattle, WA; Yakama Museum, Toppenish, WA		$26,000	$27,000	$26,000	$30,000	$32,000	$31,000	$172,000
The Dalles	0	0		Collections from all Portland District Projects curated at Univ. of OR, at no charge	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
John Day	293	0	Tamastslikt Cultural Institute, Pendleton, OR		$ -	$ -	$6,000	$2,000	$12,000	$12,000	$32,000
District Total	**918**	**89**			**$26,000**	**$27,000**	**$32,000**	**$32,000**	**$44,000**	**$43,000**	**$204,000**

Project	Artifacts (cu. ft.)	Records (linear ft)	Repositories with Curation Agreements	Temporary Curation Facilities or No Curation Agreement	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY04-FY09 Total
	Corps Seattle District Collections										
Chief Joseph	1902	182	Colville Confederated Tribes Curation Facility, Nespelem, WA		$30,000	$32,000	$34,000	$35,000	$37,000	$39,000	$207,000
Albeni Falls	60	0	N/A	Eastern WA Univ.; AHS; NIRAC; NW Arch. Assoc.; Kalispel Tribe	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -
Libby	391	73	Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Curation Facility		$57,000	$49,000	$52,000	$54,000	$57,000	$59,000	$328,000
District Total	**2293**	**255**			**$87,000**	**$81,000**	**$86,000**	**$89,000**	**$94,000**	**$98,000**	**$535,000**

Project	Artifacts (cu. ft.)	Records (linear ft)	Repositories with Curation Agreements	Temporary Curation Facilities or No Curation Agreement	FY04	FY05	FY06	FY07	FY08	FY09	FY04-FY09 Total
	Corps Walla Walla District Collections										
Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Lower Granite, Little Goose, McNary	2180	94	Washington State University, Pullman, WA		$235,000	$77,000	$61,000	$42,000	$53,000	$43,000	$511,000
District Total	**2180**	**94**			**$235,000**	**$77,000**	**$61,000**	**$42,000**	**$53,000**	**$43,000**	**$511,000**
	Reclamation Collections										
Grand Coulee	485	247	Colville Confederated Tribes Curation Facility, Nespelem, WA		Not Available	$26,499	$117,299	$55,656	$63,728	$55,119	$318,301
Hungry Horse	1	Unknown	Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Curation Facility		$150	$150	$150	$150	$150	$150	$900
Unit Total	**236**	**Unknown**			**$150**	**$26,649**	**$117,449**	**$55,806**	**$63,878**	**$55,269**	**$319,201**
TOTAL	**5,627**	**438**			**$348,150**	**$185,150**	**$179,150**	**$163,150**	**$191,150**	**$184,150**	**$1,250,900**

* Curation fees funded through FCRPS program. Collections curated at no charge are not listed, accept for Albeni Falls.
** FY04 Walla Walla total includes curation fees, curation inventory, and sufficiency assessment.
*** Costs for Grand Coulee collections housed with the Spokane Tribe of Indians shown in FY07, but not for other years (numbers unavailable).

Consultation, Communication, and Coordination

Public involvement processes during the System Operations Review identified a need to address the effects of operating the hydropower system on cultural sites and historic properties, and to define a mechanism to assure effective coordination between the Agencies, Native American Tribes, other land-managing Federal agencies (agencies affected by but not responsible for addressing Project impacts), and members of the public. Coordination with Native American Tribes, other Federal and State agencies, and members of the public is an on-going activity. Consultation and coordination are not reported as a separate component of NHPA, but assumed to be one component inherent to all NHPA phases.

Tribes and consulting parties that participate in the Program today were identified as part of the public involvement process associated with the System Operations Review and include the Native American Tribes, State and Tribal Historic Preservation Offices, and other Federal and State agencies with lands affected by but not responsible for FCRPS effects. Tribes and consulting parties participate in the Program formally through meetings, letters, and occasional government-to-government consultations between Agency and Tribal officials. More often, consulting parties provide technical advice and assistance to the Agencies through participation in eight Cooperating Groups. Cooperating Groups and members are listed in Appendix B.

ARPA and NAGPRA

Section 3 of NAGPRA, or inadvertent discovery of human remains and funerary objects, and the initial phases of ARPA are partially covered under FCRPS joint funding when inadvertent discoveries are associated with Project operations. For Corps Projects, only initial identification efforts to determine if remains are Native American, or determination of whether a site has been damaged (ARPA) are included in the FCRPS Program. All subsequent steps of the ARPA and NAGPRA processes are tracked, funded and reported through other programs. Funding does support seasonal ARPA patrols at the Bonneville, The Dalles, and the John Day Projects.

For Reclamation Projects, ARPA patrols are funded at Grand Coulee. NAGPRA monitoring and post-discovery work is performed, but is presently implemented solely by Reclamation as a separate program that is not supported with FCRPS funds. While some sites may be monitored under both the joint and NAGPRA programs, joint FCRPS funding is not applied to NAGPRA at Reclamation Projects.

MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES

Program administration and management is a Program component for Agency cultural staffs and includes planning; budget development and management; coordination, facilitation and documentation of quarterly and monthly Cooperating Group meetings; contract administration; Section 106 consultation; records management; and development of planning documents such as HPMPs, 5-year Plans, Annual Work Plans, and Programmatic Agreements. The Agencies have also prepared a Charter and Handbook for the Cultural Resources Subcommittee, and agreements that document administrative and budgetary processes between BPA and the Corps, and BPA and Reclamation.

Annual and 5-year Plans are currently in place at all 14 Projects. Project-specific Programmatic Agreements have been drafted for three Projects. Other agreements that formalize FCRPS funding and Program Participant roles, or that influence Program administration are listed below.

FCRPS Documents and Agreements that Guide Program Implementation

1991 Programmatic Agreement for Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act Among Bonneville Power Administration, the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division; National Park Service, Pacific Northwest Region; U.S. Forest Service, Region 1; Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation; Spokane Tribe of Indians; Idaho, Montana, and Washington State Historic Preservation Officers; and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding Federal Columbia River Power System Hydroelectric Operations (also referred to as the Intertie Development and Use Programmatic Agreement)

1996 Memorandum of Agreement between Bonneville power Administration and the Corps of Engineers for Direct Funding power Operations and Maintenance Costs at Corps Projects

1996 Memorandum of Agreement executed by the United States of America Department of Energy acting by and through the Bonneville Power Administration and the United States of America Department of the Interior acting by and through the Bureau of Reclamation (Direct Funding Power Operations and Maintenance Costs at Reclamation Projects.

1997 System Operations Review Records of Decision (BPA, Corps, and Reclamation)

1997 Letter of Agreement between Bonneville Power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation: Direct Funding Cultural properties Management Costs. Concurrence letter associated with Bonneville Contract no. 96MS-95129 and Reclamation Contract No. 1425-6-AA-10-A1150 dated December 1997.

1998 Letter of Agreement between Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers: Direct Funding Cultural Properties Management Costs (Under Direct Funding of Power Operations and Maintenance Costs at Corps projects). Letter of agreement Associated with Bonneville Agreement No. 98BP-10211.

2003 Memorandum of Agreement Number 1425-03-MA-10-3830 between Bureau of Reclamation and Bonneville power Administration for Mutually Agreed Upon Historic Properties Investigations at Lake Roosevelt and Hungry Horse Reservoir.

2005 MOA Among the Bureau of Reclamation, Bonneville Power Administration, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, and Washington State Historic Preservation Officer for Mitigation Treatments for Damage to Site 45GR664, Grant County, Washington.

2006 Memorandum of Agreement between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Northwestern Division and Bonneville Power Administration to Cooperate in Historic Properties (“Cultural Resources”) management for the Joint FCRPS Program at Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Granite, Lower Monumental, McNary, and The Dalles Projects.

2009 Systemwide Programmatic Agreement for the Management of Historic Properties Affected by the Multipurpose Operations of Fourteen Projects of the Federal

Columbia River Power System for Compliance with Section 106 of the national Historic Preservation Act.

As part of FCRPS Program implementation, HPMPs have been completed at 13 Projects across the system. One HPMP is in draft form. HPMPs are living management documents that identify short and long term goals and objectives, set priorities, and identify management needs and corresponding budgets. They are designed to be updated with current information and are adjusted to address changing Project needs. An HPMP review and revision schedule has been developed for each Project and will be part of each Project's long-term plan. Cultural overviews and Cultural Resource Management Plans also exist for several Projects. HPMPs completed with FCRPS funds are listed below.

Historic Property Management Plans

2000 McNary Reservoir Cultural Resources Management Plan, The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. USACE Walla Walla District, Contract # DACW-68-99-M-3157.

2000 Lower Snake River Reach Cultural Resources Management Plan. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. USACE Walla Walla District, Contract # DACW68-98-P-0136. (Includes Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose and Lower Granite Dam Projects)

2001 Dworshak Reservoir Cultural Resources Management Plan. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program. USACE Walla Walla District, Contract # DACW68-00-P-0077.

2002 *Miimá Taymú: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir.* Two Volumes. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

2005 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project. Two volumes. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.

2006 *Historic Properties Management Plan for The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project.* Two Volumes. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.

2006 Libby Dam/Lake Koocanusa Historic Properties Management Plan: Volume 1 - Cultural Resources Management Overview; Volume II - Technical Information.

2008 Historic Properties Management Plan, Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project. Seattle.

2009 Historic Properties Management Plan, Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Program Expenditures: 1997-2009

FCRPS Program expenditures between 2004 and 2009 total $22,650,668.00. Reclamation Projects have expended $6,033,000.00, and Corps Projects have expended $15,431,668.00. Table 6 displays approximate expenditures for each phase of the Section 106 compliance process for this time period. Prior to 2004, records were not organized by compliance phase, and so expenditures for individual compliance activities are not shown.

Corps administration and management activities have been charged to the program since the beginning of the joint funding agreement. In addition to the above activities, Corps in-house costs associated with Engineering and Construction, NEPA (National Environmental Policy Act) analysis, Design, Contracting, Notetaking, and other types of internal technical support are included in the program administration and management category.

For Reclamation, costs shown include cultural resource management work funded through contracts, and some engineering, design, and NEPA work. Contributions to Systemwide expenses, such as GIS work are also included. The cost of Reclamation staff salaries and travel expenses are not shown.

The cost of BPA Program staff participation in the FCRPS Cultural Resources Program are not shown in Table 6. These costs are covered by a separate program budget and are not charged to the FCRPS Program joint funds.

TABLE 6
FCRPS Program Expenditures: FY 2004-Present

	* USACE	Reclamation	TOTAL
Planning	$463,068.00	$470,000.00	$933,068.00
Inventory	$790,174.00	$360,000.00	$1,150,174.00
Evaluation	$755,878.00	$1,800,000.00	$2,555,878.00
Treatment	$4,879,870.00	$1,050,000.00	$5,929,870.00
Monitoring	$0.00	$1,230,000.00	$1,230,000.00
Curation	$1,250,000.00	$740,000.00	$1,990,000.00
Oral History/TCP inv./eval.	$1,398,496.00	$143,000.00	$1,541,496.00
Law Enforcement	$749,142.00	$240,000.00	$989,142.00
Program Administration	$5,145,040.00	$0.00	$5,145,040.00
Participation/Elder Grants			$582,000.00
System-wide Expenses			$604,000.00
TOTALS	**$15,431,668.00**	**$6,033,000.00**	**$22,650,668.00**

* Monitoring costs included in Treatment

CONCLUSIONS

In the 13 years since the FCRPS Cultural Resource Program began, the Agencies have made great strides in bringing the Projects into compliance with Federal historic property management requirements. A key indicator of progress is the completion of Historic Property Management Plans (HPMP) at 13 of the 14 Projects that help guide each Project's compliance program over both short and long terms. Several have been completed very recently and incorporate the stipulations of the Systemwide PA, but others are being revised and updated in light of the Systemwide PA. Each HPMP contains material that is essential to developing the system-wide research design over the next two years, as stipulated in the Systemwide PA.

Identify Historic Properties (Inventory)

Archaeological inventory of areas that are most frequently affected by ongoing hydroelectric operations at each Project is now largely complete. For the storage reservoirs, this is the area between high pool and normal low pool, plus the upland area along the high pool shoreline that is being actively eroded. The run-of-river Projects all have inventory along the actively eroding high pool shoreline. Inventories of upland project areas above the active erosion zone also have been advanced for both kinds of Projects, but not to completion in most cases. Nor have inventories been entirely completed of lands between the normal low and conservation pools at most Projects. No Projects have complete inventory of permanently inundated lands between the conservation pool and the ordinary high water line of the original river, which would be an area of concern during extreme drawdown events or in cases of dam breaching and removal. Overall, inventory during the FCRPS Program has increased the total site tally by 41 percent. Inventory in priority areas for maintenance outside the immediate shoreline impact zone and within the APE will continue as necessary. Administrative high-maintenance zones are immediate priorities at many Projects.

One of the most salient contributions of the FCRPS Program has been in supporting studies to inventory TCPs at the Projects. Before the Program began, only three such studies had been completed. Twenty-two have taken place under the current program. Continued studies are expected at many Projects.

Evaluation and Assessment of Project Effects

Evaluation of candidate historic properties for National Register eligibility also has advanced under FCRPS, particularly in completion of paperwork to document eligibility status. Evaluation has not kept pace with inventory. However, in 1997, about 32% of the total inventory of 2,223 sites had been evaluated, but by 2010, only 27% of the greatly expanded inventory of 3,363 sites have been evaluated. Many archaeological sites and potential TCPs remain unevaluated, particularly on lands where the Government has less than fee real estate interests. Future Program efforts will continue in both categories, following priorities set out in Project HPMPs.

Resolution of Adverse Effects

Although cultural resources management work at the Projects during the pre-FCRPS period resulted in substantial data recovery prior to Project construction (78 data recovery projects), only five in-situ stabilization projects had been completed by 1997. In the 13 years that the FCRPS Program has been in place, 39 sites have undergone data recovery and 28 sites have been stabilized. There also have been major developments in public education in the form of exhibits, brochures, information sign installation, books, and video productions. The Program is innovating ways to present information about both archaeological sites and TCPs to the public using all modes of available communications technology.

Curation of archaeological and ethnodata collections is a major element of the Program. The Program supports several state and tribal repositories and has invested in maintenance of Project collections storage and cataloging systems. The Program is also developing and

implementing viable and efficient systems for perpetuating digital data, beginning with contractual specifications that assure the integrity of digital data. BPA has been working with the other agencies to consolidate, validate and archive such data, especially the crucial geodata elements. The effort will be critical to success in developing the regional research design during the next two years of the Program.

Summary

In spite of many difficulties in development, the FCRPS Cultural Resource Program has been a signal success, and with careful management, should continue to help assure the region's legacy is protected and perpetuated.

REFERENCES CITED

Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, and Bonneville Power Administration
2005 Federal Columbia River power System Cultural Resource Handbook. On file at the Bonneville Power Adminsitration. Portland.

Cannell, Kevin G., Nancy F. Renk and Julie M. Davies
2001 Dworshak Reservoir Cultural Resources Management Plan. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program. USACE Walla Walla District, Contract # DACW68-00-P-0077.

Dickson, Catherine D., and Caroline D. Carley
2002 Miima Taymut: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir. Two Volumes. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation. Pendleton, OR. On file at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Portland.

Hicks, Brent, A. ed.
2000 McNary Reservoir Cultural Resources Management Plan, The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. USACE Walla Walla District, Contract # DACW-68-99-M-3157.
2000 Lower Snake River Reach Cultural Resources Management Plan. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. USACE Walla Walla District, Contract # DACW68-98-P-0136. (Includes Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose and Lower Granite Dam Projects)

Libby Dam/Lake Koocanusa Cooperating Group
2006 Libby Dam/Lake Koocanusa Historic Properties Management Plan: Volume 1 - Cultural Resources Management Overview; Volume II - Technical Information.

Parker, Patricia L. and Thomas F. King
1998 *Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Traditional Cultural Properties.* National Register Bulletin 38. U.S. Department of the Interior. National Park Service. Washington D.C.

Salo, L.S.
2009 Historic Properties Management Plan, Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Schwab, Dave, Tim Ryan, Hope Ross, Steve Tromly, Pei-Lin Yu, Tim Light, and Kyle McGuire
2006 Hungry Horse Historic Properties Management Plan. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes, Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and the Flathead National Forest. On file at the Bonneville Power Administration. Portland.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
2008 Historic Properties Management Plan, Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project. Seattle.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Bonneville Power Administration, and Bureau of Reclamation
2009 Systemwide Programmatic Agreement for the Management of Historic Properties Affected by the Multipurpose Operations of Fourteen Projects of the Federal Columbia River Power System for Compliance with Section 106 of the National Historic Preservation Act. On file at Bonneville Power Administration. Portland.

U.S. Department of the Army, North Pacific Division
1997 *Columbia River System Operation Review Selection of a System Operation Strategy Record of Decision*. On file at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers North Pacific Division. Portland, OR.

U.S. Department of Energy, Bonneville Power Administration
1997 *Columbia River System Operation Review on Selecting an Operating Strategy for the Federal Columbia River Power System Record of Decision.* On file at the Bonneville Power Administration. Portland, OR.

U.S. Department of Energy, Bonneville Power Administration; U.S. Department of the Army, North Pacific Division; U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation
1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review Final Environmental Impact Statement Main Report*. On file at the Bonneville Power Administration. Portland, OR.

1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review Final Environmental Impact Appendix D: Cultural Resources*. On file at the Bonneville Power Administration. Portland, OR.

U.S. Department of the Interior, Bureau of Reclamation

1997 *Columbia River System Operation Review Selection of a System Operation Strategy Record of Decision*. On file at the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Regional Office. Boise, ID.

U.S. Government

2004 Title 36: Parks, Forests, and public Property. Part 800 – Protection of Historic Properties (incorporating amendments effective August 5, 2004)

1991 The National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended.

1981 Title 36: Parks, Forests, and Public Property. Part 60-National Register of Historic Places.

Wernz, Maralee, Sally Bird, Steve Jenevein, Guy Prouty, and Shane Scot

2005 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project. Two Volumes. Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon and the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation. On file at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Portland.

Wernz, Maralee, Sally Bird, and Steve Jenevein

2006 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project. Two Volumes. Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon. On file at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Portland.

APPENDICES

APPENDIX A: List of Contributors
APPENDIX B: FCRPS Program Cooperating Groups and Participants
APPENDIX C: Bonneville Lock and Dam Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX D: The Dalles Lock and Dam and Lake Celilo Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX E: John Day Lock and Dam and Lake Umatilla Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX F: McNary Lock and Dam and Lake Wallula Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX G: Ice Harbor Lock and Dam and Lake Sacajawea Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX H: Lower Monumental Lock and Dam and Lake West Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX I: Little Goose Lock and Dam and Lake Bryant Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX J: Lower Granite Lock and Dam and Lower Granite Lake Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX K: Dworshak Dam and Reservoir Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX L: Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX M: Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Orielle Lake Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX N: Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa Project Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX O: Grand Coulee Dam and Lake Roosevelt Additional Narrative Information
APPENDIX P: Hungry Horse Dam and Lake

APPENDIX A

List of Contributors

Gail Celmer -U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Northwestern Division, Regional Archaeologist and FCRPS Program Manager

Lynne MacDonald – Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Regional Office

Elizabeth Ellis - Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Libby Dam Project Manager

Sean Hess – Bureau of Reclamation, Grand Coulee Power Office

Michael Martin - Corps of Engineers, Portland District Office, Wana Pa Koot Koot Project Manager

Kristen Martine – FCRPS Cultural Resource Program Manager, Bonneville Power Administration

Alice Roberts - Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District Office, Payos Kuus Cuukwe

Lawr Salo – Corps of Engineers, Seattle District Office, Albeni Falls and Chief Joseph Dam Project Manager

APPENDIX B

FCRPS Program Cooperating Groups and Participants

Wana Pa Koot Koot Cooperating Group
Bonneville, The Dalles, and the John Day Projects

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District
Bonneville Power Administration
Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon
Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation
Nez Perce Tribe
Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation
Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area (U.S. Forest Service)
Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation
Oregon State Historic Preservation Office

Payos Kuus Cuukwe Cooperating Group
McNary, Ice Harbor, Little Goose, Lower Granite, Lower Monumental and Dworshak Dams

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District
Bonneville Power Administration
Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation
Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation
Nez Perce Tribe
Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation
Wanapum Band
Idaho State Historical Society
Oregon State Historic Preservation Office
Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Chief Joseph Cooperating Group
Chief Joseph Dam

Bonneville Power Administration
Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Lake Roosevelt Spokane Arm Cooperating Group
Grand Coulee Dam

Bureau of Reclamation
Bonneville Power Administration
Spokane Tribe of Indians
National Park Service, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Lake Roosevelt Mainstem Cooperating Group
Grand Coulee Dam

Bureau of Reclamation
Bonneville Power Administration
Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation
National Park Service, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area
Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation

Albeni Falls Cooperating Group
Albeni Falls Dam

Bonneville Power Administration
Coeur d'Alene Tribe
Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes
Idaho Panhandle National Forest
Idaho State Historical Society
Kalispel Tribe
Kootenai Tribe of Idaho
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District

Libby Cooperating Group
Libby Dam

Bonneville Power Administration
Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes
Kootenai National Forest
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
Montana State Historic Preservation Office

Hungry Horse Cooperating Group
Hungry Horse Dam

Bureau of Reclamation
Bonneville Power Administration'
Flathead National Forest
Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribe
Montana State Historic Preservation Office

APPENDIX C

Bonneville Lock and Dam Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description:** The Bonneville Lock and Dam project is a run of the river project located between Columbia River Mile (CRM) 145 extending through CRM 192. Bonneville Dam was built as a Work Project Administration project, designed to promote development of the Columbia Basin, produce electricity, improve navigation on the Columbia River and provide jobs during the depression. The project was dedicated by Franklin Delano Roosevelt in 1937. In 1972 a second powerhouse was constructed on the north shoreline of Bonneville Dam, raising the pool by about 2 feet. Under current operations the pool fluctuates from 71.5 to 76.5 feet AMSL.

2. **Cultural Resource Management:** Highlights and history of cultural resource activities at the Bonneville Project extend back to the early 1930's when members of the Smithsonian Institution conducted field studies on the islands that anchored Bonneville Dam. Details of studies conducted in preparation for the construction of Bonneville Dam and locks are not well understood. Field notes housed at the Smithsonian indicate that only minor work was undertaken, and make note of burials and house features. Other accounts of historic properties identified prior to 1966 are known through accounts from collectors, including news letters published by amateur archaeological societies and a few reports and books.

   With the passage of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966 (NHPA), substantial areas of the Bonneville Pool were systematically surveyed prior to the construction of the second powerhouse.

   Through the 1970s and 1980s the Portland District Cultural Resource staff oversaw efforts to document historic properties in preparation for construction of the second powerhouse at the Bonneville Project. Through contracts with private firms, the University of Washington, and in-house field investigations, Project funds were used to record and document a substantial number of historic properties, including 9 historic properties in the vicinity of the dam that were tested. Most of these sites are part of the North Bonneville Archaeological District. Two sites, remnants of the 1850's military presence, became part of the historic district. Another site, 45SA11, was extensively excavated (data recovery) as the site was located in the forebay of the second powerhouse. Bonneville Lock and Dam was also nominated to the National Register of Historic Places as a National Historic Landmark as a result of investigations that occurred in the 1970s and 1980s.

   This work was reported in management plans compiled and written by Portland District staff in the late 1980s. With the Joint Funding Agreement of the mid-1990's, dependable funding became available and lead to a systematic inventory of the Bonneville Project. Inventory produced updated and new site records, along with fuller details about the cultural and historic background of the Project area. FCRPS-funded work from the mid-1990s through 2005 is reported in the historic property management plan for this Project (Wernz et.al. 2006).

   Following the work for the second powerhouse, Congress enacted Treaty Fishing Site legislation to provide the Yakama Nation, the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation, and the Nez Perce Tribe (treaty tribes) with access to the Columbia River. While this work was not funded by the FCRPS, it was carried out as a consequence of the construction of the Bonneville Project and lead to the documentation and testing of historic properties. During this period the first detailed management plans identifying historic properties were written providing some guidance for site protection and management.

The FCRPS funded program, which began in 1997 and continues today, has permitted a systematic inventory of historic properties in the Bonneville Project; detailed background research; field surveys; inventory of Traditional Cultural Properties; a comprehensive and updated Historic Properties Management Plan; a monitoring program carried out on both the Oregon and Washington shores of the Project through 2006; and a contract for law enforcement with Columbia River Intertribal Fisheries Enforcement that providing river and road patrols and citation authority in support of ARPA compliance.

3. **Notes on the Data:** Data for the tables in the First Annual Report derive from several sources. The following review provides information on the source of data, their status, and reliability. Data on the Bonneville Project comes from the 2006 Historic Properties Management Plan, the 1980's Bonneville Cultural Resource Management Plan and other documents as cited.

a. Project Areas: The Bonneville Project is unique in that much of its shoreline is in private ownership. The Government has flowage easements for areas above typical pool elevations. As a consequence, assessing affects of project operations on private property is incomplete and has only been undertaken along the shorelines, which were surveyed from a boat.

i. Project Area (or APE, if affirmed): The APE includes lands directly or indirectly affected by Project operations at present, or in the future where reasonably foreseeable (Wernz et.al 2006). For the Bonneville Project, Corps land owned in fee constitutes the Project area. APE discussions are being held in the Wanapa Koot Koot Cooperating work group.

ii. Project Real-Estate Based APE Mapped. Mapping and boundary monumentation is not consistent throughout the Project. Because Federal interest in the shoreline is primarily limited to flowage easements, permission to evaluate Project impacts requires coordination with land owners. As the number of owners is estimated to be over 100, this work has not been undertaken. Addressing boundary issues will require a detailed review of Tax Assessment data from county records in Washington and Oregon States. The Corps Portland District is currently working with BPA Geographic Information Systems staff to review some existing digitized real estate data in support of mapping Project lands, and eventually determining the APE.

b. Inventory Information

i. Archaeological Survey: Before FCRPS ca 1996, funded surveys were limited to particular areas, but survey intervals were not necessarily part of the record and may not be to current professional standards. Surveys were also generally related to the APE of particular Projects, as such they were not comprehensive and did not include all of the land held in fee.

FCRPS 1997-2009, survey intervals were defined in the scope of work and were carried out. Usually these intervals corresponded with the requirements of Washington and Oregon State Historic Preservation Offices.

ii. Archaeological Site Count

Total Sites: The total number of sites documented before FCRPS Joint Funds were available is from the Bonneville Cultural Resources Management Plan prepared in the 1980s.

Total Sites identified 1997-2009: This number was derived by subtracting the pre-FCRPS site numbers from FCRPS sites numbers found in the HPMP (Wernz et.al. 2006).

iii. Archaeological Site Evaluation Status

Evaluation includes any technique used to assess significance of a site. For criterion d evaluations that assess information potential this can include test excavation, bank

scraping, minor feature recovery, radiocarbon dating from core samples, surface collection, and recording rock art.

Sites before the FCRPS PROGRAM ca 1996. These are referenced in a variety of documents. Those historic properties that compose the North Bonneville Archaeological District, and the Landmark status of Bonneville Lock and Dam and Hatcheries are identified on National Register forms. Sites tested before FCRPS Joint Funds (45SA5, 45SA11) typically were evaluated in terms of National Register criterion d, with testing results submitted to the appropriate SHPO for comment or concurrence. Most sites went through the eligibility determination process, but were not listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Listing sites gives location information which may lead to vandalism. Consequently, the final step in the nomination process is not pursued.

Total Sites Evaluated during the FCRPS Joint-Funded Program ca 1997-2009. Limited testing of sites generally is part of the determination process. However, most sites recently recorded were evaluated under lesser terms, such as "Appears Eligible", meaning the environmental context documented during site discovery indicated buried cultural deposits were likely present or historical cultural information supported significance or the personal judgment of professional archaeologist suggest a sites significance.

iv. National Register Status (Archaeological Sites, Historic sites, does not include TCPs.

NRHP Listed and/or Determined Eligible Sites (D) National Register Forms were used to document these, as well as summary Tables in the HPMP.

NR Districts. From Nomination forms pre FCRPS. These sites include the North Bonneville Archaeological District and Bonneville Lock and Dam.

Sites Determined Not Eligible or Non-contributing. The evaluation process has not been generally extended in this manner. A few features, such as docks and pilings along the shoreline of the project, were old enough to be considered (at least 50 years old) under NR criteria but in the professional opinion of survey archaeologists been considered not eligible, but these are very few.

Site Considered Eligible. See comment under topic heading.

Sites Considered Not Eligible. See comment under topic heading.

Unevaluated Sites. No new sites have been discovered since the HPMP was finalized and all the sites reported in the HPMP were at least roughly assessed in the opinion of the field surveyors.

v. TCP Studies Status (Interim; all Management Phases)

TCP Studies before FCRPS Program (<ca 1996). No TCP studies were carried out prior to FCRPS Direct Funding.

TCP Studies Under FCRPS 1997-2009. With FCRPS funding TCP studies were initiated.

d. SITE TREATMENT OR MITIGATION.

i. Before FCRPS Program < ca 1996

Stabilized Very little stabilization of sites occurred in the Bonneville Project. Most preservation work involved signage and patrolling of site areas.

Data Recovery. During the construction of the Second Powerhouse, ca. 1970's, 45SA11, a native village, was subjected to data recovery.

Visitor Center Displays. Bonneville Lock and Dam Project includes a visitor Center with a display briefly discussing Prehistory and History of the Dam.

ii. FCRPS Program 1997-2009

Sites Stabilized: Memaloose Island, an attempt was made to stabilize this traditional burial place and cultural deposits on Memaloose.

Data Recovery. No data recovery efforts have been undertaken with FCRPS funds.

Visitor Center Displays. No displays have been funded by FCRPS funds.

Brochures. FCRPS funds have been used to prepare a cultural site protection brochure. Brochures are available in the project office, from Ranger staff and CRITFE Law enforcement staff.

CDs/DVDs/VCR. All reports, HPMP, Monitoring Reports, and some site documentation have been placed on digital medium, some field work is documented on a VCR format.

Book. No FCRPS funds have been used to prepare a book for general public use.

Volunteer Projects. No FCRPS funds have been used to support volunteer efforts.

e. CURATION. The Portland District curates materials from the Bonneville Project at the University of Washington Burke Museum and the Yakama Nations Cultural Heritage Museum. Collection volumes taken from the yearly National Park Services Questionnaire and COE records.

University of Washington Burke Museum
Yakama Heritage Center

Temporary Repositories with Curation Agreements. None

Temporary Repositories or Permanent Repositories without Curation Agreements. None

4. Notable Achievements During Reporting Period. The intensive survey of the shoreline of the Project was important as it established a baseline of site data and location information that was incomplete prior to this effort. The law enforcement effort was also critical at the Bonneville Project, and has probably discouraged collecting.

5. Graphics.

6. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bird, Sally and Steve Jenevein
2003 2002 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project, South Side. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of

Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.

2003 2002 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project, South Side. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration. Draft.

2003 2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project, South Side. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.

2005 2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project, South Side. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration, under Contract No. W9127N-04-P-0179.

2002 Cultural Resource Monitoring On the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: South Side

Bird, Sally , Steve Jenevein, and M. Wernz

2003 Archaeological Damage Assessment at Site 2103018P-WS-1, The Dalles Boat Ramp, Wasco County, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, OR.

Bird, Sally, Maralee Wenz and Steve Jenevein

2006 Historic Properties Management Plan for te Bonneville Locak and Dam Project, Volume I. A Study Conducted by te Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon.

2006 Historic Properties Management Plan for te Bonneville Locak and Dam Project, Volume II. A Study Conducted by te Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon.

2006 Historic Properties Management Plan for te Bonneville Locak and Dam Project, Volume I. A Study Conducted by te Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon. Draft.

2006 Historic Properties Management Plan for te Bonneville Locak and Dam Project, Volume II. A Study Conducted by te Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon. Draft.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers

2005 Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers.

2006 Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Granite, Lower Monumental, McNary, and The Dalles Projects.

Cauffman, Guideon U., David M. Woody, and Gregg Kiona

2009 Traditional Cultural Property Monitoring on the North Sides of The Bonneville and Dalles Project Areas. Prepared by the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, WA.

Farrow, T.

2000 Summary Report for Identification of Traditional Cultural Properties along the Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Reservoir. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration. (Confidential)

Farrow, T. and E.T. Morning Owl

2002 Addendum to the Identification of Traditional Cultural Properties along the Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Reservoirs. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. (Confidential)

Frey, Rodney and Dell Hymes

1998 Mythology. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Griffin, Dennis and Thomas Churchill
2001 Prehistory and History of the Columbia River Gorge Bonneville Pool Area – North Side: An Archival Review of Cultural Resource Potential. Archaeological Frontiers for the Yakama Nation, Toppenish Washington. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Draft.
Historical Research Associates, Inc. and R2 Resource Consultants
2004 Historical Construction Disturbance at Bonneville Dam, Multnomah County, Oregon and Skamania County, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.
Jenevein, Steve
2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: South Side
2004 Results of The Dalles and Bonneville Pool South Shore 2001 Emergency Low Water Cultural Resource Monitoring
2006 2006 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: South Side. Draft
2008 2007 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: South Side
Jenevein, Steve and Sally Bird
2008 2008 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Lock and Dam Project: South Side. Draft.
2008 2008 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Lock and Dam Project: South Side. Final.
2004 Results of The Dalles and Bonneville Pool South Shore 2001 Emergency Low Water Cultural Resource Monitoring. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.
2005 2005 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project South Side. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for the Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.
2004 2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: South Side
2005 2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: South Side
2005 2005 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: South Side
2009 2008 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Lock And Dam Project: South Side
2007 2007 Cultural Resource monitoring on the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project South Side. (Draft). Prepared for members of the Wana-Pa Koot Koot working group, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and the Bonneville Power Administration. Department of Cultural Resources, Warm Springs Geo Visions, Warm Springs, OR.
2007 2006 Cultural Resource monitoring on the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project South Side. (Draft). Prepared for members of the Wana-Pa Koot Koot working group, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and the Bonneville Power Administration. Department of Cultural Resources, Warm Springs Geo Visions, Warm Springs, OR.
Jenevein, Steve, Sally Bird and Maralee Wernz
2004 Archaeological Damage Assessment at Site 35WS389, The Dalles Boat Ramp Site, Wasco County, Oregon. Report Prepared for the Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fisheries Enforcement and the Northern Wasco County Parks and Recreation Department. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon.
Kiona, Gregg and Shane J. Scott
2006 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of the Bonneville Pool, Summer 2006 (Draft). Prepared for members of the Wanna Pa Koot Koot working group and the U.S. Army Corp of the Engineers, Portland District. Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, WA.
2006 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of the Dalles Pool, Summer 2006. Prepared for members of the Wanna Pa Koot Koot working group and the U.S. Army Corp of the Engineers, Portland District. Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, WA.
2006 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of the Bonneville Pool
2008 Traditional Cultural Property Monitoring in the Lower Reaches of Nch'i-Wana
Landreau, Christopher A.

2001 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Evaluations of the Washington Shore of The Dalles Dam Shoreline Project. Report on file at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Longenecker, J. and T. Farrow

2004 Cultural Resources Training for Law Enforcement Personnel and Land Managers within the Corps of Engineers' Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Project Areas. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Meninick, J.

2004 Bonneville, John Day, and The Dalles Oral History: Historical Interview of Sites along the Columbia River. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, under contract number DACW57-01-P-0275. Yakama Nation Cultural Resources Program, Toppenish, Washington.

Nickens, Paul R., Kathleen M. Nickens

2007 Federal Columbia River Power System Systemwide Cultural Resources Baseline Data Report For Fourteen Projects in Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington.

No Author

n.d. Programmatic Agreement Regarding the Management of Historic Properties Affected by the Operation of Fourteen Reservoirs in the Federal Columbia River Power System (1997 revised).

Prouty, Guy, Steve Jenevein, and Sally Bird

2003 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Oregon Shore of the Bonneville Pool. Department of Natural Resources Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.

Scott, Shane J.

2003 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Monitoring of the Washington Shore of the Bonneville Pool, Spring 2003. Cultural Resource Program, The Confederated Tribes of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, Washington. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of the Bonneville Pool, Summer 2003. Cultural Resource Program, The Confederated Tribes of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, Washington. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Drafft.

2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of the Bonneville Pool, Summer 2004. Cultural Resource Program, The Confederated Tribes of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, Washington. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

2005 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of the Bonneville Pool, Summer 2005. Cultural Resource Program, The Confederated Tribes of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, Washington. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

n.d. Archaeological and Cultural Resources Monitoring of the Washington Shore of the Bonneville Pool.

Scott, Shane J. and Gregg Kiona

2008 Traditional Cultural Property Monitoring in the Lower Reaches of Nch'i-Wana (draft). The Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation Cultural Resources program, Toppenish.

Wernz, Maralee

2003 Collections Research for the Bonneville and The Dalles Lock and Dam Projects. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Wernz, Maralee and Shane Scott

2005 Cultural Resources Survey of The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project: North Side

Wernz, Maralee, Shane Scott, and Steve Jenevein

2005 Cultural Resource Survey of the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project North Side. Report No. 05-11. Prepared for Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration. The Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, OR.

Whipple, Brigette M. and F.Duran Bobb
2003 An Ethnographic Assessment of Traditional Cultural Properties Located within The Columbia River/Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day Project – South Shore. (Written Report and Video). Cultural Resources Oral Histories Program, Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon. Prepared for Wanapa Kootkoot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. (Confidential)

Yakama Nation
2004 Narrative Report for TCP/Oral History for The Dalles, Bonneville, and John Day Dams along the Columbia River. Prepared by the Yakama Nation Cultural Resources Program, Toppenish, WA.

a. Pre- or non- FCRPS

Abdill, George B.
1960 Rails West. Superior Publishing Company, Seattle, WA

Allen, P., editor
1902 History of the Expedition Under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clark. 3 Volumes., Alterton Book Co., New York, NY

Ames, Kenneth M. and Alan G. Marshall
1980 Villages, Demography and Subsistence Intensification on the Southern Columbia Plateau. North American Archaeologist 2(1):25-52. Baywood Publishing Company.

Ames, Kenneth, Don E. Dumond, Jerry R. Galm, and Rick Minor
1998 Prehistory of the Southern Plateau. In Handbook of North American Indians (William Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Anastasio, A.
1972 The Southern Plateau: An Ecological Analysis of Inter-Group Relations. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 6(2):109-229.

Anderson, Kirsten
2002 National Register of Historic Places Registration Form for Mosier Mounds Complex Site 35WS274. Mosier, Wasco County, OR.

Ballou, Robert
1938 Early Klickitat Valley Days. The Goldendale Sentinel, Goldendale, WA.

Bancroft, Hubert H.
1967 [1886] History of Oregon. 2 Volumes. Arno Press/McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York.

Beckham, Steven D.
1984 National Register of Historic Places Inventory-Nomination Form: Bonneville Dam (to include Powerhouse, Navigation Lock and Administrative Site). Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, OR.
1984 This Place is Romantic and Wild: A Historical Overview of the Cascades Area, Fort Cascades, and the Cascades Townsite, Washington Territory. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 27. Eugene, OR.
1986 National Register of Historic Places Inventory - Nomination Form: Bonneville Hatchery. Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, OR.
1998 History Since 1846. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevart, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr. Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C.

Beckham, Stephen D. and Paul Baxter
1988 Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Tracts in the Bonneville Dam Reservoir Area, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 73. Eugene, OR.

Beckham, Stephen D., Rick Minor, Kathryn A. Toepel, and Jo Reese
1988 Prehistory and History of the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 75. Eugene, OR.
Bidwell, John, Hubert H. Bancroft, and James Longmire
1993 First Three Wagon Trains: to California, 1841, to Oregon, 1842, to Washington, 1853. Binfords and Mort, Publishers, Portland, OR.
Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
1995 Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources. North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.
Boyd, Robert
1996 The People of the Dalles: The Indians of the Wascopam Mission. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.
Boynton, Michael
1994 Starr Property - Determination of Eligibility for the National Register of Historic Places. Washington State Department of Community Development, OAHP, Lacey, Washington.
1997 45SA384 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.
1999 45SA411 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.
Bureau of Reclamation Pacific Northwest Region
2003 The Story of the Columbia Basin Project - Washington online. www.usbr.gov/pn/project/columbia_index.html#
Burns, S.J. and Robert Ignatius
1966 The Jesuits and the Indian Wars of the Northwest. Yale University Press, New Haven and London.
Butler, Robert B.
1959 Lower Columbia Valley Archaeology: A Survey and Appraisal of Some Major Archaeological Resources. Tebiwa 2(2):6-24.
1965 Perspectives on the Prehistory of the Lower Columbia Valley. Tebiwa 8(1):1-16. Department of Anthropology, University of Idaho, Pocatello.
Campbell, Sarah K.
1990 Post-Columbian Culture History in the Northern Columbia Plateau, A.D. 1500-1900. In The Evolution of the North American Indians. 31 Volumes, D.H. Thomas, ed. Garland Publishing, Inc., New York.
Center for Columbia River History
2003 A Study of the Impacts on line. www.ccrh.org.
2003 The Columbia Basin Project on line. Www.ccrh.org/comm/moses/project1.html
Chatters, James C.
1998 Environment. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Chatters, James C. and David L. Pokotylo
1998 Prehistory: Introduction. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Cheung, J.
1994 45KL641 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.
Cheung, J. and K. Taylor
1994 FS1314 Cultural Resource Site Report Region 6 - USDA Forest Service.
Churchill, Thomas E.
1994 Columbia River System Operation Review Cultural Resource Technical Input. Coastal Magnetic Search & Survey Report No. 73, Gresham, OR
1995 A Cultural Resource Survey of the Hood River, Sand, Gravel , and Ready Mix Project Area. Coastal Magnetic Search and Survey Report No. 77. Gresham, OR.
1997 A Cultural Resource Survey at the Proposed Mosier Gravel Quarry Project Area. Report on file at the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Mount Hood National Forest, Hood River, OR.
Clabaugh, P. and J. Reese

1990 Archaeological Site Form for 35WS241. Report on File at Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Portland, OR.

Clark, Ella E.

1953 Indian Legends of the Pacific Northwest. University of Californian Press, Berkley, CA.

Cohen, F.G., ed.

1986 Treaties on Trial: The Continuing Controversy over Northwest Indian Fishing Rights. Report Prepared for the American Friends Service Committee. University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Cole, David L.

1954 A Contribution to the Archaeology of The Dalles Region, Oregon. Unpublished M.A. Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

1958 A Report on the Removal of Petroglyphs in The Dalles Dam Reservoir Area. Unpublished report to the National Park Service.

1974 Archaeological Research in the Bonneville Dam Pool Area. Report of the Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, to the National Park Service.

1977 Archaeological Survey of a Port of The Dalles Development Project in the Dalles, Wasco County, Oregon. Prepared for Tenneson Engineering Corporation, The Dalles, Oregon. Museum of Natural History Report No. 77-35, University of Oregon, Eugene.

1978 Report on an Evaluation of Archaeological Resources at the Columbia View Heights Housing Development in East The Dalles, Wasco County, Oregon. Unpublished report prepared for Tenneson Engineering Corp. by the University of Oregon, Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, Eugene.

Cole, David L. and M.D. Southard

1971 Archaeological Survey of the Bonneville Dam Reservoir - 1971. Report of the Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, to the Stanford Research Institute.

Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission

1992 [CRITFE Special Issue]. Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission, Portland.

Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon

1987 Warm Springs Tribal Ordinance #68, Protection and Management of Archaeological, Historical, and Cultural Resources. Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, OR.

1999 Comprehensive Plan for the Year 2020: The People's Plan. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs.

Connolly, Thomas J.

1987 35WS216 Oregon Archaeological Survey Site Form. Report on file at the University of Oregon, Museum of Natural History, Eugene..

1993 Archaeological Survey of the Mosier Quarry (Rowena - US Highway 97), Columbia River Hwy, Wasco County. Report by the Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

1993 Supplemental Archaeological Survey for the Port of The Dalles (Chenoweth) Interchange Project, Columbia River Highway, Wasco County. Report prepared for the Oregon State Highway Division, on file at the State Historic Preservation Office, Salem.

1994 Archaeological Survey of the Hood River - Mosier Section, Historic Columbia River Highway, Hood River and Wasco Counties. Report prepared for the Oregon State Highway Division, Salem, OR.

1999 Archaeological Survey of the Rowena-West Mayer State Park Section, Wasco County. State Museum of Anthropology, Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene..

2000 The Shogrem Historic Dump Site: Documentation and Assessment. Report to the Oregon Department of Transportation, Salem, Oregon. Museum of Anthropology Report 2000-5. State Museum of Anthropology, Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Connolly, Thomas J. and Carolyn Armstrong

1999 Final Report on an Exploratory Archaeological Survey of the Rowena-West Mayer State Park Section, Wasco County. Report by the Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Connolly, Thomas J. and Mark A. Tveskov

1995 Documenting the Mosier Mounds Feature Complex, Wasco County, Oregon. Oregon State Museum of Anthropology Report 95-7, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Cressman, Luther S., in collaboration with D.L. Cole, W.A. Davis, T.M. Newman, and D.J. Scheans
1960 Cultural Sequences at The Dalles, Oregon: A Contribution to Pacific Northwest Prehistory. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society 50(10). Philadelphia.

Curtis, Edward S.
1970 [1911] The North American Indian. Volume. 8 of 20 Volumes. University Press, Cambridge, London.

Des Jean, T.
1991 The Archaeological Sites Monitoring Program at the Big South Fork National River and Recreation Area, 1986-1989. In Protecting the Past. Edited by George S. Smith and John E. Ehrenhard. CRC Press, Boca Raton.

DeVoto, Bernard
1953 The Journals of Lewis and Clark. Sentry Edition. Houghton Mifflin Company, Boston, MA.

Dickson, Catherine
2001 An Evaluation of 35HR55, Hood River County, Oregon. Prepared for Cherry Trautwein. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Donaldson, I.J and F.K. Cramer
1971 Fishwheels of the Columbia. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.

Douglas, David
1914 Journal Kept by David Douglas During Portions of His Travels in North America 1824-1827. William Wesley and Son, London.

Draper, J.A.
1992 The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources. Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman.

Dumond, Don E. and Rick Minor
1983 Archaeology in the John Day Reservoir: The Wildcat Canyon Site, 35GM9. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers No. 30, Eugene, Oregon.

Duncan, Mary Ann
1977 45SA18 Washington State University Master Site File form.

Dunnell, Robert C. and Charlotte Beck
1979 The Caples Site, 45-SA-5, Sakmania County, Washington. University of Washington, Department of Anthropology Reports in Archaeology Number 6, Seattle, WA.

Dunnell, Robert C., Sarah K. Campbell, Mary Ann Duncan, Dennis E. Lewarch, and Janet Rafferty
1976 Archaeological Test Investigations at the Caples Site, 45-SA-5, Skamania County, WA. Department of Anthropology, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Evans, Elwood
1889 History of the Pacific Northwest: Oregon and Washington. 2 Volumes. North Pacific History Company, Portland, OR.

Fagan, John
1999 Boundary Determination for Site 35HR21. Archaeological investigations Northwest, Inc., Letter Report No. 257, Portland..
1990 Cultural Resources Survey and Site Evaluation of Four Proposed Disposal Locations at Cascades Locks, Oregon. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Report No. 4. Portland..

Fagan, John L. and Jo Reese
1989 Archaeological Survey of Four Proposed Disposal Sites for the Port of Cascade locks. Archaeological Investigations Northwest Report No. 2. Portland.

Fagan, John L. and Ron J. Kent
2000 Evaluation of Significance for a Portion of Site 45SA411 for the Proposed Bright/Millis Residential Development Project in Skamania County. Prepared for the Skamania County Department of Planning. Archaeological Investigations Northwest Report No. 206, Portland.

Fagan, John L., Terry Ozbun, and Matt Goodwin

2001 Cultural Resources Survey of The Dalles Riverfront Trail Project, Wasco County, Oregon. Archaeological Investigations Northwest Report No. 220, Portland.

Franklin, Ellen

1994 45SA333 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.

Franklin, Jerry F. and C.T. Dyrness

1988 Natural Vegetation of Oregon and Washington. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis.

Freed, Robert A.

2001 Cultural Resource Survey for a Sprint Communications Line for the Murray Subdivisions in The Dalles, Wasco County, OR. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 01-08, Eugene, Oregon.

2001 Cultural Resource Survey for the Skyline Road Reconstruction Project in The Dalles, Wasco County, Oregon. Letter Report to Wasco County Public Works Department. Heritage Research Associates Letter Report 01-36. Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, Oregon.

2002 Cultural Resource Reconnaissance for the Roland Lake Access Development in Klickitat County, Washington. Report to Washington Department of Fish and Wildlife, Engineering Division. Heritage Research Associates Letter Report 02-16. Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, Oregon.

Freed, Robert A. and Albert C. Oetting

2000 Cultural Resource Survey for a Sprint Communications Line Near Mosier, Wasco County, Oregon. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 00-15, Eugene, Oregon.

French, David H., and Katherine S. French

1998 Wasco, Wishram, and Cascades. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Fuller, George W.

1928 The Inland Empire of the Pacific Northwest. 3 Volumes. H.G. Linderman, Spokane.

1931 A History of the Pacific Northwest. Alfred A. Knopf, New York.

1974 45SA17 Archaeological Field Forms Site Survey Form.

Glisen, Leland

1988 35WS220 Archaeological Site Record. On file at the Oregon State Office of Historic Preservation, Salem, OR.

1988 Test Excavations at 35WS221, Mayer State Park. Report on file at the Oregon State Historic preservation Office. Salem, OR.

Grande, Walter R.

1992 The Northwest's Own Railway: Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railway and Its Subsidiaries. 2 Volumes. Grande Press, Portland, OR.

Green, G.L.

1982 Soil Survey of Wasco County, Oregon, Northern Part. USDA, Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.

Griffin, Dennis

1986 Contributions to the Archaeology of Oregon 1983 - 1986. Kenneth M. Ames (Editor). Association of Oregon Archaeologists Occasional Papers No. 3 pp. 62-79.

1998 Native Place Names Along the Columbia River: The Results of an Oral History Project within the Bonneville Pool Area of the Columbia River (Mile 155 to 185). Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon.

Griffith, Gregory

1994 Starr Property State Historic Preservation Officer Opinion. On file at the Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation.

Guzowski, Kenneth J.

1990 Columbia River Highway Bridges. Historic American Engineering Record HAER OR-56.

Harmon, Ray

n.d. Indian Shaker Church, The Dalles. In an unknown journal pp. 148-158.

Hedges, James B.

1930 Henry Villard and the Railways of the Northwest. Yale University Press, New Haven, CT.

Hill, Beth and Ray Hill

1974 Indian Petroglyphs of the Pacific Northwest. University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Hines, D.D. and Harvey Kimball
1988 Missionary History of the Pacific Northwest. March Printing Company, Portland, OR.
Hodge, Edwin T.
1932 Report of Dam Sites on Lower Columbia River. Report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Pacific Division. MS. on file, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Pacific Division.
Hodge, Frederick W., editor
1907-1910 Handbook of American Indians North of Mexico. 2 Volumes. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 30. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C.
Hosmer, James K.
1903 [1814] History of the Expedition of Captains Lewis and Clark 1804-5-6. Volume 2. 2nd Edition. A.C. McClurg and Company, Chicago, Il.
Hunn, Eugene S.
1980 Sahaptin Fish Classification. Northwest Anthropological Research notes Volume. 14 No. 1. Coyote Press, Slainas, CA.
1990 NchI-Wana: The Big River, Mid-Columbia Indians and Their Land. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
Hunn, Eugene S., and David H. French
1998 Western Columbia River Sahaptins. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Jenevein, S., Maralee Wernz, and Sally Bird
2004 Archaeological Damage Report for Temporary Site 2101021P-WS2, Wasco County, Oregon. Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation Of Oregon letter Report No. 04-01, Warm Springs, OR.
Jenevein, Steve
2001 Site Recording 2101021P-WS1, in Draft. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation Of Oregon, Warm Springs, OR.
2003 Site Recording Update 35HR21 in Draft. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, OR.
Jenevein, Steve and Maralee Wernz
2002 Monitoring Report for Site 35WS220. Report on file at the Oregon State Office of Historic Preservation, Salem. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, OR.
Johansen, Dorothy O. and Charles M. Gates
1957 Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest. Harper and Brothers, Publishers, New York.
Johnson, Sandy
1994 The Book of Elders: The Life Stories of Great American Indians. Harper Collins, NY.
Juell, Kenneth
2000 Archaeological Subsurface Testing Near Doug's Beach and Site 45KL111, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Burlington Northern and Santa Fe Railway and HDR Engineering, Bellevue. Northwest Archaeology Associates Report WA00-09. Northwest Archaeology Associates, Seattle.
Juell, Kenneth E. and Nancy D. Sharp
1998 Subsurface Cultural Resource Investigations for the Burlington Northern Columbia River Siding Expansion Project, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for HDR Engineering, Inc. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle, Washington.
Keyser, James D.
1992 Indian Rock Art of the Columbia Plateau. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.
King, J. Scott, Linda Goetz Stutzman, and Gail Thompson
1995 Addendum to Results of a Cultural Resources Survey of the Hood River Pipeline Expansion Project Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Foster Wheeler Environmental Corporation. Historical Research Associates, Inc., Seattle.
Knoll, P.C.

1991 Clearing houses for Archaeological Education and Looting. LEAP and LOOT. In Protecting the Past. Edited by Gorge S. Smith and John E. Ehrenhard. CRC Press, Boca Raton.

Krieger, Herbert W.
1935 Salvaging of Early Cultural Remains in the Valley of the Lower Columbia River. In Explorations and Fieldwork of the Smithsonian Institution, 1934, pp. 53-36.

Lahren, Sylvester L.
1998 Reservations and Reserves. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Lewarch, Dennis E. and Mary Ann Duncan
1974 An Assessment of the Archeological Resources of North Bonneville, Skamania County, Washington and Environs. University of Washington, Seattle.
1974 Bonneville Second Powerhouse Project: Archaeologic and Historic Sites. University of Washington, Seattle.

Lockley, Fred
1928 History of the Columbia River Valley from The Dalles to the Sea. 3 Volumes. The S.J. Clarke publishing Company, Chicago, Il.

Lohse, E.S. and D.Sammons-Lohse
1986 Sedentism on the Columbia Plateau: A Matter of Degree related to the Easy and Efficient Procurement of Resources. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 20(2):115-136.

Loring, J. Malcolm and Louise Moring
1982 Pictographs and Petroglyphs of the Oregon Country, Part I: Columbia River and Northern Oregon. Monograph XXI, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles.

Lyman, William D.
1963 [1909] The Columbia River: Its History, its Myths, its Scenery, its Commerce. 4th Edition. Binfords and Morts, Portland, OR.

Mack, Cheryl
2002 45KL465 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.
2002 Columbia River Gorget National Scenic Area, Heritage Resource Inventory Report C01-0012-K-G-11. On file at the CRGNSA Office, Hood River, Oregon.

McClure, Richard H. Jr.
1978 Rock Art of The Dalles-Deschutes Region: A Chronological Perspective. Master of Arts Thesis, Washington State University.
2002 Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Heritage Resource Inventory Report -C02-009-K-G-4. On file at the CRGNSA Offices, Hood River, Oregon.
2003 45SA22 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.
2002 Cultural Resource Inventory Memaloose State Park Air Quality Monitoring Station. Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Heritage Resource Inventory Report.

McDaniel, Sarah
2003 Assessment of Effect and Mitigation Plan for Site 45KL439 Based on Proposed Uses for Development of the Riverview Tracts, Murdock Vicinity, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Mike Rockwell et al., Riverview Tracts. URS Corporation, Portland, Oregon.
2003 Assessment of Effect: Impact of Tree Removal Activity on Archaeological Site 45KL439 at the Buska Property, Murdock Vicinity, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Doug Buska. URS Corporation, Portland, Oregon.
2003 DRAFT MITIGATION PLAN: Proposed Mitigation of Disturbances to Archaeological Site 45KL439 on the Buska Property, Murdock Vicinity, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for Doug Buska. URS Corporation, Portland, Oregon.
2003 Results of Mitigation for Site 45KL439 on the Buska Property. Prepared for Doug Buska. URS Corporation, Portland, Oregon.
1989 45KL439 Cultural Resource Site Report Region 6 USDA-Forest Service.

Meatte, Daniel
1988 45KL465 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.

Meinig, Donald W.

1968 The Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910. University of Washington Press, Seattle and London.

Meyers, L.
1964 Soil Survey of Wasco County, Oregon, Northern Part. USDA, Soil Conservation Service, Washington, D.C.

Minor, Rick
1985 Results of Survey and Auger Testing at the Proposed Home Valley Park Under Contract DACW57-85-D-0084, Delivery Order No. 3.Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland. Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, OR.
1991 Archaeological Reconnaissance of Columbia River Treaty Fishing Access Sites , Oregon and Washington. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, Oregon. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 109, Eugene, OR.
1991 Preliminary Report on Cultural Resource Survey and Auger Testing for the Taylor lake Trail Project, Wasco County, Oregon. Heritage Research Associates Letter Report 91-23, Eugene, OR.
1992 Reevaluation of Prehistoric Site 35WS14 for the Taylor Lake Trail Project, Wasco County, Oregon. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 114, Eugene, OR.
2002 Archaeological Damage Assessment Report: Earth-Moving Impacts at Kamanyak (45SA16), Skamania County, WA (Draft). Heritage Research Associated, Inc. Prepared for the US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.
2003 Assessment of Damage to Archaeological Resources, Union Pacific Train Derailment, Crates Point, Wasco County, Oregon. Report to Kilmer, Voorhees and Laurick, P.C., Attorneys at La. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 271. Eugene, OR.
2003 Cultural Property Inventory and Request for Determination of Eligibility: Crate's Cabin Site (35WS2). Request on file at the State Historic Preservation Office, Salem, OR. Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, OR.
2003 Cultural Property Inventory and Request for Determination of Eligibility: Crates Point Site 35WS221. Request on file at the State Historic Preservation Office, Salem, OR. Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, OR.
2003 Cultural Property Inventory and Request for Determination of Eligibility: Prehistoric Site (35WS242). Request on file at the State Historic Preservation Office, Salem, OR. Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, OR.

Minor, Rick and B. Hemphill
1990 Archaeological Assessment of the Crates Point Site (35WS221), Wasco County, Oregon. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 90, Eugene, OR.

Minor, Rick and Stephen D. Beckham
1984 Cultural Resource Overview and Investigations for the Bonneville Navigation Lock Project, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 29, Eugene, OR.
1987 Historical Investigations of Early Railroad Developments at Bonneville, Oregon: 1855-1882. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 29, Eugene, OR.
1991 Cultural Resource Evaluation of the Crates Point Interpretive Center Site, Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Wasco County, Oregon. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 101, Eugene, OR

Minor, Rick, Kathryn Toepel, and Stephen D. Beckam
1989 An Overview of Investigations at 45SA11: Archaeology in the Columbia River Gorge. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 83, Eugene, OR.

Moulton, G.E.
1988 The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume. 5: July 28-November 1, 1805. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE and London.
1991 The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume. 7: March 23-June 9, 1806. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE and London.

Murdock, Peter G.
1965 Culture and Society: Twenty-Four Essays. University of Pittsburg Press, Pennsylvania.

No Author

n.d. Indian Fishing in the Pacific Northwest: Controversy, Opportunity and Necessity.

Oregon Historical Society
1980 Columbia's Gateway: A History of the Columbia River Estuary to 1920. Pacific Northwest River Basins Commission, Vancouver, WA.

Ozbun, Terry L. and John L. Fagan
1999 Archaeological Testing and Evaluation of the Government Cove Island Site (35HR21) at Government Rock. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Report No. 170. Portland, OR.
2002 Archaeological Testing and Evaluation at the Chenoweth Creek Site, 35WS352, The Dalles Riverfront Trail Project. Prepared for The Dalles Riverfront Trail, Inc., The Dalles, Oregon. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Report No. 234. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Portland, OR.

Ozbun, Terry L. and John L. Fagan
2003 Archaeological Data Recovery at the Chenoweth Creek Site, 35WS352, The Dalles Riverfront Trail Project. Prepared for The Dalles Riverfront Trail, Inc., The Dalles, Oregon. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Report No. 1059, Portland, OR.

Ozbun, Terry L., John L. Fagan, and Bert Rader
2005 Cultural Resource Reconnaissance, Survey, and Archaeological Evaluation at the Proposed East White Salmon Treaty Fishing Access Site. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Portland District. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Report No. 1397, Portland.

Parker, Patricia L. and T.F. King
1989 Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Traditional Cultural Properties. National Register Bulletin 38. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service.

Peterson, Janice M.
1982 45SA103H Washington State University Master Site File form.

Pettigrew, Richard M.
1981 A Prehistoric Culture Sequence in the Portland Basin of the Lower Columbia Valley. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers No. 22. University of Oregon, Eugene.

Phebus, George E.
1978 The Smithsonian Institution 1934 Bonneville Reservoir Salvage Archaeology Project. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 12(2):113-130.

Pojar, Jim, and Andy MacKinnon
1994 Plants of the Pacific Northwest Coast: Washington, Oregon, British Columbia, & Alaska. Lone Pine Publishing, Washington and Canada.

Prouty, Guy
1995 Roots and Tubers: Prehistoric Land Use, Settlement, and Subsistence Intensification, and Storage in the Fort Rock Basin, Northern Great Basin Oregon. Unpublished Ph.D Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene.

Ray, Vern F.
n.d. Village of the Watala, Dog River, Dalles Wasco, and Wayampum Indians. Transcript of Village Names. Submitted as Petitioner's Exhibit 403A CTWRSO v. US, No. 193.

Reese, Jo
1999 Archaeological Survey of the Munsen Quarry Expansion, Wasco County. Prepared for Munsen Paving, L.L. C., The Dalles, Oregon. Archaeological investigations Northwest, Inc., Report No. 165.Portland, OR.
1999 Identification and Assessment of Archaeological Site 35WS15, Chenoweth Creek Industrial Subdivision. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Letter Report No. 268, Portland, OR.
1990 45KL610 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.
1991 Archaeological Reconnaissance Survey of the Wells Island Proposed Wetland Mitigation Area, Hood River County, Oregon. Archaeological Investigations Northwest Report No. 14, Portland, Oregon.
1995 45KL610 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.

Reese, Jo and John L. Fagan

1990 Archaeological Survey and Assessment of Selected Potential Public Recreation Sites in the Columbia River Gorge national Scenic Area. Report submitted to the Columbia River Gorge Commission. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Report No. 6. Portland, OR.

Roe, Mark E.
1982 45SA200 Washington State University Master Site File form.
1982 Early 20th Century Fish Hatchery established by State of Washington Department of Fisheries. Community Cultural Resource Survey Inventory Form. Coastal Magnetic Search and Survey, Portland, Oregon.

Ruby, Robert H. and John A. Brown
1974 Ferryboats of the Columbia River: Including the Bridges and Dams. Superior Publishing Company, Seattle, WA.

Sapir, Edward
1909 Wishram Texts. Publications of the American Ethnological Society, Volume. II, Franz Boaz, Editor. E.J. Brill publishers and Printers, Leyden.

Schuster, Helen H.
1998 Yakima and Neighboring Groups. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Seufert, Francis
1980 Wheels of Fortune. Oregon Historical Society, Portland, OR.

Sheridan, P.H.
1888 Personal Memoirs of P.H. Sheridan. 2 Volumes. Charles L Webster and Co., New York, New York.

Shiner, Joel
1952 An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of The Dalles Reservoir on the Columbia River, Oregon and Washington. Columbia Basin Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution.
1953 Excavations at Site 35-WS-5 on the Columbia River, Oregon. Columbia Basin Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution.

Skahan-Malatare, Marilyn
2003 Written Communication to Maralee Wernz, The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon.

Soderberg, Lisa
1980 Hood River Bridge (Waukama Interstate Bridge) – Historic American Engineering Record Inventory: Bridges, Trestles, and Aqueducts. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.

Soderberg, Lisa
1980 Klickitat River Bridge - Historic American Engineering Record Inventory: Bridges, Trestles, and Aqueducts. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, D.C.

Spier, Leslie
1935 The Prophet Dance of the Northwest and Its Derivatives. General Series in Anthropology Number 1. George Banta Publishing Company, Menasha, WI.

Stern, Theodore
1998 Cayuse, Umatilla, and Walla Walla. In Handbook of North American Indians (Williams C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Stowell, Cynthia D.
1987 Faces of a Reservation: A Portrait of the Warm Springs Indians. Oregon Historical Society Press, Portland, OR.

Strong, W.Duncan, W.Egbert Schenck, and Julian H. Steward
1930 Archaeology of The Dalles-Deschutes Region. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology 29(1), University of California, Berkley.

Suphan, Robert J. (submittor)
1974 Ethnological Report on the Wasco and Tenino Indians Relative to Socio-Political Organization and Land Use, Re: The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation

of Oregon v. The United States of America. Before the Indian Claims Commission, no. 198. Garland publishing, Inc, New York.

Swanton, John R.
1968 Indian Tribes of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. Ye Galleon Press, Fairfield, Washington.

Tasa, Guy L.
1995 Archaeological Recovery and Reburial at the Crates Point Cemetery Site (35WS221), Along the Union Pacific Railroad, Wasco County, Oregon. Oregon State Museum of Anthropology Report No. 95-4, Eugene, OR.

Teit, James H.
1927 The Salishan Tribes of the Western Plateau. Forty-fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, pp. 23-396, Franz Boaz, editor.
1928 The Middle Columbia Salish. Forty-fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, pp. 23-396, edited by Franz Boaz. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology Vol. 2, University of Washington, Seattle.

Thwaites, R.G.
1905 Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition 1804-1806 (8 Volumes.). Dodd, Mead, & Company, New York.

Timmen, Fritz
1973 Blow for the Landing: A Hundred Years of Steam Navigation on the Columbia River. The Caxton Printers, Caldwell, ID.

Toepel, Kathryn A., William F. Willingham, and Rick Minor
1980 Cultural Resource Overview of BLM Lands in North-Central Oregon: Ethnography, Archaeology, History. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers No. 17, Eugene, OR.

Toepel, Kathryn and Stephen D. Beckham
1984 An Archaeological Survey and Historical Assessment of Five Disposal Sites for the Bonneville Navigation Lock Project, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 32, Eugene, OR.

Turck, Thomas J.
1993 Retention and Enhancement of Bird Wild Habitat. Report submitted to the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Hood River, Orgeon.
1995 Letter Report to Columbia River Gorge Commission (June 28, 1995) regarding cultural resource survey results for proposed RV park near Greenleaf Slough.

Turck, T., D. Lehman and K. Taylor
1994 45KL642 Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.

Tveskov, Mark A. and T.J. Connolly
1994 Oregon Archaeological Survey Site Form 35WS274, The Mosier Mounds. Report on file at the University of Oregon, Museum of Natural History, Eugene, OR.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District
n.d. FY1999 Bonneville Lock and Dam Interpretive Services Management Plan.
1970 The History of the Portland District, Corps of Engineers 1871-1969. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, OR.
1986 Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement for Construction of New Navigation Lock and for the Operation and Management of the Bonneville Dam Historic District. Portland District.
1988 Cultural Resources Management Plan, Bonneville Lock and Dam Projects. Portland District.
1994 Public Law 100-581 Title IV Columbia River Treaty Fishing Access Sites
1995 Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D Cultural Resources. Multiple agency publication.
1997 Bonneville Master Plan: Columbia River Basin, Oregon-Washington, Bonneville Lock & Dam. Portland District.
1999 Columbia River Basin: The Dalles Master Plan. Portland District. (Draft)
1999 Shoreline Management at Civil Works Projects. Engineer Regulation No. 1130-2-406. Department of the Army, Washington, D.C.
2002 Environmental Stewardship Operations and Maintenance Policies, as amended ER No.1130-2-540. Department of the Army, Washington, D.C.

n.d. Environmental Impact Statement: Construction, Operation and Management, Umatilla - The Dalles.

U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area
2002 A Cultural Resource Probability Assessment and Inventory Strategy for the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area. Prepared for the Columbia River Gorge Commission. USDA Forest Service Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Hood River, OR.

U.S.D.I. National Park Service
1980 Columbia River Gorge, Oregon and Washington: Study of Alternatives. United States Department of Interior, National Park Service.

Van Pelt, J.P., M.S. Burney and P.L. Minthorn
n.d. Sensitive Cultural Resource Areas within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area. Submitted to the Columbia River Gorge Commission. The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Victor, Frances F.
1872 All Over Oregon and Washington. John H. Carmany and Co., San Francisco.

Voeglin, C.F.
1864 Languages of the Word: Native America, Fascicle One. Anthropological Linguistics (6).
1965 Languages of the Word: Native America, Fascicle Two. Anthropological Linguistics (7)1.

Walker, Deward E., Jr.
1998 Introduction. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Walker, Deward E., Jr. and Helen H. Schuster
1998 Religious Movements. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Walker, Deward E., Jr. and Roderick Sprague
History until 1846. In Handbook of North American Indians (William C. Sturtevant, General Editor), Volume 12, Plateau. Edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Warren, Claude
1968 The View from Wenas: A Study in Plateau Prehistory. Occasional Papers of the Idaho State University Museum No. 24. Idaho State University, Pocatello.

Washington State University
1974 Bonneville Dam Historic District -The Washington State Inventory of Historic Places.
1974 Bradford's Portage Tramway (Chenoweth Tramcar Portage) - The Washington State Inventory of Historic Places.
1974 Bridge of the Gods (Bridge of the Tahmahnawis) Site - The Washington State Inventory of Historic Places.
1974 Cascades Indian Portage Trail - The Washington State Inventory of Historic Places.
1974 Lewis and Clark Campsite (Little White Salmon River) - The Washington State Inventory of Historic Places.
1974 Lewis and Clark Campsite (Major Creek) - The Washington State Inventory of Historic Places.
1974 Middle Cascades Settlement Site - The Washington State Inventory of Historic Places.

Washington State Water Resources Association
2003 About the Columbia Basin on line. www.efcom.com/wswra/cbpabout.htm

Wernz, Marlee, Sally Bird and Steve Jenevein
2003 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Bonneville Reservoir South Shore. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.
2006 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Bonneville Lock and Dam Project. Two Volumes. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-pa Koot Koot Working

Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.

Wilke, Steve, Rinita Dalan, David Harvey, Karen James, Robert Weaver, and James Wilde
1983 Cultural Resource Overview and Survey of Select Parcels in The Dalles Reservoir, Oregon and Washington. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Geo-Recon International, Seattle, WA.

Wilson, Douglas C.
1995 45KL604 State of Washington Archaeological Site Inventory Form.

Winthrop, Robert H.
1997 The Mosier Mounds Site (35WS274) Ethnographic Documentation. Report prepared for the Oregon Department of Transportation Contract No. 11,540, Salem, OR. Cultural Solutions, Ashland, OR, and Heritage Research Associates, Eugene, OR.

APPENDIX D

The Dalles Lock and Dam Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description:** The Dalles Lock and Dam, a run of the river dam is located at Columbia River Mile (CRM) 192 and extends upstream through CRM 216. The Dalles Dam was authorized in 1950 and construction started in 1952 and the structure was completed in 1957. The dam provides hydroelectric power, improved navigation, irrigation and recreational benefits.

2. **Cultural Resource Management:** Highlights of cultural resource activities at The Dalles Project extend back into the 1930's when a Smithsonian team look at a number of large complex sites in this reach of the river. These included Miller Island, Big Eddy, Five Miles Rapids, Wakemap Mound and the Deschutes River. During the construction of The Dalles Lock and Dam the National Park Service and the Smithsonian lead and contracted efforts to evaluate sites that would be impacted by construction and subsequent inundation. Collectors were also excavating sites for artifacts through the mid-1960s.

   With the National Historic Preservation Act the Corps developed in-house capabilities which lead to more intensive field investigations structured by scopes of work. A number of contracts inventoried important places such as Horsethief Lake, the John Day River arm of The Dalles Pool and Bob's Point. While many sites were known, the project area fee lands were not completely surveyed.

   With FCRPS funding both sides of the project were surveyed and a HPMP prepared for the project. Highlights of this period include yearly 2003-2009 shoreline monitoring; a law enforcement contract with the Columbia River Intertribal Fish Enforcement section for river and shoreline patrols; testing at Seufet Cannery site to determine the type and extent of cultural resources; placement of petroglyphs taken from the inundated areas of The Dalles project during the 1950s at Horsethief Lake; an intensive effort to document the oral history and TCP values of Celilo Falls area; and a more general TCP study within the project.

3. **Notes on the Data:** Data for the tables in the annual report derive from several sources. The following review provides information on the source of data, their status and reliability. Data on The Dalles Project comes from the 2006 Historic Preservation Management Plan, the 1980's The Dalles Cultural Resource Management Plan and other documents as cited.

   a. **Project Areas:** The Dalles Project is well monumented, however, it is difficult to find the monuments in the field and more visible boundary markers are necessary. Enforcement of cultural resource laws, no collecting, is much easier if Federal lands are well marked.
      i. **Project Area (or APE, if Affirmed)**: The APE includes lands directly or indirectly affected by project operations at present or in the future where reasonably foreseeable. For this project CoE land owned in fee constitutes the project area. APE discussions are being held in the Wanapa Koot Koot Cooperating work group.

      ii. **Project Real-Estate Based APE Mapped.** Boundary monumentation is present in the field, but difficult to locate. Real Estate maps are available from the Portland District, but these are very small scale maps and are difficult and costly to compile for the whole District. Boundary maps are on the District's GIS server, however, certain private property boundaries may not be included, but these are thought to be few in number; the maps are generally valid.

   b. **Inventory Information.**

i. Archaeological Survey

Before FCRPS ca 1996: Funded surveys were limited to particular areas, but survey intervals were not necessarily part of the record, although survey intervals were specified in Scopes of Work. Surveys were also generally related to the APE of particular projects, as such they were not comprehensive and did not include all of the land held in fee. Some areas, the John Day River, The Dalles Project site upstream past Horsethief Lake Park were surveyed, but a comprehensive survey of the whole project was not funded and therefore not undertaken. To determine how much land was actually surveyed will require a more intensive effort, reviewing all of the scopes of work and products produced prior to FCRPS direct funding agreement.

FCRPS 1997-2009: Survey intervals were defined in the scope of work and were carried out. Usually these intervals corresponded with the requirements of various SHPOs.

ii. Archaeological Site Count

Total Sites before FCRPS were taken from The Dalles Cultural Resources Management Plan prepared in the 1980s and compared to those recorded in the HPMP.

Total Sites identified 1997-2009: Subtracting the pre-FCRPs site numbers from FCRPs period site numbers found in the HPMP.

iii. Archaeological Site Evaluation Status

Evaluation includes any technique used to assess significance of a site under Criterion D; test excavation, bank scraping, minor feature recovery, radiocarbon dating from core samples, surface collection and recording of rock art are all included as evaluation actions.

Sites before FCRPS PROGRAM ca 1996. These are referenced in a variety of documents. Those historic properties that compose the North Bonneville Archaeological District, and the Landmark status of Bonneville Lock and Dam and Hatcheries are identified on National Register forms. Sites tested before FCRPS funding typically were evaluated in terms of National Register criteria D with testing results submitted to the appropriate SHPO for comment or concurrence. Most sites went through the determination process, determined eligible but were not formally listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Listing sites gives locational information which may lead to vandalism, consequently the final step in the nomination process is not pursued.

Total Sites Evaluated during the FCRPS PROGRAM ca 1997-2009. Limited testing of sites is generally part of the determination process. However, most sites recently recorded were evaluated under lesser terms, such as Appears Eligible, meaning the environmental context documented during site discovery indicated buried cultural deposits are likely present or historical cultural information supported the significance of a place or the personal judgment of professional archaeologist suggest a sites significance. Under FCRPS the Seufert Cannery area was evaluated and buried cultural deposits are present. No other testing has been done.

iv. National Register Status (Archaeological Sites, Historic sites, does not include TCPs).

NRHP Listed and/or Determined Eligible Sites (D) Roadcut Site, listed in 1974. Bob's Point Site area was tested in 1986, and though the area was extensively vandalized deep cultural deposits are present. The Celilo Park (related to the Celilo Falls Fishing) area was tested in 1998 and determined eligible for listing on the National Register, this work was done as part of the Treaty Fishing Site projects and was not supported with FCRPS funds.

NR Districts. From Nomination forms pre-FCRPS. Wishram Village National Register District.

Sites Determined Not Eligible or Non-contributing.

Site Considered Eligible. The category, Potentially Eligible, is used indicating that presence of prehistoric material is sufficient to meet SHPO definition of a site, but the area has not been tested. We have included these sites in this count.

Sites Considered Not Eligible. A number of lithic concentrations and isolates were considered Ineligible per remarks in HPMP summary table. (Isolates are generally considered not sites, although without testing or environmental context information single artifacts may indicate buried cultural deposits.)

Unevaluated Sites. No new sites have been discovered since the HPMP was finalized and all the sites reported in the HPMP were at least roughly assessed in the opinion of the field surveyors. However, I think the argument should be made that any sites untested are only provisionally evaluated and should be evaluated by testing. This would be 51 new sites found by either the Warm Springs or the Yakama, I did not include this number in the spreadsheet because the category asks for only those site that are unevaluated—and all those listed in the HPMP Table 1 have a provisional evaluation.

v. TCP Studies Status (Interim; all Management Phases)

TCP Studies before FCRPS Program (<ca 1996). No TCP studies were carried out prior to FCRPS Direct Funding.

TCP Studies Under FCRPS 1997-2009. With FCRPS funding TCP studies were initiated, including the Celilo Fishery and other areas along the north shore of the project.

d. Site Treatement or Mitigation.

i. Before FCRPS Program < ca 1996

Stabilized No site stabilization occurred in The Dalles Project. Most preservation work involved signage and patrolling of site areas.

Data Recovery. No data recovery has occurred in The Dalles Project.

Visitor Center Displays. The Seufert Visitor Center at The Dalles Dam includes a visitor Center with a display briefly discussing Prehistory and History of the Dam.

ii. FCRPS Program 1997-2009

Sites Stabilized: Memaloose Island, an attempt was made to stabilize this traditional burial place and cultural deposits on Memaloose in 2004.

Data Recovery. No data recovery efforts have been undertaken with FCRPS funds.

Visitor Center Displays. No displays have been funded by FCRPS funds.

Brochures. FCRPS funds have been used to prepare a cultural site protection brochure. Brochures are available in the project office, from Ranger staff and CRITFE Law enforcement staff.

CDs/DVDs/VCR. All of our reports, HPMP, Monitoring Reports, and some site field ocumentation have been placed on digital medium, some field work is documented on a VCR format.

Book. No FCRPS funds have been used to prepare a book for general public use.

Volunteer Projects. No FCRPS funds have been used to support volunteer efforts.

e. Curation.

Artifacts (cu. ft.) The Portland District does not have any pre-FCRPS curation obligations. Cultural material removed during National Park Service Investigations was donated to Museums and is not paid for by the Corps. The Smithsonian also has collections from Portland District lands.
Records (linear feet) See note above, Artifacts.

Permanent Repositories with Curation Agreements
Most of the construction period work involved the National Park Service and the Smithsonian. Collections from this period were donated to the University of Washington and University of Oregon. These collections have no Federal tie as far as payment for curation.

Temporary Repositories with Curation Agreements. None

Temporary Repositories or Permanent Repositories without Curation Agreements. None

4. Notable Achievements During Reporting Period.
The intensive survey of the shoreline of the project was important as it established a baseline of site data and locational information that was incomplete prior to this effort. Moving petroglyphs from storage at The Dalles Dam, these were recovered in the 1950s, to Horsethief Lake is a notable accomplishment. The petroglyphs are now protected and on display. Also the site protection measures at 45KL749 (Windsurfer Site) and 45KL219 (Bobs Point) involving placement of fill and revegetation to secure areas of these sites impacted by visitors and looters.

5. Graphics.

6. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bird, Sally and Steve Jenevein
2003 2002 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: South Side. Draft
2003 2002 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: South Side. Final.
2004 2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: South Side. Draft.
2004 2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: South Side. Final.
2003 Site Damage Report for Archaeological Site 35WS247, Located at the Lone Pine Treaty Fishing Access Site, Wasco County, Oregon. Two letter reports dated July 10, 2003 and July 16, 2003. Warm Springs Geo Visions, Warm Springs, OR. Draft.
2003 2002 Cultural Resource Monitoring on The Dalles Lock and Dam Project South Side. The Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for the Wana-Pa Koot-Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and the Bonneville Power Administration.
2004 2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Bonneville Lock and Dam Project, South Side. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.

2005 2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring on The Dalles Lock and Dam Project South Side. Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs. Prepared for the Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and the Bonneville Power Administration.

2007 2006 Cultural Resource Monitoring on The Dalles Lock and Dam Project South Side (Draft). Report No. 06-15. Prepared for members of the Wana-Pa Koot Koot working group, the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and the Bonneville Power Administration. Department of Cultural Resources, Warm Springs Geo Visions, Warm Springs, OR.

2008 2007 Cultural Resource Monitoring n the Dalles Lock and Dam Project South Side. Department of Cultural Resources Warm Springs Geo Visions. Warm Springs, Oregon.

Bjarnadottir, S.

2001 Relocation of Petroglyphs from Dalles Dam to Horsethief Lake State Park (Draft). Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers

2005 Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers.

2006 Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Granite, Lower Monumental, McNary, and The Dalles Projects.

Carey, C.H.

2002 MeMa ti-moot: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir. Volume 2.

Cauffman, Guideon U., David M. Woody, and Gregg Kiona

2009 Traditional Cultural Property Monitoring on the North Sides of The Bonneville and Dalles Project Areas. Prepared by the Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, WA.

Dean, Claire

n.d. Boardman Petroglyph Relocation

Department of Cultural Resources

2005 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: South Shore Site Forms.

Farrow, Teara

2000 Summary Report for Identification fo Traditional Cultural Properties Along the Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Reservoirs. Report prepared for Bonneville Power Administration by the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

2002 Addendum to the Identification of Traditional Cultural Properties along the Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Reservoirs. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. (Confidential)

Jenevein, Steve

2004 Results of The Dalles and Bonneville Pool South Shore 2001 Emergency Low Water Cultural Resource Monitoring. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.

2005 2005 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: South Side

2008 2007 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: South Side

Jenevein, Steve and Sally Bird

2004 Results of The Dalles and Bonneville Pool South Shore 2001 Emergency Low Water Cultural Resource Monitoring. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration, Portland, Oregon.

2005 2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: South Side

2007 2006 Cultural Resource Monitoring On The Dalles Lock And Dam Project: South Side

2005 2005 Cultural Resource Monitoring on The Dalles Lock and Dam Project South Side. Prepared for the Wana-Pa Koot Koot Working Group and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation, OR.

Jenevein, Steve, Shane Scott, Gregg Kiona
2005 Archaeological Damage Report for Site 45KL749, Klickitat County, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District by Warm Springs Geo-Visions, Warm Springs, Oregon.

Kiona, Gregg and Shane J. Scott
2006 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool, Summer 2006 (Draft). Prepared for members of the Wanna Pa Koot Koot working group and the U.S. Army Corp of the Engineers, Portland District. Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, WA.

Kiona, Gregg and Shane J. Scott
2006 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool

Landreau, C.A.
1999 Second Draft Report Archaeological and Cultural Resources Evaluation of the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, Washington.
2001 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Inventory of the Washington Shore of The Dalles Dam Shoreline Project. Cultural Resources Program, Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, Washington. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Landreau, C.A. and G. Kiona
2000 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Inventory of the Washington Shore of the Dalles Pool: A Study Conducted by the Yakama Nation Spring/Summer 1999. Prepared for the US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Longenecker, J. and T. Farrow
2004 Cultural Resources Training for Law Enforcement Personnel and Land Managers within the Corps of Engineers' Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Project Areas. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Lovell, Gail
2003 Statement of Work: Petroglyph Relocation Site Work Project. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Meninick, Johnson
2004 Bonneville, John Day, and The Dalles Oral History: Historical Interview of Sites along the Columbia River. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, under contract number DACW57-01-P-0275. Yakama Nation Cultural Resources Program, Toppenish, Washington.

Nez Perce
n.d. Oral History of the Celilo

Nickens, Paul R., and Kathleen M. Nickens
2007 Federal Columbia River Power System Systemwide Cultural Resources Baseline Data Report For Fourteen Projects in Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington.

Prouty, G.
1999 Miller Island Cultural Resource Shoreline Damage Assessment Report (Draft). Submitted to the Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon.
2002 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Oregon Shore of The Dalles Pool. Department of Cultural Resources, Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and the Bonneville Power Administration.

2000 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Evaluation of the Oregon Shore of The Dalles Pool. Submitted to the Bonneville Power Administration under grant number 98FC-13636. Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon.
2000 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Oregon Shore of The Dalles Pool.
2002 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Oregon Shore of The Dalles Pool.

Prouty, Guy, and Shane Scott
2005 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: Volume I.

Prouty, Guy, and Shane Scott
2005 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: Volume II.

Prouty, Guy, Sally Bird and Steve Jenevein
2003 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project. Final Draft.

Prouty, Guy, Steve Jenevein, and Sally Bird
2003 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Oregon Shore of the Bonneville Pool. Department of Natural Resources Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and Bonneville Power Administration.

Schumacher, J.

Western Shores Heritage Services, Inc.
2005 The Dalles Project – North Side: National Register Evaluations of Selected Cultural Resources Sites. Technical Report 0226. Western Shore Heritage Services, Inc., Bainbridge Island, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. [USACE – Portland] First Draft.

Schuster, H.H.
1965 Ethnographic Notes from approximately three years' fieldwork among the Yakima and related people in Washington Steate. Field notes nad manuscripts in H. Schuter's possession.

Scott, Shane J.
2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool. Cultural Resource Program, Confederated Tribes of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, Washington. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.
2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool, Summer 2004. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Cultural Resource Program, Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, WA.
2004 Site Damage Report for Archaeological Site 45KL749, Klickitat County, Washington.
2005 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool, Summer 2005. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Cultural Resource Program, Confederated Tribes of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, WA.
2003 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Monitoring of the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, under contract number DACW57-02-P-0414. Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation, Toppenish, Washington.
2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool
2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool
2005 Cultural Resource Monitoring on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool
2008 Traditional Cultural Property Monitoring in the Lower Reaches of Nch'i-Wana

Scott, Shane and Steve Jenevein
2006 Archaeological Damage Report for Site 45KL219, Klickitat County, Washington (Draft). Prepared for members of the Wana Pa Koot Koot working group and the U.S. Army Corp of Engineers, Portland District. Warm Springs Geo Visions, Warms Springs, OR.

Scott, Shane J. and Gregg Kiona

2008 Traditional Cultural Property Monitoring in the Lower Reaches of Nch'i-Wana (draft). The Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation Cultural Resources program, Toppenish.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1989 Cultural Resources Management Plan, The Dalles Lock and Dam Projects. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area

2002 A Cultural Resource Probability Assessment and Inventory Strategy for the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area. Prepared for the Columbia River Gorge Commission. USDA Forest Service Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Hood River, OR.

Umatilla Tribe

n.d. Oral History of the Celilo

Warm Springs Tribe

n.d. Oral History of the Celilo

Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission

1998 The Relocation of Petroglyphs & Pictographs from The Dalles Dam to Horsethief Lake State Park: Initial Planning & Design. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration Office, Portland Office.

Wernz, Maralee

2003 Collections Research for the Bonneville and The Dalles Lock and Dam Projects. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

2003 Collections Research for the Bonneville and The Dalles Lock and Dam Projects. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Wernz, Maralee, Barbara J. Roth, and Steve Jenevein

2002 Results of Cultural Resource Testing within the South Shoreline of The Dalles Project #2100046P. Final Report. Department of Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, and CTWSRO, Madras, Oregon. Study conducted for the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Cultural Resources Department, Warm Springs, Oregon, Summer 2001. Prepared for the Wana Pa Koot Koot Working Group, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and the Bonneville Power Administration

Wernz, Maralee, Sally Bird, and Steve Jenevein

2006 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project. Two Volumes. Cultural Resources Program, The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Draft.

2006 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project. Two Volumes. Cultural Resources Program, The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

2005 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: Volume I

2005 Historic Properties Management Plan for The Dalles Lock and Dam Project: Volume II

Whipple, Brigette M. and F.Duran Bobb

2003 An Ethnographic Assessment of Traditional Cultural Properties Located within The Columbia River/Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day Project – South Shore. (Written Report and Video). Cultural Resources Oral Histories Program, Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon. Prepared for Wanapa Kootkoot Working Group and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. (Confidential)

Williams, S. S. and B. Rader

2003 Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Petroglyph Relocation Area at Horsethief Lake State Park, Klickitat County, Washington. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Yakama Nation

2004 Narrative Report for TCP/Oral History for The Dalles, Bonneville, and John Day Dams along the Columbia River. Prepared by the Yakama Nation Cultural Resources Program, Toppenish, WA.

2004 Narrative Report for TCP/Oral History for The Dalles, Bonneville, and John Day Dams along the Columbia River. Prepared by the Yakama Nation Cultural Resources Program, Toppenish, WA.
n.d. Cultural Resource Monitoring on The Dalles Lock and Dam Project - North Side (mod to exercise option)
2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring of the John Day Reservoir

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Abdill, G.B.
1958 This Was Railroading. Bonanaza Books, New York, NY.
Allen, Paul (editor)
1902 History of the Expedition Under the Command of Captains Lewis and Clark. 3 Volumes., Alterton Book Co., New York, NY
Ames, Kenneth M.
1988 Early Holocene Forager Mobility Strategies on the Southern Columbia Plateau. Pp. 325-360. In Early Human Occupation in Far Western North America: The Clovis, Archaic Interface. Judith A. Willig, C. M. Aikens, and J.L. Fagan, editors. Nevada State Museum Anthropological Papers 21. Carson City, NV.
Anastasio, Angelo
1972 The Southern Plateau: An Ecological Analysis of Inter-Group Relations. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 6(2):109-229.
Andrews, R.
1957 This Was Sawmilling: Sawdust Sagas of the Western Mills. Bonanza Books, New York.
ARCIA (Commissioner of Indian Affairs)
1849-1878 Annual Reports of the Commissioner of Indian Affairs to the Secretary of the Interior. Washington: Government Printing Office. (Reprinted AMS Press, New York, 1976-1977; originally issued by as House and Senate Documents and as Department of the Interior separate publications; see Key to the Annual Reports of the United States Commissioner of Indian Affairs, by J.A. Jones. Ethnohistory 2(1):58-64.
Austin, E. and T. Dill
1996 S.P&S: The Spokane, Portland, and Seattle Railway. Pacific Fast Mail, Edmonds, Washington.
Bacon, C.R.
1983 Eruptive History of Mount Mazama and Crater lake Caldera, Cascade Range, U.S.A. Journal of Volcanology and Geothremal Research 18(1/4):57-115.
Ballou, R.
1938 Early Klickitat Valley Days. The Goldendale Sentinel, Goldendale, WA.
Bancrosft, Hubert H.
1967 [1886] History of Oregon. 2 vols. Arno Press/McGraw-Hill, New York
Beckham, Steven D.
1998 History Since 1846. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp. 149-173. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Beckham, Steven D., Rick Minor, Katherine A. Toepel, and Jo Reese
1988 Prehistory and History of the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 75. Eugene, OR.
Belsche, B.
1976 They Paved the Way. Muro Oregon.
Bense, J.A.
1972 The Cascade Phase: A Study in the Effect of the Altithermal on a Cultural System. Ph.D. Dissertation in Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman.
Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
1995 Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources. North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.
Boyd, Robert

1985 The Introduction of Infectious Diseases Among the Indians of the pacific Northwest, 1774-1874. Ph.D. Dissertation in Anthropology, University of Washington, Seattle. Photocopy: University Microfilms International, Ann Arbor, Michigan, 1985.
1996 The People of the Dalles: The Indians of the Wascopam Mission. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Boynton, Michael
1990 Archaeological Site Record 45KL471. On file at Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia.
1995 Archaeological Site Record 45KL587. on file at the Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia.

Burns, Robert I.
1966 The Jesuits and the Indian Wars of the Northwest. Yale University Press, New Haven and London.

Burtchard, G.
1980 Processes of Historic Change in the Umatilla and the Columbia Basin. Cultural Resource Investigations for the Second Powerline Project at McNary Dam, Near Umatilla, Oregon (assembled by Randall F. Schalk), laboratory of Archaeology and History. Washington state University, Pullman, WA.

Butler, Robert B.
1955 The Wakemap Project - "Operation Last Chance". Mazama 37(13):33-37.
1957 Art of the Lower Columbia Valley. Archaeology 10(3):158-165.
1957 Dalles Reservoir Prehistory: A Preliminary Analysis. Washington Archaeologist 1(8):4-7.
1958 Archaeological Investigations on the Washington Shore of The Dalles Reservoir. Report of the University of Washington to the U.S. National Park Service.
1959 Lower Columbia Valley Archaeology: A Survey and Appraisal of Some Major Archaeological Resources. Tebiwa 2(2):6-24.
1959 The Prehistory of the Dice Game in the Southern Plateau. Tebiwa 2(1):65-71.
1962 Contributions to the Prehistory of the Columbia Plateau. A Report on Excavations in the Palouse and Craig Mountain Sections. Occasional papers of the Idaho State Museum 0.
1962 The B. Stewart and Cradleboard Mortuary Sites: A Contribution to the Archaeology of The Dalles Region of the lower Columbia Valley. Tebiwa 5(1):30-40.
1963 Further Notes on the Burials and the Physical Stratigraphy at the Congdon Site, a Multi-Component Middle-Period Site at The Dalles on the lower Columbia River. Tebiwa 6(2):16-32.
1964 A Tentative History of Self-Handled Mauls at The Dalles of the Lower Columbia. Tebiwa 7(2):37-41.
1965 Perspectives on the Prehistory of the Lower Columbia Valley. Tebiwa 8(1):1-16. Department of Anthropology, University of Idaho, Pocatello.

Butler, Robert B. and D. Osborne
1959 Archaeological Evidence for the Use of Atlatl Weights in the Northwest. American Antiquity 25(2):215-224.

Butler, Virginia L.
1993 Natural Versus Cultural Salmonid Remains: Origin of The Dalles Roadcut Bones, Columbia River, Oregon, U.S.A. Journal of Archaeological Science 20(1):1-24.

Butler, Virginia L. and Nancy J. Bowers
1998 Ancient DNA from Salmon Bone: A Preliminary Study. Ancient Biomolecules 2:17-26.

Caldwell, W.W.
1957 The Archaeology of Wakemap: A Stratified Site Near The Dalles of the Columbia. Ph.D Dissertation in Anthropology, University of Washington, Seattle, Washington.

Campbell, Sarah K.
1990 Post-Columbian Culture History in the Northern Columbia Plateau, A.D. 1500-1900. In The Evolution of the North American Indians. 31 Volumes, D.H. Thomas, ed. Garland Publishing, Inc., New York.

Carey, C.H.
1922 History of Oregon. 3 Volumes. The Pioneer Historical Publishing Company, Chicago and Portland.

Chatters, James C.
1989 Resource intensification and Sedentism on the Southern Plateau. Archaeology in Washington, Volume 1. pp. 3-19.
1995 Population Growth, Climatic Cooling, and the Development of Collector Strategies on the Southern Plateau, Western North America. Journal of World Prehistory 9(3):341-400.
1998 Environment. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp. 29-48. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Chatters, James C., S.K. Campbell, G.D. Smith, and P.E. Minthorn, Jr.
1995 Bison Procurement in the Far West: A 2,100 Year-Old Kill Site on the Columbia Plateau. American Antiquity 60(4):751-763.

Chatters, James C. and David L. Pokotylo
1998 Prehistory: Introduction. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp. 73-80. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Cohen, F.G, editor
1986 Treaties on Trail: The Continuing Controversy Over Northwest Indian Fishing Rights. Report prepared for the American Friends Service Committee, Seattle University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Cole, David L.
1954 A Contribution to the Archaeology of The Dalles Region, Oregon. Unpublished M.A. Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
1957 A Report on the Disinterment of Burials on Grave and Memaloose Islands in The Dalles Dam Reservoir Area. Report to the National Park Service. 1958 A Report on the Removal of Petroglyphs in The Dalles Dam Reservoir Area. Unpublished report to the National Park Service.
1966 Report on Archaeological Research in the John Day Dam Reservoir Area - 1965. Interim Report 1965-66. University of Oregon, Museum of Natural History, Eugene.
1967 Archaeological Research of Site 35SH23, the Mack Canyon Site. Interim report of the Bureau of Land Management, on file at the Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene.
1969 1967 and 1968 Archaeological Excavations of the Mack Canyon Site: Interim Report 1968. University of Oregon, Museum of Natural History, Eugene.
1974 NRHP Nomination Form - Fivemile Rapids Site.
1977 Archaeological Survey of a Port of The Dalles Development Project in the Dalles, Wasco County, Oregon. Prepared for Tenneson Engineering Corporation, The Dalles, Oregon. Museum of Natural History Report No. 77-35, University of Oregon, Eugene.
1978 Report on an Evaluation of Archaeological Resources at the Columbia View Heights Housing Development in East The Dalles, Wasco County, Oregon. Unpublished report prepared for Tenneson Engineering Corp. by the University of Oregon, Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, Eugene, OR.

Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission
1992 CRITFC Special Issue. Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission, Portland.

Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon
1987 Warm Springs Tribal Ordinance #68, Protection and Management of Archaeological, Historical, and Cultural Resources. Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs, OR.
1999 Comprehensive Plan for the Year 2020: The People's Plan. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Warm Springs.

Connolly, Thomas J.
1997 Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Fulton Canyon Quarry Expansion, Sherman County. Letter Report to Environmental Services, Oregon Department of Transportation, Salem, OR.
2001 Archaeological Survey of the Biggs-Wasco Section (MP 0.0-7.0), US Highway 97, Sherman County, Orgeon (ODOT Key #10569). Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon. Prepared for the Oregon Department of

Transportation. Environmental Services. Copies available from the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon, Cultural Resources Department.

Cox, Ross
1975 [1831] Adventures on the Columbia River, Including the Narrative of a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains Among Various Indian Tribes Hitherto Unknown, Together with a Journal Across the American Continent. 2 Volumes [1st ed.]. Henry Colburn and Richard Bently, London. Reprinted: Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.

Cressman, Luther S.
1937 Petroglyphs of Oregon. University of Oregon monographs, Studies in Anthropology 2. Eugene, OR.

Cressman, L.S., D.L. Cole, W.A. Davis, T.M. Newman, and D.J. Scheans
1960 Cultural Sequences at The Dalles, Oregon: A Contribution to Pacific Northwest Prehistory. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society 50(10). Philidelphia.

Cressman, Luther S. and R.V. Emmons
1953 Excavations at Big Eddy, Oregon 1952, Site WS-1 (35WS-2) (Interim Report). Report of the University of Oregon, Department of Anthropology, to the National park Services. Eugene, OR

Curtis, Edward S.
1970 [1911] The North American Indian: Vol. 8. University Press, Cambridge, London.
1970 [1930] The North American Indian: Being a Series of Volumes Picturing and Describing the Indians of the United States, the Dominion of Canada, and Alaska. Frederick W. Hodge, editor. 20 Volumes. Reprinted by Johnson Reprint, New York.

Czark, B. and Associates.
2003 Strengthening Communities Through historic Preservation (Draft). Produced for Washington Community Trade and Economic Development, Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation by Group smith and Betsy Czark and Associates.

Daugherty, R.
n.d. Reconnaissance of Horsethief Butte. Letter report on file at the Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission, Olympia, WA.

Desmond, G.R.
1952 Gambling Among the Yakima. The Catholic University of America. Anthropological Series 14. Washington.

Dickson, Catherine
2002 Miima Taynut: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir. Volume I: Specific Management Considerations and Volume II: Ethnography, History, and Archaeology. Report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, District, under contract number DACW57-99-M-0617. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Pendleton, OR.

Donaldson, Ivan J. and Frederick K. Cramer
1971 Fishwheels of the Columbia. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.

Douglas, D.
1914 Journal Kept by David Douglas During Portions of Hist Travels in North America 1842-1827. William Wesley and Son, London.

Draper, J.A.
1992 The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources. Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman.

Drews, R.
1938 Cultural Sequences in the Middle Columbia River Region. Unpublished Honors Thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Drury, C.M., editor
1973 Marcus and Narcissa Whitman, and the Opening of Old Oregon. Two volumes. Arthur H. Clark, Glandale, CA.

Due, J.F. and G. French
1979 Rails to the Mid-Columbia Wheatlands: The Columbia Southern and Great Southern Railroads and the Development of Sherman and Wasco Counties, Oregon.

Dumond, Don E. and Rick Minor
1983 Archaeology in the John Day Reservoir: The Wildcat Canyon Site, 35-GM-9. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers 30.
Dunnell, Robert C., Dennis E. Lewarch, and Sarah K. Campbell
1976 Test Excavations at the Hamilton Island Site, 45SA12. Department of Anthropology, University of Washington. Prepared for the National Park Service.
Dunnell, Robert C., Sarah K. Campbell, Mary Ann Duncan, Dennis E. Lewarch, and Janet Rafferty
1976 Archaeological Test Excavations at the Caples Site, 45-SA-5, Skamania County, Washington. Department of Anthropology, University of Washington. Prepared for the National Park Service
Ellis, David V.
1984 Excavations at the Deschutes Park West Site 35WS143), Wasco County, Oregon. Prepared for the Oregon State Parks and Recreation Department. Willamette Associates CRM Report No. 5, Portland.
2000 Heritage Landing Cultural Resource Reconnaissance. Archaeological Investigations Northwest. Prepared for the Oregon State Parks and Recreation Department. Archaeological Investigations Northwest Letter Report No. 425, Portland.
Evans, Elwood
1889 History of the Pacific Northwest: Oregon and Washington. 2 vols. North Pacific History Company, Portland.
Fagan, John L.
1990 Cultural Resources Survey and Site Evaluation of Four Proposed Disposal Locations at Cascade Locks, Oregon. Prepared for Kiewet/Al Johnson. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Report No. 4, Portland.
Fagan, John L., Terry Ozbun, and Matt Goodwin
2001 Cultural Resources Survey of The Dalles Riverfront Trail Project, Wasco County, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, and The Dalles Riverfront Trail, Inc. Archaeological Investigations Northwest Report No. 220, Portland.
Fahl, R.J.
1973 S.C. Lancaster and the Columbia River highway. Oregon Historical Quarterly 74:101-144.
Fred Cooper Consulting Engineers, Inc.
2001 Columbia River Treaty Fishing Access Sites Celilo Village Improvements.
French, David H.
1961 Wasco-Wishram. Pp. 337-430. In Perspectives in American Indian Culture Change. Edward H. Spicer, editor. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
French, David H., and Katherine S. French
1998 Wasco, Wishram, and Cascades. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp. 360-377. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Frey, Rodney and Dell Hymes
1998 Mythology. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp. 584-599. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Fritz, H.E.
1963 The Movement of Indian Assimilation, 1960-1890. Greenwood Press, Westport, CT.
Fuller, George W.
1928 The Inland Empire of the Pacific Northwest. 3 vols. H.G. Linderman, Spokane.
1931 A History of the Pacific Northwest. Alfred A. Knopf, New York.
Galm, J.R., G.D. Hartmann, R.A. Masten, and G.O. Stephenson
1981 A Cultural Resources Overview of Bonneville Power Administration's Med-Columbia Project, Central Washington. Bonneville Cultural Resources Groups, Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History No. 100-116
Garner, J.C.
1963 An analysis of Cranial Material from the Congdon Sites. Tebiwa 6(2):33-37.

Gibbs, G.
1972 [1855] Report of Mr. George Gibbs to Captain Mc'Clellan on the Indian Tribes of the Territory of Washington. [dates] Olympia, Washington Territory, March 4, 1854, pp. 402-434 in Report of Explorations for a Route for the Pacific Railroad, Near the Forty-seventh and Forty-ninth parallels of North Latitude, from St. Paul to Puget Sound; by I.I. Stevens, Governor of Washington Territory. In Volume 1 of Reports of Explorations in Surveys...from the Mississippi River to the Pacific Ocean...1853-4 [etc]. 33rd Congress, 2d Session. Senate Executive Document 78. (Serial No. 758). Reprinted by Ye Galleon Press, Fairfield, WA

Gill, F.
1924 The Beginning of the Oregon Portage. Oregon Historical Quarterly 25:174-235.

Glassley, R.H.
1953 Pacific Northwest Indian Wars. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR

Gogol, J.M.
1985 Columbia River/Plateau Indian Beadwork. Part I: Yakima, Warm Springs, Umatilla, Nez Perce. American Indian Basketry and Other Native Arts 5(2/Whole Issue No. 18):3-27, Portland, OR.

Grande, Walter R.
1992 The Northwest's Own Railway: Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railway and Its Subsidiaries.2 vols. Grande Press, Portland.

Griffin, Dennis
1998 Native Place Names Along the Columbia River: The Results of an Oral History Project within the Bonneville Pool Area of the Columbia River (Mile 155 to 185). Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon.

Griffin, Dennis and Thomas Churchill
2000 45KL460 Archaeological Site Update Form. On file at the Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation.

Haines, F.
1938 The Northward Spread of Horses Among the Plains Indians. American Anthropologist LII:429-437

Hastings, L.B.
1926 Diary of Loren B. Hastings. Transactions, Oregon Pioneer Association, 51st Annual Reunion, pp. 12-26.

Heizer, R.F.
1942 Walla Walla Indian Expeditions of the Sacramento Valley, 1844-1847. California Historical Quarterly 21(1):1-7.

Hollenbeck, J.L.
1987 A Cultural Resource Overview: Prehistory, Ethnography and History; Mt. Baker-Snoqualmie national Forest. Program Assessment by Madonna Moss. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Pacific Northwest Region. Portland, OR.

Holmes, K.L.
1983 Covered Wagon Women. Diaries and Letters from the Western Trials 1840-1890. Volume I. The Arthur H. Clark Company, Glendale, CA.

Hunn, Eugene S.
1990 NchI-Wana: The Big River, Mid-Columbia Indians and Their Land. University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Johansen, Dorothy O. and Charles M. Gates
1957 Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest. Harper and Brothers, Publishers, New York.

Johnson, Sandy
1994 The Book of Elders: The Life Stories of Great American Indians. Harper Collins, NY.

Johnston, R.T.
1987 Archaeological Evidence of Fishing in the Southern Plateau, A Cultural Area of the Columbia Plateau. M.S. Thesis in Anthropology, University of Idaho, Moscow.

Kane, P.
1859 Wanderings of an Artist Among the Indians of North America, from Canada to Vancouver's Island and Oregon Through the Hudson's Bay Territory and Back Again.

Reprinted by The Radisson Society of Canada, Toronto. Also in pp. 49-157 of Paul Kan'es Frontiers, edited by J.R. Harper. University of Texas Press from the Among Carter Museum, Fort Work, TX.

Keyser, James D.
1992 Indian Rock Art of the Columbia Plateau. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

Krieger, A.D.
1938 University of Oregon Archaeological Reconnaissance, North Central Oregon. Report of the Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Krieger, Herbert W.
1935 Salvaging of Early Cultural Remains in the Valley of the Lower Columbia River. In Explorations and Fieldwork of the Smithsonian Institution, 1934, pp. 53-36.

Landreau, Christopher A.
2002 Archaeological and Cultural Resources Evaluations of the Washington Shore of The Dalles Pool. Report to the Portland District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Confederated Tribes and Bands of the Yakama Nation.

Landreth, K., D. Landis, and L. Clark.
1984 Archaeological investigations at the Rufus Quarry Site, 35SH119, Sherman County, Oregon. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History 100-38. Pullman, WA.

Lange, R.E.
1972 The Lewis and Clark Expedition. The Portage at Great Falls. Unpublished MS., on file at the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Lansing, R.
1993 Juggernaut: the Whitman Massacre Trail, 1850. Ninth Judicial Circuit court Historical Society, Pasadena, CA.

LaSarge, D.L.
2001 Researching Cultural Resources Collections of the John Day Reservoir. Report to Portland District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Leonhardy, R.C. and D.G. Rice
1970 A Proposed Cultural Ecology for the Lower Snake River Region, Southeastern Washington. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 4:1-29.

Linderman, G.W.
1979 Cultural Resource Assessment of Historic Site 45BN239 and the Proposed BPA Power Line Project in the Artesian Coulee to Crow Butte Island Vicinity, Bent County, Washington. Washington Archaeological Research Center project Report No. 82. Washington State University, Pullman.

Lockley, Fred
1928 History of the Columbia River Valley from The Dalles to the Sea. 3 Volumes. The S.J. Clarke publishing Company, Chicago, Il.

Longmire, D.
1917 First Immigrants to Cross the Cascades. Washington Historical Quarterly 8(1):22-28.

Loring, J.Malcolm and Louise Loring
1982 Pictographs and Petroglyphs of the Oregon Country, Part I: Columbia River and Northern Oregon. Monograph XXI, Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles.

Lyman, R.L.
1984 A Model of Large Freshwater Clam Exploitation in the prehistoric Southern Columbia Plateau Culture Area. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 18(1):97-107.

May, P.
1980 The History of Klickitat County. Klickitat County Historical Society, Goldendale, WA.

McClure, Richard H., Jr.
1978 An Archaeological Survey of Petroglyph and pictograph Sites in the State of Washington. The Evergreen State College, Archaeological Reports of Investigation1. Olympia, WA.
1978 The Tsagiglalal Motif in Rock Art of the lower Columbia River. Ms. On file, Washington Archaeological Research Center, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

1983 Archaeological Site Record 45KL282. On file at the Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia.
1984 Rock Art of The Dalles-Deschutes Region: A Chronological perspective. Unpublished M.A. Thesis, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman.

McNab, G.
1972 A History of the McQuinn Strip. [Warm Springs, Oregon: Tribal Council of the Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation].

McNeil, W.H.
1905 History of Wasco County. Western Historical Publishing Company.

Meinig, Donald W.
1968 The Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography, 1805-1910. University of Washington Press, Seattle and London.

Miller, C.L.
1985 Prophetic Worlds: Indians and Whites on the Columbia Plateau. Rutgers University Press, New Brunswick, JN.

Mills, R.V.
1947 Stern-Wheelers Up the Columbia: A Century of Steamboating on the Oregon Country. Pacific Books, Palo Alto, CA.

Minor, Rick
1991 Archaeological Reconnaissance of Columbia River Treaty Fishing Access Sites , Oregon and Washington. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, Oregon. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 109, Eugene, OR.

Minor, Rick and B. Hemphill
1990 Archaeological Assessment of the Crates Point Site (35WS221), Wasco County, Oregon. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 90, Eugene, OR.
1997 The Lone Pine Site (35WS247) and the Late Prehistory of The Dalles Area, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report 209. Eugene, OR.

Moulton, Gary E.
1983 The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 11 Volumes. University of Nebraska press, Lincoln, NE.
1988 The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 5: July 28-November 1, 1805. University of Nebraska press, Lincoln, NE.
1991 The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. Volume 7:March 23-June 9, 1806. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE.

Murdock, G.P.
1938 Notes on the Tenino, Molala, and Paiute of Oregon. American Anthropologist 40(4):395-402.
1965 Tenino Shamanism. Ethnology 4(2):165-171
1980 The Tenino Indians. Ethnology 19(2):129-149.

Muto, G.R.
1972 A Technological Analysis of Early States in the Manufacture of Lithick Artifacts. M.A. Thesis in Anthropology, Idaho State University, Pocatello.
1976 The Cascade Technique: am Examination of Levallois-Like Reduction System in Early Snake River Prehistory. Doctoral dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman.

Nelson, C.M.
1969 The Sunset Creek Site (45-KT-28) and it's Place in plateau Prehistory. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Report of Investigations 47.

No Author
n.d. Indian Fishing in the Pacific Northwest: Controversy, Opportunity and Necessity.

Oregon Historical Records Survey
1941 Inventory of the County Archives of Oregon and Wasco County (The Dalles), No 33. Division of Professional and Service Projects, Works Progress Administration, Portland, OR.
1969 Steamboat Days on the Columbia. Test reprinted from Oregon Historical Quarterly, March and June 1933, March 1950.

Ozbun, Terry L., Judith S. Chapman, Eric E. Forgeng, Maureen N. Zehendner, and John L. Fagan
1998 Archaeological Test Excavations At The Celilo Treaty Fishing Access Site
Ozbun, Terry L., Judith S. Chapman, Eric Forgeng, Maureen Zehender, and John Fagan
1998 Archaeological Test Excavations at the Celilo Treaty Fishing Access Site. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Report No. 138, Portland.
Parker, Patricia L. and T. F. King
1989 Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Traditional Cultural Properties.National Register Bulletin 38. U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service, Washington, D.C.
Perkins, H.W.K.
1843 Diary and Letters, 1984. manuscript edited by Robert T. Boyd, Pacific Lutherine University, Tacoma, WA.
Pettigrew, Richard M.
1981 A Prehistoric Culture Sequence in the Portland Basin of the Lower Columbia Valley. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers No. 22. University of Oregon, Eugene.
Phebus, George E.
1978 The Smithsonian Institution 1934 Bonneville Reservoir Salvage Archaeology Project. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 12(2):113-130.
Phinney, E.S.
1963 Alfred B. Beacham: Promoter of Indian Reform. Ph.D Dissertation in History, University of Oregon, Eugene.
Quill, Point, Inc.
1984 The People of Warm Springs. Profile: The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon. [Warm Springs, Oregon]. Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon.
Ramsey, J.
1977 Coyote Was Going There: Indian Literature of the Oregon County. University of Washington Press, Seattle.
Ray, Vern F.
1936 Native Villages and Groupings of the Columbia Basin. Pacific Northwest Quarterly 27:99-152.
1942 Culture Element Distributions, XXII, Plateau. University of California Anthropological Records 8(2):99-258.
1960 The Columbia Indian Confederacy: A League of Central Plateau Tribes, pp. 771-789. In Culture in History: Essays in Honor of Paul Radin. Columbia University Press, New York
1980 Village of the Watala, Dog River, Dalles Wasco, and Wayampum Indians. Transcript of Village Names. Submitted as Petitioner's Exhibit 403A CTWRSO v. US, No. 193.
Reese, Jo and John L. Fagan
1990 Archaeological Survey and Assessment of Selected Potential Public Recreation Sites in the Columbia River Gorge national Scenic Area. Report submitted to the Columbia River Gorge Commission. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Report No. 6. Portland, OR.
Rice, D.G.
1985 The Windust Phase in Lower Snake River Region Prehistory. Washington State University, laboratory of Anthropology. Reports of Investigations 50. Pullman, WA.
Rice, H
1978 Native American Buildings and Attendant Structures on the Southern plateau. Eastern Washington University. Archaeological and Historical Services, Reports in Archaeology and History 100-44. Cheney, WA.
Rigsby, B.J.
1965 Coyote and the Dogs (Sahaptin). Pp. 21-25 in Coyote Stories. International Journal of American Linguistics. Native American Text Series. Monograph 1, edited by W. Bright. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.
1992 Linguistic Relations in the Southern Plateau. Ph.D Disertation in Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene.
Roth, E.B.

1989 A Compilation of Indian Treaty Fishing Rights Cases. Columbia River Inter-Tribal Fish Commission, Portland, OR

Ruby, Robert H. and John A. Brown
1972 The Cayuse Indians: Imperial Tribesmen of Old Oregon. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.

Ruby, Robert H. and John A. Brown
1974 Ferryboats of the Columbia River: Including the Bridges and Dams. Superior Publishing Company, Seattle, WA.

Ruby, Robert H. and John A. Brown
1974 Indians of the Pacific Northwest: A History. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.

Ruby, Robert H. and John A. Brown
1981 A Guide to the Indian Tribes of the pacific Northwest. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.

Ruby, Robert H. and John A. Brown
1986 Dreamer-Prophets of the Columbia Plateau: Smohalla and Skolaskin. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.

Sapir, Edward
1907 Preliminary Report on the language and Mythology of the upper Chinook. American Anthropologist 9:533-544.
1909 Wishram Texts. Publications of the American Ethnological Society, Volume. II, Franz Boaz, Editor. E.J. Brill publishers and Printers, Leyden.

Schalk, R.F.
1977 The Structure of an Anadromous Fish Resource. In For Theory Building in Archaeology, pp. 207-249. Edited by L.R. Binford. Academic Press, New York.
1987 Archaeology of the Morris Site (35GM91) on the John Day River, Gilliam County, Oregon. Report of the University of Washington, Office of Public Archaeology, for the Portland District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Schalk, Randall F. and G.C. Cleveland
1983 A Chronological Perspective on Hunter-Gatherer Land Use Strategies in the Columbia Plateau. Pp. 11-56 in Cultural Resource Investigations for the Lyons Ferry Fish hatchery Project, Near Lyons Ferry, Washington edited by R.F. Schalk. Washington State University, Laboratory of Archaeology and History, Project Report 8, Pullman, WA.

Schlick, M.D.
1994 Columbia River Basketry: Gift of the Ancestors, Give of the Earth. University of Washington Press, Seattle.

Secretary of War
1934 Columbia River and Minor Tributaries, Letter from the Secretary of War, Col. II, Reports of the District Engineers at Seattle, Washington, part 2, and Portland, Oregon, Part 3. U.S. Government Printing Office, WA.

Seufert, Francis
1958 A Short history of Seufert Brothers Company, Salmon packers at The Dalles, Oregon. Unpublished manuscript.

Seufert, Francis
1980 Wheels of Fortune. Oregon Historical Society, Portland, OR.

Shiner, Joel
1952 An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of The Dalles Reservoir on the Columbia River, Oregon and Washington. Columbia Basin Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution.
1953 Excavations at Site 35-WS-5 on the Columbia River, Oregon. Columbia Basin Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution.
1961 The McNary Reservoir: A Study in Plateau Archaeology. Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 179; River Basin Surveys Paper 23, Washington.
1951 A Preliminary Archaeological Investigation of The Dalles Dam Site on the Columbia River, Oregon and Washington. Columbia Basin Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Smith, D.A.

1984 Columbia River highway historic District. Oregon Department of Transportation, Salem.
Southhard, M.D.
1973 A Study of Two Northwest housepit Populations. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 7(1):61-83. Moscow, ID.
Spicer, L.
1962 Cycles of Conquest. University of Arizona Press, Tucson.
1936 Tribal Distribution in Washington. General Series in Anthropology 3. Menasha, WI.
1935 The Prophet Dance of the Northwest and Its Derivatives: the Source of the Ghost Dance. General Series in Anthropology1. AMS Press, New York.
Spier, Leslie and Edward Sapir
1930 Wishram Ethnography. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology (3). Seattle.
Splawn, A.J.
1917 Ka-mi-akin, the Last Hero of the Yakimas. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.
Sprague, R.
1973 The pacific Northwest. In The Development of North American Archaeology, pp. 251-285. edited by J.E. Fitting. Anchor Press, Garden City, New York.
Stern, Theodore
1993 Chiefs & Traders: Indian Relations at Fort Nez Perces, 1818-1885. Volume 1. Oregon State University Press, Corvalis.
1996 Chiefs & Traders: Indian Relations at Fort Nez Perces, 1818-1885. Volume 2. Oregon State University Press, Corvalis.
Steward, J.
1927 A New Type of Carving from the Columbia Valley. American Anthropologist 29:255-261.
1928 A Peculiar Type of Stone Implement. American Anthropologist 30:314-316.
Stowell, Cynthia D.
1987 Faces of a Reservation: A Portrait of the Warm Springs Indians. Oregon Historical Society Press, Portland, OR.
Strong, E.
1967 Stone Age on the Columbia River (second ed.). Binfords and Morth, Portland, OR.
1959 Stone Age on the Columbia River. Binfords and Mort Publishers, Portland, OR.
Strong, W.D. and W.E. Schenk
1925 Petroglyphs Near The Dalles of the Columbia River. American Anthropologist 27(1):76-90.
Strong, William D., W.Engbert Schenck, and Julian H. Steward
1930 Archaeology of The Dalles-Deschutes Region. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology 29(1), University of California, Berkley.
Sturtevant, W.C.
1998 Handbook of North American Indians, Volume 12, Plateau, W. C. Sturtevant, editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.
Suphan, Robert J. (submitter)
1974 Ethnological Report on the Wasco and Tenino Indians Relative to Socio-Political Organization and Land Use, Re: The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon v. The United States of America. Before the Indian Claims Commission, no. 198. Garland publishing, Inc, New York.
Swanson, E.H., Jr.
1962 The Emergence off the Plateau Cultural. Occasional Papers of the Idaho State Museum 8.
Swanton, J.R.
1968 Indian Tribes of Washington, Oregon, and Idaho. Ye Galleon Press, Fairfield, Washington.
Teit, James H.
1928 The Middle Columbia Salish. Forty-fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology, pp. 23-396, edited by Franz Boaz. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology Vol. 2, University of Washington, Seattle.

1979 Yakima and Klickitat Basketry.. American Indian Basketry Magazine 1(1):14-17. (Original: H.K. Haeberlin, James A. Teit, and Helen H. Rovers, coiled Basketry in British Columbia and Surrounding Region; pp. 353-357 in 41st Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for 1919-1924., Washington DC, 1928)
1973 [1930] The Salishan Tribes of the Western Plateaus, edited by Franz Boaz. In 45th Annual Report of the Bureau of American Ethnology for 1927-1928. Shorey Book Store, Seattle, WA.

Teit, J.H., et.al.
1969 [1917] Folk-Tales of Salishan and Sahaptin Tribes. Collected by James A. Teit, Marian K. Gould, Livingston Farrand, and Herbert J. Spinden. Memoirs of the American Folk-Lore Society 11. Edited by Franz Boaz. Kraus Reprinted, New York.

Thomison, P.
1987 When Celilo Was Celilo: An Analysis of Salmon Use During the past 11,000 Years in the Columbia Plateau. M.A. Thesis in Anthropology, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.

Thompson, M.H.
1945 Historical Backgrounds of Benton and Franklin Counties. Columbia High School, Richard, WA.

Thoms, A.V.
1989 the Northern Roots of Hunter-Gatherer Intensification: Camas and the Pacific Northwest. Ph.D. Dissertation in Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Thouvenel, M.C.
1952 History of Gilliam County. Compiled by Mirian C. Thouvenel, assisted by Lovena S. Palmer.

Thwaites, Reuben G.
1905 Original Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition 1804-1806 (8 Volumes.). Dodd, Mead, & Company, New York.

Timmen, Fritz
1973 Blow for the Landing: A Hundred Years of Steam Navigation on the Columbia River. The Caxton Printers, Caldwell, ID.

Toepel, Katherine A. and S.W. Beckham
1984 An Archaeological Survey and Historical Assessment of Five Disposal Sites for the Bonneville Navigation Lock Project, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 32, Eugene, OR.

Toepel, Kathryn A., William F. Willingham and Rick Minor
1980 Cultural Resource Overview of BLM Lands in North-Central Oregon: Ethnography, Archaeology, History. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers No. 17, Eugene, OR.

Turck, Thomas J.
1995 Letter Report to Columbia River Gorge Commission (June 28, 1995) regarding cultural resource survey results for proposed RV park near Greenleaf Slough.

Turck, Thomas J. and M. Boynton
1992 Archaeological investigations at Memaloose Park. Columbia River Gorge national Scenic Area, Mount Hood National Forest, Hood River, OR.

Tveskov, M.A. and T.J. Connolly
1994 Oregon Archaeological Survey Site Form 35WS274, The Mosier Mounds. Report on file at the University of Oregon, Museum of Natural History, Eugene, OR.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1957 Final Report on Relocation of Indian burial Grounds, The Dalles Dam, Columbia River, Washington and Oregon
1970 The History of the Portland District, Corps of Engineers B1871-1969. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland, OR.
1994 Public Law 100-581 Title IV Columbia River Treaty Fishing Access Sites
1999 Columbia River Basin: The Dalles Master Plan. Portland District. (Draft)
2003 Post Authorization Change For Celilo Village Redevelopment.
n.d. Environmental Impact Statement: Construction, Operation and Management, Umatilla- The Dalles.

U.S.D.I. National Park Service

1980 Columbia River Gorge, Oregon and Washington: Study of Alternatives. United States Department of Interior, National Park Service.

Van Pelt, J.P., M.S. Burney and P.L. Minthorn
n.d. Sensitive Cultural Resource Areas within the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area. Submitted to the Columbia River Gorge Commission. The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Victor, F.F.
1872 All Over Oregon and Washington. John H. Carmany and Co., San Francisco.
1894 The Early Indian Wars of Oregon. Frank C. Baker, State Printer, Salem, OR.

Voeglin, Charles F.
1864 Languages of the Word: Native America, Fascicle One. Anthropological Linguistics (6).
1965 Languages of the Word: Native America, Fascicle Two. Anthropological Linguistics (7)1.

Walker, Deward E., Jr.
1967 Mutual Cross-Utilization of Economic Resources in the Plateau: An Example from Aboriginal Nez Perce Fishing Practices. Washington State University. Laboratory of Anthropology. Report of Investigations 41. Pullman.
1969 New Light on the prophet Dance Controversy. Ethnohistory 16(3):245-255.
1985 Conflict and Schism in Nez Perce Acculturation: A Study of Religion and Politics 2nd edition. University of Idaho Press, Moscow.

Walker, Deward E., Jr. and Helen H. Schuster
1998 Religious Movements. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp. 499-514. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Warren, C.
1959 Wenas Cree: A Stratified Site on the Yakima River. Master's Thesis, University of Washington, Seattle.

Warren, C.N., A.L. Bryan, and D.R. Touhy
1963 The Goldendale Site and Its Place in Plateau prehistory. Tebiwa 6:1-13.

Warren, Claude
1968 The View from Wenas: A Study in Plateau Prehistory. Occasional Papers of the Idaho State University Museum No. 24. Idaho State University, Pocatello.

Weatherford, Marion T.
1977 Arlington, Child of the Columbia. Oregon Historical Society, Portland, OR.

Weld, W.
1959 Stone Beads in the Lower Columbia Valley: A Sample from The Dalles Region. Tebiwa 2(2):25-27.

Werner, R., R. Dolan, and S. Wilke
1995 Field Inventory, Mapping and National Register District Evaluation, Miller Island, Volumes I through III. ASI Cartography and Geographic Information Systems. Prepared for the Columbia River Gorge National Scenic Area.

Wilke, Steve, Rinita Dalan, David Harvey, Karen James, Robert Weaver, and James Wilde
1983 Cultural Resource Overview and Survey of Select Parcels in The Dalles Reservoir, Oregon and Washington. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Geo-Recon International, Seattle, WA.

Wilt, J.
1990 Archaeological Site Record 45KL470. On file at the Washington State Office of Archaeology and historic Preservation, Olympia.

Wishart, D.J.
1979 The Fur Trade of the American West, 1807-1848: A Geographical Synthesis. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln.

Yost, W.A.
1988 A Demographic and Economic Analysis of The Dalles, Oregon, from 1850-1900. Senior Honor's Thesis in History, Lewis and Clark College, Portland.

1991 Cultural Resources Background and Archaeological Testing of Maryhill State Park, Klickitat County, Washington. BOAS. Prepared for the Osborn Pacific Group and Washington State Parks and Recreation Commission.

Hunn, Eugene S. and David H. French
1998 Western Columbia River Sahaptins. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp.378-394. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Lahren, Sylvester L.
1998 Reservations and Reserves. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp.484-498. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Lutteral, C. and M. Rader
1994 Archaeological Site Record 45KL573. On file at the Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia.

Lutteral, C. and M. Rader
1994 Archaeological Site Record 45KL577. On file at the Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia.

Minor, Rick
1991 Further Archaeological Testing at 45SA16, Skamania County, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 67, Eugene.

Minor, Rick
1997 The Lone Pine (35WS247) and the Late Prehistory of The Dalles Area, Oregon and Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report 209, Eugene.

Minor, Rick and Kathryn A. Toepel
1986 Archaeological Assessment of the Bob's Point Site (45KL219), Klickitat County, Washington. 2 vols. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report 42, Eugene.

Minor, Rick and Stephen D. Beckham
1984 Cultural Resource Overview and Investigations For The Bonneville Navigation Lock Project, Oregon and Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 29, Eugene.

Minor, Rick and Stephen D. Beckham
1987 Historical Investigations of Early Railroad Developments at Bonneville, Oregon: 1855-1882. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 57, Eugene.

Minor, Rick, Kathryn Toepel, and Stephen Dow Beckman
1989 An Overview of Investigations at 45SA11: Archeology in the Columbia River Gorge. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 83, Eugene.

Ozbun, Terry L. and John L. Fagan
1999 Archaeological Testing and Evaluation of the Government Cove Island Site (35HR21) at Government Rock. Prepared for Port of Cascades Locks. Archaeological Investigations Northwest Report No.170, Portland.

Swindell, E.G., Jr.
1975 [1942] Report on Source, nature, and Extend of the Fishing, Hunting, and Miscellaneous Related Rights of Certain Indian Tribes in Washington and Oregon, Together with Affidavits Showing Locations of a Number of Usual and Accustomed Fishing Grounds and Stations. United States Department of the interior, office of Indian Affairs, Division of Forestry and Grazing, los Angeles, CA. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Land Services, Portland, OR.

Walker Jr., Deward E. and Roderick Sprague
1998 History until 1846. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp. 138-148. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12, William C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Wernz, Maralee

2003 Collections Research for the Bonneville and The Dalles Lock and Dam Projects. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon Cultural Resources Department Report #2103019P.

Wernz, Maralee

2005 Archaeological Testing for the Proposed Development of the Cherry Trautwein Property, 35HR55. Prepared for Cherry Trautwein, Landowner. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon Cultural Resources Department Letter Report #05-02.

Wernz, Maralee and Steve Jenevein (Contributor)

2003 Archaeological Test Excavations at the Deschutes State Park Site (35SH105), Sherman County, Oregon. The Confederated Tribes of the Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon. Prepared for the State of Oregon Parks and Recreation Department.

Whitman, N.

1986 The Letter of Narcissa Whitman. Ye Galleon Press, Fairfield, WA.

Willey, Gordon W. and Philip Phillips

1958 Method and Theory in American Archaeology. University of Chicago Press, Chicago.

APPENDIX E

John Day Lock and Dam Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description:** The John Day Lock and Dam, a run of the river structure although it does have limited storage capacity to aide in flood control. The pool is operated between 262 and 265 feet MSL; the project has a flood storage capacity that extends to 268 feet MSL. The structure is located at Columbia River Mile (CRM) Construction was authorized in 1958, and completed in 1968. The project's authorization includes hydroelectric power, navigation, recreation, flood control and irrigation.

2. **Cultural Resource Management:** Highlights of cultural resource activities at the John Day Project extend back into the 1930's when a Smithsonian team looked at and described a number of large complex sites within this reach of the river. During the 1950-1960 collectors excavated sites for artifact collections and in few cases described their efforts and what they recovered. Descriptive information was provided in a few books and in publications by the Mid-Columbia Archaeological Society. During the construction of the John Day Dam the Park Service funded archaeological field investigations by field crews from the University of Oregon. Documents produced by this work include brief site excavation reports. (The organization of this work may have been quite informal with professional archaeologists engaged to test sites in a manner they thought appropriate, rather than following a written negotiated scope of work.

   Old Town Umatilla a site with prehistoric and historic components is an important traditional and archaeological resource at the upper end of the John Day Project. This site was tested a number of times by the University of Idaho using a field crew recruited from the Mid-Archaeological Society members. Short reports were prepared from this work and an extensive collection of field maps and notes are currently curated by Tamaslklit, a facility operated by the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Reservation. This work lead to an additional study which appraised the early effort, added additional information and prepared a National Register Nomination (District) for the site.

   In the 1990's a management plan was prepared by Portland District Cultural Resource staff. The baseline for this work included collection and updating of all know site records and a field check of these locations by a field crew from the University of Oregon.

   The FCRPS funded program, 1996-2009, has provided a systematic inventory of historic properties in the Bonneville project including detailed background research and a field survey of the whole project area; a comprehensive and updated Historic Properties Management Plan, Miima Taymut: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir (John Day HPMP); a monitoring program carried out up through 2006; and a contract for law enforcement with the Columbia River Intertribal Fish Enforcement providing river and road patrols and citation authority; and the initiation of an inventory for Traditional Cultural Properties.

3. **Notes on the Data.** Data for the tables in the annual report derive from several sources. The following review provides information on the source of data, their status and reliability. Data on the John Day Project comes from the 2006 Historic Preservation Management Plan, and other documents as cited.

   a. **Project Areas.** The John Day Project is monumented, however, it is difficult to find the monuments in the field and more visible boundary markers are necessary.

      i. **Project Area (or APE, if Affirmed).** The APE includes lands directly or indirectly affected by project operations at present or in the future where reasonably foreseeable. For this project CoE land owned in fee constitutes the project area. APE discussions are being held

in the Wanapa Koot Koot Cooperating work group to determine if the APE needs to be broader.

ii. Project Real-Estate Based APE Mapped. Real Estate maps are available from the Portland District and are on the District's GIS server. However, certain private property boundaries are not well marked in the field. In addition, some land transfers are not completed through their full transaction. Consequently, while Federal property can be defined, in fact some land is still in non-Federal hands.

b. Inventory Information.

i. Archaeological Survey

Before FCRPS ca 1996: Funded surveys were limited to particular areas, but survey intervals were not necessarily part of the record, although survey intervals were specified in Scopes of Work. Surveys were also generally related to the APE of particular projects, as such they were not comprehensive and did not include all of the land held in fee. Some areas, such as the John Day River, however, were intensively surveyed.

FCRPS 1997-2009: Survey intervals were defined in the scope of work and were used during the inventory of the John Day Project. These intervals meet the current requirements for an intensive survey.

ii. Archaeology Site Count

Total Sites before FCRPS: Were taken from the John Day Cultural Resources **Management Plan**: Prepared in the 1980s.
Total Sites identified 1997-2009: Subtracting the pre-FCRPs site numbers from FCRPs period site numbers found in the HPMP.

iii. Archaeological Site Evaluation Status

Evaluation includes any technique used to assess significance of a site under Criterion D; test excavation, bank scraping, minor feature recovery, radiocarbon dating from core samples, surface collection and recording of rock art are all included as evaluation actions.

Sites before FCRPS PROGRAM ca 1996. These are referenced in a variety of documents. In the late 1980s a Cultural Resource Management Plan for the John Day Project was prepared by Portland District Cultural Resource Staff; site forms for these sites were collected, revisited and updated in the management plan. Sites tested before FCRPS funding typically were evaluated in terms of National Register criteria D with testing results submitted to the appropriate SHPO for comment or concurrence. Most sites went through the determination process, determined eligible but were not formally listed on the National Register of Historic Places. Listing sites gives locational information which may lead to vandalism, consequently the final step in the nomination process is not pursued.

Sites Evaluated ca 1997-2009. Limited testing of sites is generally part of the determination process. The John Day HPMP lists a few of the sites found pre-FCRPS, as Listed on the National Register and a group not eligible for listing but the method of determination is not clear and must be reviewed.

Unevaluated Sites. While this cell provides an estimate of unevaluated sites previous determinations should be reviewed to assure that the meet current requirements.

iv.) National Register Status (Archaeological Sites, Historic sites, does not include TCPs).

NRHP Listed and/or Determined Eligible Sites (D). The John Day HPMP is the c.

NR Districts. From Nomination forms pre-FCRPS. Wishram Village National Register District.

Sites Determined Not Eligible or Non-contributing. The John Day HPMP lists a group of sites whose non-eligibility has been defined by formal and informal determinations. I include the count of both of this for this category.

Site Considered Eligible. A table listing informally eligible sites is included in the John Day HPMP. A table for unevaluated sites, 'no determination made' is also included. We have included these sites in this count, assuming sites are eligible until determined other wise.

Sites Considered Not Eligible. The John Day HPMP was used as the source of information for sites not considered eligible. The list of these sites also considers whether the finding is based on formal or informal methods. I have included both informal and formal determinations of non-site eligibility.

Unevaluated Sites. A substantial number of new sites have been reported. Some of these sites were located during the FCRPS funded inventory of the John Day Project, the final report and site records are being prepared but this study is not yet completed. A few sites were found prior to FCRPS funding, they may go back to the 1950s work in the project. It may be prudent to test sites that have informally been determined eligible but have not be tested.

v. TCP Studies Status (Interim; all Management Phases):
TCP Studies before FCRPS Program (<ca 1996). No TCP studies were carried out prior to FCRPS Direct Funding.

TCP Studies Under FCRPS 1997-2009. The Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation produced an early document that identified TCPs throughout the three reservoirs. This document identified TCP's within a broad areas requiring additional consulation for actual locations. In 2007 TCP studies were initiated and the Yakama Nation started documenting these, and the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla continued adding to their early efforts.

d. Site Treatment or Mitigation.

i. Before FCRPS Program < ca 1996:

Sites Stabilized. Bank protection was applied to the shoreline of Old Town Umatilla to stop bank erosion and to prevent collecting. Most preservation work involved signage and patrolling of site areas.

Data Recovery. Extensive excavations occurred at Old Town Umatilla, pre-FCRPS.

Visitor Center Displays. No visitor displays for the John Day Project. Tamasklit Cultural Center does have exhibits that use material recovered from Old Town Umatilla Sites.

ii. FCRPS Program 1997-2009

Sites Stabilized: No additional stabilization has occurred in the John Day Project using FCRPS funds. However, I counted three years of vegetation control in Old Town Umatilla as a stabilization effort.

Data Recovery. No data recovery efforts have been undertaken with FCRPS funds.

Visitor Center Displays. No displays have been funded by FCRPS funds.

Brochures. FCRPS funds have been used to prepare a cultural site protection brochure. Brochures are available in the project office, from Ranger staff and CRITFE Law enforcement staff.

CDs/DVDs/VCR. All of our reports, HPMP, Monitoring Reports, and some site field documentation have been placed on digital medium, some field work is documented on a VCR format.

Book. No FCRPS funds have been used to prepare a book for general public use.

Volunteer Projects. No FCRPS funds have been used to support volunteer efforts.

e. Curation.

The Portland District and the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation have a Co-operative agreement to curate collections taken from Old Town Umatilla.

Artifacts (cubic feet): The number of cubic feet is based on contract specification.
Records, (linear Feet): The number of linear feet is base on contract specifications.

Permanent Repositories with Curation Agreements:
Tamasklit Curation (Figures taken from National Park Services yearly questionnaire.
Temporary Repositories with Curation Agreements. None.
Temporary Repositories or Permanent Repositories without Curation Agreements. None

4. Notable Achievements During Reporting Period. The intensive survey of the shoreline of the project is important as it established a baseline of site data and locational information that was incomplete prior to this effort. The law enforcement effort was also critical in the John Day Project. A number of individuals have been cited by Columbia River Intertribal Enforcement at Old Town and the reduction in vegetation has contributed enabling Officers and Umatilla Tribal Staff to observe looters and has probably discouraged others from collecting.

5. Graphics.

6. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Andrefsky, William, Jr.
1992 The Results of the 1992 Drawdown Monitoring Project in Lower Granite, Little Goose, and John Day Reservoirs. Contributions in Cultural Resources Management No. 40, Center for Northwest Anthropology, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
2006 Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Granite, Lower Monumental, McNary, and The Dalles Projects.

Burney, Michael S. and Paul Rushmore
1999 A Cultural Resource Project Encompassing Approximately 150 Miles of John Day Reservoir (Lake Umatilla) Shoreline, Oregon and Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army

Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Burney and Associates, Taos, New Mexico and Paleo Logics, Wrangell, Alaska.

Cannell, K.G.

2006 An Assessment of Impacts and Mitigation Alternatives for Site 45WT78/79, Wilma Bar, Whitman County, Washington. Prepared in partial fulfillment of U.S. Army Corps of Engineers contract DACW68-03-P-0094. Nez Perce Tribe, Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, ID.

Carley, Caroline D.

2003 Umatilla Town Site (35UM1/35UM35) Collections Phase III, Collections Research and Stabilization, Stratigraphy. In "Umatilla Town Site (35UM1/35UM35) Collections Phase III, Collections Research and Stabilization, Final Report," by Carley, C.D. et al., 2004, pp 2-26. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes fo the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for the Wánapa Koot Koot Working Group and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Carley, Caroline D., Diana LaSarge, and Julie Longenecker

2004 Umatilla Town Site (35UM1/35UM35) Collections Phase III, Collections Research and Stabilization, Final Report. Prepared for the Wánapa Kootkoot Working Group and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon.

Dickson, Catherine E.

1999 John Day Reservoir Cultural Resource Site Baseline Data Recording Project. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration.

2000 John Day Reservoir Monitoring Report. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

2000 Me Ma ti-moot: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir Volume I. Draft.

2002 Miimá Taymú: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir. Volume I: Specific Management Considerations. Volume II: Ethnography, History, and Archaeology. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Final.

2002 Miimá Taymú: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir. Volume I: Specific Management Considerations. Volume II: Ethnography, History, and Archaeology. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Draft.

2002 Miimá Taymú: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir. Volume I: Specific Management Considerations. Volume II: Ethnography, History, and Archaeology. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

2003 National Register of Historic Places Evaluation of 35GM76, 35GM79, 35GM80, and 35GM81, Gilliam County, OR. Prepared for the US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Department of Natural Resources, Cultural Resources Protection Program, Pendleton, OR. Draft

2006 National Register of Historic Places Evaluation of 35GM76, 35GM79, 35GM80, and 35GM81, Gilliam County, OR. Prepared for the US Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Department of Natural Resources, Cultural Resources Protection Program, Pendleton, OR. Final.

2002 Miima Taymut: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir Voume I: Specific Management Considerations

2002 Miima Taymut: A Historic Properties Management Plan for the John Day Reservoir Voume II: Ethnography, History, and Archaeology

Farrow, Teara

2000 Summary Report for Identification of Traditional Cultural Properties Along the Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Reservoir. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration. (Confidential)

Farrow, Teara and E.T. Morning Owl

2002 Addendum to the Identification of Traditional Cultural Properties Along the Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Reservoirs. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. (Confidential)

Gough, Stan, S.L. Walker, F. Crisson, and A. Sharley

2004 Cultural Resources Survey of Irrigon, Boardman, and Crow Butte Parks, Morrow County, Oregon and Benton County, Washington. Short Report 833. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Draft. Detached Appendicies.

Jaehnig, Manfred E. W.

2002 John Day Reservoir Site Evaluation, Morrow and Umatilla Counties, Oregon, and Benton County, Washington

2002 John Day Reservoir Site Evaluation, Morrow and Umatilla Counties, Oregon, and Benton County, Washington. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Draft.

2002 John Day Reservoir Site Evaluation, Morrow and Umatilla Counties, Oregon, and Benton County, Washington. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Final.

Kornmeyer, Natalie, Mary Collins, and Anna Remsberg

2004 Inventory of Archaeological Collections and Records Associated with Sixteen Sites in Southeast Washington. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number W912EF-04-P-0067. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Landreau, Christopher A.

2002 Evaluation of Selected Sites in The Dalles Reservoir, draft report. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Yakama Nation Cultural Resources Program, Toppenish, WA.

LaSarge, Diana

2001 Researching Cultural Resource Collections of the John Day Reservoir. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, under contract number DOAW66QKZ90765382. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

2002 Stabilization of Documents for the Old Umatilla Townsite Excavations, Final Report. Prepared for The Wánapa Kútkut Working Group and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, OR. Final.

2003 Umatilla Townsite (35UM1/35UM35) Collections Phase III, Collections Research and Stabilization: Associated Documents and Material Collections Stabilization and Assessment. In "Umatilla Town Site (35UM1/35UM35) Collections Phase III, Collections Research and Stabilization, Final Report," by Carley, C.D. et al., 2004, pp 37-48. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for the Wanapa Koot Koot Working Group and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

2003 John Day Reservoir Collections Research, Final Report. Prepared for The Wánapa Kútkut Working Group and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon.

2006 Umatilla Townsite (35UM1/35UM35) Phase IV Collections Inventory and Stabilization Completion. Draft Report. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District,

under contract number W9127N-04-P-0296. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

Longenecker, J. and T. Farrow

2004 Cultural Resources Training for Law Enforcement Personnel and Land Managers within the Corps of Engineers' Bonneville, The Dalles, and John Day Project Areas. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Meninick, Johnson

2004 Bonneville, John Day, and The Dalles Oral History: Historical Interview of Sites along the Columbia River. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, under contract number DACW57-01-P-0275. Yakama Nation Cultural Resources Program, Toppenish, Washington.

Miller, Carey L.

2002 2000 through 2001 Cultural Resource Monitoring of the John Day Reservoir. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Draft.

2003 2002 Cultural Resource Monitoring of the John Day Reservoir. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Final.

2004 2003 Cultural Resource Monitoring of the John Day Reservoir. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Final.

2005 2004 Cultural Resource Monitoring of Sites Along the John Day Reservoir (Draft). Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, under contract number W9127N-04-C-0011. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

Nickens, Paul R. and Kathleen M. Nickens

2007 Federal Columbia River Power System Systemwide Cultural Resources Baseline Data Report For Fourteen Projects in Idaho, Montana, Oregon, and Washington.

No Author

n.d. John Day Monitoring

Smith, J.G., D.V. Ellis and J.L. Fagan

2003 An assessment of the Status and National Register Eligibility of Selected Archaeological Resources in the John Day Reservoir (Lake Umatilla) Area, Klickitat and Benton Counties, Washington. Report No. 1212. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc., Portland, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Oregon.

Steinmetz, Shawn

2004 September 30 letter to Bert Rader, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, reporting completion of the cultural resource survey of the North Shore John Day Reservoir and the John Day River, contract number W9127N-04-P-0309. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

2005 Archaeological Damage Assessment Report: Impacts to the Umatilla Townsite (35UM1), Umatilla County, Oregon. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

2005 Archaeological Damage AssessmentReport: Impacts to the Umatilla Townsite (35UM1), Umatilla County, Oregon

2006 May 15 letter to Michael Martin, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, reporting completion of cultural resource monitoring work along the John Day Reservoir under contract number W9127N-04-C-0011. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

2006 May 25 letter to Michael Martin, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, reporting completion of the requirements for the 2005 John Day Survey in which the CRPP was to complete forms for sites and isolated finds located in 2004 and to conduct an archaeological resource survey on approximately 1000 acres on the south shore of the John Day Reservoir.

Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1995 Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources. North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.
Umatilla Tribe
n.d. Cultural Resources Monitoring, The John Day Project
n.d. John Day Project Cultural Resource Inventory
n.d. John Day Project: Report of Field Survey Results
Whipple, B.M. and F.D. Bobb
2003 An Ethnographic Assessment of Traditional Cultural Properties Located within The Columbia River/Bonneville, The Dalles and John Day Project – South Shore. (Written Report and Video.) Cultural Resources Oral Histories Program, Confederated Tribes of Warm Springs Reservation of Oregon. Prepared for the Wanapa Kootkoot Working Group and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. (Confidential)
Williams, Dara
2006 October 31 letter to Michael Martin, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District reporting completion of the Celilo Oral History project, phase I, under contract number W66QKZ61641248. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.
Yakama Nation
2004 Narrative Report for TCP/Oral History for The Dalles, Bonneville, and John Day Dams along the Columbia River. Prepared by the Yakama Nation Cultural Resources Program, Toppenish, WA.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Abdill, George B.
1958 This Was Railroading. Bonanza Books, New York, NY.
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and National Park Service
1988 Identification of Historic Properties: A Decisionmaking Guide for Managers. U.S. Department of the Interior, Washington, DC.
Alexander, James M., III
1976 Archaeological Test Excavations at 45BN184, Plymouth Park, Benton County, Washington. Washington Archaeological Research Center Project Report 26, Washington State University, Pullman, WA
Ames, Kenneth M.
2000 Review of the Archaeological Data. In Kennewick Man Cultural Affiliation Report. Submitted to the U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Portland State University, Portland, OR.
Ames, Kenneth M., Don E. Dumond, Jerry R. Galm, and Rick Minor
1998 Prehistory of the Southern Plateau. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr. pp. 103-119. Handbook of North American Indians, volume 12, W.C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
Anastasio, Angelo
1972 The Southern Plateau: An Ecological Analysis of Inter-Group Relations. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 6(2):109-229.
Austin, Ed and Tom Dill
1996 S.P. & S.: The Spokane, Portland, and Seattle Railway. Pacific Fast Mail, Edmonds, WA.
Barsotti, Andrew, Randall Schalk and Gregory Cleveland
1980 An Archaeological Test of the Patterson Fish Hatchery Project Near Irrigon, Oregon. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University. Manuscript on file, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Walla Walla WA.
Belshe, Bertha
1976 They Paved the Way. Bertha Belshe, Portland, OR.
Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1995 Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources. North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.
2005 Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Bourdeau, Alex
1996 Cultural Resource Inventory of the Kenny Marsh Wetland Restoration Project, Umatilla National Wildlife Refuge, Morrow County. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sherwood, OR.

Boxberger, Daniel L.
2000 Review of Traditional Historical and Ethnographic Information. In Kennewick Man Cultural Affiliation Report. Submitted to the U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Western Washington University, Bellingham, WA.

Browman, David L. and David L. Munsell
1969 Columbia Plateau Prehistory: Cultural Development and Impinging Influences. American Antiquity 34(3):249-264.

Burney, Michael S. and Angela M. Scarlata
1999 Hiwes wiyawacat ki paani lay kay naami lay kay. Its About Time, Its About Them, Its About Us. Edited and Compiled Volume.

Burtchard, Greg
1980 Process of Historic Change in Umatilla and the Columbia Basin. In Cultural Resource Investigations for the Second Powerhouse Project at McNary Dam, Near Umatilla, Oregon, edited by Randall F. Schalk, pp. 53-80. Laboratory of Archaeology and History Project Report No. 1, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
1981 Test Excavations at Box Canyon and Three Other Side Canyon Sites in the McNary Dam Project. Laboratory of Archaeology and History, Project Report No. 10, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Carley, Caroline D.
2001 Cultural Resource Monitoring and Associated Testing of the Improvements to the City of Umatilla Wastewater Treatment Plant. Submitted to the City of Umatilla. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Carmichael, Charles
1973 Progress Report 35UM35C, Old Umatilla. Mid-Columbia Archaeological Society Annual Report. Richland, WA.

Chance, David H.
1980 Research Questions and Approaches for the Middle Columbia River Area. Study prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Portland, OR.

Chatters, James C. and David L. Pokotylo
1998 Prehistory: Introduction. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr. pp.73-80. Handbook of North American Indians, volume 12, W.C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Cleveland, Gregory C., Bruce Cochran, Judith Giniger, and Hallett Hammatt
1976 Archaeological Reconnaissance on the Mid-Columbia and Lower Snake River Reservoirs for the Walla Walla District Army Corps of Engineers. Washington Archaeological Research Center Project Report No. 27, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Cole, David L.
1963 Interim Report 1962-1963 John Day Reservoir Project. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR
1964 Interim Report 1963-1964 John Day Reservoir Project. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
1965 Report on Archaeological Research in the John Day Dam Reservoir Area - 1964. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
1966 Report on Archaeological Research in the John Day Dam Reservoir Area - 1965. Interim Report 1965-1966. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
1967 Report on Archaeological Research in the John Day Dam Reservoir Area - 1966. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
1968 Report on Archaeological Research in the John Day Dam Reservoir Area - 1967. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

1968 Archaeological Excavations in Area 6 of Site 35GM9, the Wildcat Canyon Site. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
1977 Report of a Cultural Resource Survey in the Area of the Proposed Sewage Disposal Facility at Umatilla, Oregon. Museum of Natural History Survey Report 77-14. University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Cole, David L. and Luther S. Cressman
1959 Archaeological Excavations in the John Day Reservoir Area, Oregon: Interim Report for 1958-1959. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
1960 Interim Report 1959-60 John Day Reservoir Project, Columbia River. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
1961 Interim Report 1960-61, John Day Reservoir Project, Columbia River. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Cole, David L. and Frank C. Leonhardy
1964 Report on Survey and Excavations on Blalock Islands - 1963. Interim Report 1963-1964, John Day Reservoir Project. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Cole, David L. and Thomas M. Newman
1958 A Reappraisal of Archaeological Sites in the John Day Reservoir Area. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Collins, Mary B., E.G. Wimerding, Terri Tucker and William Andrefsky, Jr.
2001 Report of Collections Examination and Inventory for Compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act by the Museum of Anthropology at Washington State University.

Cox, Ross
1957 [1831] The Columbia River; or, Scenes and Adventures During a Residence of Six Years on the Western Side of the Rocky Mountains Among Various Tribes of Indians Hithero Unknown; Together with a Journey Across the American Continent, edited by Edgar I. Stewart and Jane R. Stewart. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.

Cressman, Luther S. and David L. Cole
1962 Interim Report 1961-1962, John Day Reservoir Project, Columbia River. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Cressman, Luther S. and David L. Cole, Wilbur A. Davis, Thomas M. Newman, and Daniel J. Shears
1960 Cultural Sequences at The Dalles, OR: A Contribution to Pacific Northwest Prehistory. Transactions of the American Philosophical Society 50(10).

Croghan, Stuart M.
1999 Umatilla Chemical Depot Soil Sample Cultural Resource Inventory. Submitted to White Shield, Inc. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Curtis, Edward S.
1911 The North American Indian, volumes 7 and 8. Plimpton Press, Norwood, MA.

Daniel, Jesse
1973 An Historic Trash Pit at Old Umatilla, Oregon. Mid-Columbia Archaeological Society Annual Report. Richland, WA.

Daugherty, Richard D.
1962 The Intermontane Western Tradition. American Antiquity 28(2):144-150.

Den Beste, Kenneth
1973 Some Statigraphic Notes and Features from Site 35UM35C at Old Umatilla. Mid-Columbia Archaeological Society Annual Report. Richland, WA.

Den Beste, Kenneth and Lois Den Beste
1971 Progress Report 1971 Umatilla 35UM35B. Mid-Columbia Archaeological Society Annual Report 1970-1971. Richland, WA.
1973 Field Notes and Observations on Site 35UM35 (Old Umatilla, Ore.) Mid-Columbia Archaeological Society Annual Report. Richland, WA.

Dickson, Catherine E.
1998 Limited Testing of Site 35UM1, Umatilla County, Oregon. Submitted to the City of Umatilla. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources

1998 Additional Testing of Site 35UM1, Umatilla County, Oregon. Submitted to the City of Umatilla. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.
Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Draper, John A.
1992 The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources. Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman.

Dumond, Don E. and Rick Minor
1983 Archaeology in the John Day Reservoir; The Wildcat Canyon Site, 35GM9. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers No. 30, Eugene, OR.

Eells, Myron
1886 Relics in Eastern Oregon. American Antiquarian and Oriental Journal. 8(3):165-6.
1886 The Stone Age of Oregon. Smithsonian Institute Report Extract. Facsimile reproduction made in 1970 by The Shorey Book Store, Seattle, WA.

Elliott, T.C. (editor)
1914 Journal of David Thompson 1811. Oregon Historical Quarterly, 15(1):39-63, 15(2):104-125.

Ellis, David V.
1981 Draft of downriver portion of survey conducted of the John Day Reservoir for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Manuscript obtained from David Ellis, Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Portland, OR.
1983 Cultural Resources Evaluation of the Proposed Irrigon Park Development. Willamette Associates, Portland, OR.
1986 Cultural Resources of the Umatilla National Wildlife Refuge, Morrow County, Oregon and Benton County, Washington. Willamette Associates, Portland, OR.

Ellis, David V. and D.M. Chapin
1980 Research in the John Day Dam Project Area, Winter of 1979-1980. Proceedings of the First Annual Symposium of the Association of Oregon Archaeologists.

Elsesser, Kathryn
1988 35MW1: A Seasonal Campsite on the Columbia River. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Endzweig, Pamela
1985 35GM22: Culture Contact on the Lower John Day River. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Fagan, John
1974 Preliminary Archaeological Survey of the Proposed 1-82 'J' Project for the Oregon State Highway Department. Museum of Natural History, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Field, Julie S.
1995 Finders Keepers: Private Collections and the Prehistory of the Alderdale Site (45KL5). Bachelor's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Flippin, Winifred
1983 Memories of Old Roosevelt. Klickitat Heritage 34:105-110.

Fox, G.L.
1967 Small Settlement of Early, Oregon Now 30 Feet Below John Day Pool. Condon Globe-Times, February 14.

French, Giles
1971 Homesteads and Heritages: A History of Morrow County, Oregon. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.

Fulton, Ann
1997 Historic Features Survey SR14 in the Columbia Gorge National Scenic Area. David Evans and Associates, Portland, OR.

Galm, Jerry R., Glenn D. Hartmann, and Ruth A. Masten
1985 An Archaeological Overview of the Mid-Columbia Study Unit, Benton, Franklin, Klickitat, and Walla Walla Counties, Washington.RP3 document prepared for the Washington State

Office of Archaeological and Historic Preservation. Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History 100-47, Cheney, WA.
Garth, Thomas, R., Jr.
1952 The Middle Columbia Cremation Complex. American Antiquity 18(1):40-56.
Gilbow, Delbert
1978 Archaeological Testing Program of the Walla Walla District, USACOE, 1977 Session. Washington Archaeological Research Center Project Report 62, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
Gilliam County Historical Society
1981 The History of Gilliam County, Oregon. Taylor Publishing Company, Dallas, TX.
1983 A Pictorial History of Gilliam County, Oregon. Taylor Publishing Company, Dallas, TX.
Glam, Jerry R., Glenn D. Hartmann, Ruth A. Masten, and Garry Owen Stephenson
1981 A Cultural Resources Overview of the Bonneville Power Administration's Mid-Columbia Project, Central Washington. Bonneville Cultural Resources Group Report No. 100-16, Cheny, WA.
Glassley, Ray H.
1953 Pacific Northwest Indian Wars. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.
Gough, Stan
1985 Results of Investigations at 45N324, Near Plymouth, Washington. Reports in Archaeology and History, 10-46. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.
Graham and Company
1976 John Day Lock and Dam Master Plan, Columbia River, Oregon and Washington. Design Memorandum No. 35B, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District, Portland.
Hardison-McClenahan, Patricia L.
1987 The Hook Site: 35GM3. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.
Hart, Herbert M.
1963 Old Forts of the Northwest. Bonanza Books, New York, NY.
1980 Tour Guide to Old Western Forts. Pruett Publishing Company, Boulder, CO.
Hill, William
1992 The Oregon Trail: Yesterday and Today. Caxton Printers, Ltd., Caldwell, ID.
Hitchman, Robert
1985 The Place Names of Washington. Washington State Historical Society, Tacoma, WA.
Holmes, Brian G.
1964 Washington State Highways Archaeological Site Survey Report. Report prepared for the Washington State Highway Commission. Department of Anthropology, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
1964 Washington State Highways Archaeological Excavations at Site 45KL50.Report prepared for the Washington State Highway Commission. Department of Anthropology, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.
1974 Archaeological Reconnaissance of the John Day Lock and Dam, North Shore Recreational Facilities: Crow Butte and Plymouth, Final Report. Manuscript on file, Washington Archaeological Research Center, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
1983 Covered Wagon Women. Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails 1840-1890.Volume I. The Arthur H. Clark Company, Glendale, CA.
1984 Covered Wagon Women. Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails 1851.Volume III. The Arthur H. Clark Company, Glendale, CA.
1986 Covered Wagon Women. Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails 1853-1854. Volume VI. The Arthur H. Clark Company, Glendale, CA.
1989 Covered Wagon Women. Diaries and Letters from the Western Trails 1862-1865. Volume VI. The Arthur H. Clark Company, Glendale, CA.
Hudson, Lorelea
1977 The Historical Archaeology and History of Umatilla, Oregon. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.
Hunn, Eugene S.

1990 Nch'I-Wana 'The Big River' Mid-Columbia Indians and Their Land. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

Hunn, Eugene S. and David H. French
1998 Western Columbia River Sahaptins. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, JR. pp. 378-394. Handbook of North American Indians volume 12, W.C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Jaehnig, Manfred E.W.
2000 Establishing Cultural Continuity between Kennewick Man and Modern Columbia Plateau Tribes. Submitted to the U.S. Department of the Interior, National Park Service. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

James, Marvin
1977 The Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Proposed Transmission Line Right-of-Way Between the McNary Substation and the Alumax Aluminum Plant Site, Umatilla, Oregon. Washington Archaeological Research Center Project Report No. 43, Pullman, WA.

Johansen, Dorothy O.
1967 Empire of the Columbia: A History of the Pacific Northwest. Harper and Row Publishers, New York, N.Y.

Kalez, Jay J.
1976 Harnessed Waters: Legend of the Mighty Columbia River of the Setting Sun. Lawton Printing, Spokane, WA.

Kidd, R.S.
1965 The Alderdale Archaeological Project, Final Report. Department of Anthropology, University of Washington, Seattle, WA.

Kirk, Ruth and Carmela Alexander
1990 Exploring Washington's Past: A Guide to History. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

Klickitat Heritage
1998 You've Got to Be Kidding. Klickitat Heritage 21:17-19.

Krieger, Alex D.
1938 University of Oregon Archaeological Reconnaissance, North-Central Oregon. Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Landis, Daniel
1982 Archaeological Testing, Phase II of the Irrigon (Patterson) Fish Hatchery Project Area, Irrigon, Oregon. Reports in Archaeology and History 100-26. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Landis, Daniel and Joan Robinson
1984 Upper Lake Umatilla Multiple Resource Area National Register of Historic Places Inventory - Nomination Form. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Lane, Robert B. and Barbara Lane
1979 Traditional Fisheries of the Walla Walla, Cayuse and Umatilla. Manuscript on file at the Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Leonhardy, Frank C., and David G. Rice
1970 A Proposed Culture Typology for the Lower Snake River Region, Southeastern Washington. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes 4(1):1-29.

Lewis, Albert B.
1906 Tribes of the Columbia Valley and the Coast of Washington and Oregon. Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association 1(2):147-209.

Lindeman, Glen W.
1979 Cultural Resource Assessment of Historic Site 45BN239 and the Proposed BPA Power Line Project in the Artesian Coulee to Crow Butte Island Vicinity, Benton County, Washington. Washington Archaeological Research Center Project Report No. 82, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Loring, J. Malcolm and Louise Loring

1982 Pictographs and Petroglyphs of the Oregon Country. Institute of Archaeology, University of California, Los Angeles Monographs 21/23. Los Angeles, CA.

Lothson, Gordon A.
1980 A Cultural Resource Reconnaissance of the Port of Kennewick's Plymouth Site. National Heritage, Inc., Colfax, WA.

Lothson, Gordon A. and Glen W. Lindeman
1980 Cultural Resource Reconnaissance and Phase II Testing for the Port of Benton, Near Plymouth, WA. National Heritage, Inc., Colfax, WA.

Lothson, Gordon A. and Glen W. Lindeman
1981 Cultural Resource Reconnaissance and Phase II Testing for the Port of Kennewick, Near Plymouth, Washington. National Heritage, Inc., Colfax, WA.

Masten, Ruth A.
Archaeological and Historical Services
1986 Cultural Resources Investigations of the Bonneville Power Administration's Proposed Umatilla Fish Hatchery Locality, Morrow County, Oregon. Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History. Archaeological and historical Services. Cheney, WA.

May, Pete (editor)
1982 The History of Klickitat County. Klickitat County Historical Society, Goldendale, WA.

McArthur, Lewis A.
1974 Oregon Geographic Names. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.

McClure, Richard H., Jr.
1978 An Archaeological Survey of Petroglyph and Pictograph Sites in the State of Washington. The Evergreen State College Archaeological Reports of Investigation, No.1 Olympia, WA.

McDonald, Lucile
1980 Rock Creek Shepherd, 1881. Oregon Historical Quarterly 181:261-282.

Meany, Edmond S.
1923 Origin of Washington Geographic Names. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

Meinig, Donald W.
1968 The Great Columbia Plain: A Historical Geography 1805-1910.University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

Miller, Carey L.
1999 Southwest Umatilla Collection System Improvements, Schedule C, Umatilla County, Oregon. Submitted to the City of Umatilla. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Mills, Randall Vause
1974 Stern-Wheelers up Columbia: A Century of Steamboating in the Oregon Country. Pacific Books, Palo Alto, CA.

Minor, Rick
1991 Archaeological Reconnaissance of the Columbia River Treaty Fishing Access Sites, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 109, Eugene, OR.

Minor, Rick and Ruth L. Greenspan
1999 The Umatilla Bridge Site: Pre- and Post- Mazama Occupation in the Middle Columbia River Region, Oregon and Washington. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 240, Eugene, OR.

Minor, Rick and Kathryn Anne Toepel
1986 Archaeological Investigations for the Old Town Umatilla Bank Revetment Project, Umatilla County, Oregon. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District. Heritage Research Associates Report No. 47, Eugene, OR.

Morrow County Historical Society
1983 The History of Morrow County, Oregon. Taylor Publishing Company, Dallas, TX.

Moulton, Gary E. (editor)
1983 The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition: Atlas of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE.
1988 The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition: July 12-November 1, 1805.Univeristy of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE.

Moulton, Gary E. (editor)

1991 The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition: March 23-June 9, 1806.Univeristy of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE.

Murdock, George P.
1938 Notes on the Tenino, Molala, and Paiute of Oregon. American Anthropologist 40:395-402.
1965 Tenino Shamanism. Ethnology 4:165-171.
1980 The Tenino Indians. Ethnology 19:129-149.

Musil, Robert P.
1984 Hobo Cave: A Resurrection, 35GM24. Master's thesis, Department of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Nelson, Charles M.
1969 The Sunset Creek Site (45KT28) and its Place in Plateau Prehistory. Washington State University Laboratory of Anthropology Reports of Investigations No. 47, Pullman, WA.

Oetting, Albert C.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at the Alderdale Site (45KL5). Paper presented at the 37th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Spokane, WA.
1986 Archaeological Investigations at Area 3 of the Alderdale Site 45KL5. Manuscript on file, State Museum of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation
n.d. Historic Preservation Working for Washington: The State Historic Preservation Plan 2000. Washington State Department of Community, Trade, and Economic Development, Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

Oregon Historical Society
1969 Steamboat Days on the Columbia. Text reprinted from Oregon Historical Quarterly, March and June, 1933, March 1950. Oregon Historical Society, Portland, OR.

Oregon State Historic Preservatin Office
1996 Oregon Historic Preservation Plan. Oregon State Parks, Salem, OR.

Ozbun, Terry L. and John L. Fagan
1998 Archaeological Test Excavations at the Roosevelt Treaty Fishing Access Site and at the Pine Creek Treaty Fishing Access Site. Archaeological Investigations Northwest, Inc. Report No. 147. Portland, OR.

Paglieri, Nick J.
1971 A Brief History of Umatilla. Mid-Columbia Archeological Society Annual Report 1970-1971.Richland, WA.

Parker, Patricia L. and Thomas F. King
n.d. National Register Bulletin Number 38: Guidelines for Evaluating and Documenting Traditional Cultural Properties. Advisory Council on Historic Preservation and the National Park Service, Washington, DC.

Parker, Samuel
1990 [1838] Journal of an Exploring Tour Beyond the Rock Mountains. University of Idaho Press, Moscow, ID.

Parsons, William and W.S. Shiach
1902 An Illustrated History of Umatilla County by Colonel William Parsons and of Morrow County by W.S. Shiach. W.H. Lever, Spokane, WA.

Perry, Jay
1939 Notes on a type of Indian Burial in the Mid-Columbia River District of Central Washington. New Mexico Anthropologist 3(5):80-82, Albuquerque, NM.

Peterson, Janice M.
1981 Cultural Resource Survey Report: McCormack Farm Unit - Underground Electric Line to Equipment Storage Unit. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.
1981 Cultural Resource Survey Report: McCormack Farm Unit Relief Valve and Overflow Pond Project - Install Underground Pipe. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.
1981 Cultural Resource Survey Report: McCormack Maintenance Shop - Install Domestic Well, Waterlines and Septic Tank. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.
1981 Cultural Resource Survey Report: Underground Mainline for Irrigation Pipe. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.

1982 Cultural Resource Survey Report: McCormack Slough - Pipe Replacement. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.
1982 Cultural Resource Survey Report: Whitcomb Island - Mainline Between Circles 4 and 5. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.

Pettigrew, Richard M.
1980 Cultural Property Inventory and Request of a Determination of Eligibility. Submitted to Oregon Department of Transportation. Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, Eugene, OR.
1983 Archaeological Reconnaissance of the I-82 Project, Umatilla County, Oregon. Oregon State Museum of Anthropology Survey Report 83-2, Oregon State Museum of Anthropology, University of Oregon, Eugene, OR.

Ray, Verne
1936 Native Villages and Groupings of the Columbia Basin. Pacific Northwest Quarterly 27:99-152.
1939 Cultural Relations in the Plateau of Northwestern American. In Publications of the Frederick Webb Hodge Anniversary Publication Fund, volume 3. Southwestern Museum, Los Angeles, CA.
1942 Culture Element Distributions, XXII, Plateau. University of California Anthropological Records 8(2):99-258.

Raymond, Anan W.
1989 Cultural Resource Survey for the McCormack Slough Borrow Areas on Umatilla National Wildlife Refuge, Morrow County, Oregon. U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Portland, OR.

Rice, David
1971 Preliminary Report: Excavations at Old Umatilla (35UM35), Umatilla County, Oregon. Mid-Columbia Archeological Society Annual Report 1970-1971. Richland, WA.
1978 Removal and Reinterment of Indian Burials from Old Umatilla Townsite, John Day Project. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.

Rice, Harvey S. and Glen W. Lindeman
1979 Cultural Resource Reconnaissance and Historic Statement for the Port of Benton Near Plymouth, Washington. National Heritage, Inc., Coflax, WA.

Robinson, Joan and Dan Landis
1984 Mussle Shell Rapids Archaeological District National Register of Historic Places Inventory - Nomination Form. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Ross, Alexander
1849 Adventures of the First Settlers on the Oregon or Columbia River: Being a Narrative of the Expedition Fitted Out by John Jacob Astor to Establish the 'Pacific Fur Company'; with an Account of Some Indian Tribes on the Coast of the Pacific. Smith, Elder, and Company, London.
1956 The Fur Hunters of the Far West: a Narrative of Adventure in the Oregon and Rocky Mountains, edited by Kenneth A. Spaulding. University of Oklahoma Press, Norman, OK.

Ruby, Robert H. and John A. Brown
1974 Ferryboats on the Columbia River, Including the Bridges and Dams. Superior Publishing Company, Seattle, WA.

Schalk, Randall F.
1980 Umatilla(35UM1) National Register of Historic Places Inventory - Nomination Form. Submitted to Oregon State Historic Preservation Office. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
1987 Archaeology of the Morris Site (35GM91) on the John Day River, Gilliam County, Oregon. University of Washington, Office of Public Archaeology, Seattle, WA.

Schwantes, Carlos A.
1989 The Pacific Northwest: An Interpretive History. University of Nebraska Press, Lincoln, NE.

Seaman, Norma Gilm
1956 Indian Relics of the Pacific Northwest. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.

Searcey, Mildred
1972 Way Back When. East Oregonian Publishing Company, Pendleton, OR.

Shaver, F.A., Arthur P. Rose, R.F.Steele, and A.E.Adams

1905 An Illustrated History of Central Oregon Embracing Wasco, Sherman, Gilliam, Wheeler, Crook, Lake, and Klamath Counties State of Oregon. Western Historical Publishing Company, Spokane, WA.

Shiner, Joel L.

1950 An Appraisal of Archaeological Resources of the John Day Reservoir on the Columbia River, Oregon and Washington. Columbia Basin Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

1961 The McNary Reservoir: A Study in Plateau Archaeology. River Basin Surveys Papers, No. 23. Smithsonian Institution Bureau of American Ethnology, Bulletin 179:149-266.

Simpson, George

1931 Fur Trade and Empire: George Simpson's Journals 1824-1825, edited by Frederick Merk. Harvard University Press, Cambridge, MA.

Sloan, Kate

2000 Cultural Resource Testing for the Proposed BLM/City of Irrigon Land Exchange, Morrow County, Oregon. Submitted to the City of Irrigon. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

2000 The Cultural Resource Investigation at the Proposed Bonneville Power Administration McNary Substation Office, Umatilla County, Oregon. Submitted to the Bonneville Power Administration Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Smith, Harlan I.

1906 A Remarkable Pipe from Northwestern America. American Anthropologist 8:33-38.

1910 The Archaeological of the Yakima Valley. In Anthropological Papers of the American Museum of Natural History, volume VI, part I. Published by Order of the Trustees, New York, NY.

Smith, William C., Morris L. Uebelacker, Timothy E. Eckert, and Larry Nickel

1977 An Archaeological-Historical Survey of the Proposed Transmission Line Corridor from Ashe Substation, Washington to Pebble Springs Substation, Oregon. Washington Archaeological Research Center Report No. 42, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Smithsonian Institution

1926 Archaeological Investigations in the Columbia River Valley. Explorations and Fieldwork of The Smithsonian Institution in 1925, Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 78(1)187-200.

Spinden, Herbert Joseph

1908 The Nez Perce Indians. Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association 2:165-274.

Sprague, Roderick

1967 Aboriginal Burial Practices in the Plateau Region of North America. Ph.D. dissertation, Department of Anthropology, University of Arizona, Tucson, AZ.

1981 A Functional Classification for Artifacts from 19th and 20th Century Historical Sites. North American Anthropologist 2(3):251-261

Steinmetz, Shawn

1999 McNary Interceptor Sewer Line Extension, Umatilla County, Oregon. Submitted to the City of Umatilla. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Stern, Theodore

1993 Chiefs and Chief Traders: Indian Relations at Fort Nez Perce, 1818-1855. Oregon State University Press, Corvallis, OR.

1998 Cayuse, Walla Walla, and Umatilla. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp.395-419. Handbook of North American Indians, volume 12. W.C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington DC.

Stilson, M. Leland (editor)

1987 0esource Protection Planning Process Mid-Columbia Study Unit. RP3 document prepared for the Washington State Office of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

Strong, William Duncan, W. Egbert Scheneck, and Julian H. Steward

1930 Archaeology of The Dalles-Deschutes Region. University of California Publications in American Archaeology and Ethnology 29(1):1-154.

Stuart, Robert and Wilson Price Hunt

1935 The Discovery of the Oregon Trail: Robert Stuart's Narratives of his Overland Trip Eastward From Astoria in 1811-1813; and Wilson Price Hunt's Diary of his Overland Trip Westward from Astoria in 1811-1812, edited by Philip Ashton Rollins. Charles Scribner's Sons, New York, NY.

Suphan, Robert J.
1974 Ethnological Report on the Wasco and Tenino Indians Relative to Socio-Political Organization and Land Use, originally docket number 198, defense exhibit number 17, before the Indian Claims Commission; and Ethnological Report on the Umatilla, Walla Walla, and Cayuse Indians Relative to Socio-Political Organization and Land Use, originally docket number 264, defense exhibit number 18, before the Indian Claims Commission. In Oregon Indians II, edited by David Agee Horr, Garland Publishing, New York, NY.

Swanson, Cynthia R.
1977 Cultural Resource Survey of the Proposed Sewage and Water Facilities at Umatilla, Oregon. Western Washington State College, Bellingham, WA.

Swanson, Earl and Alan Bryan
1954 An Archaeological Survey of Caves in Washington. American Antiquity 19(4):387-389

Swanton, John R.
1968 Indian Tribes of Washington, Oregon and Idaho. Reprinted. Ye Galleon Press, Fairfield. Originally published 1953, Bulletin 145, Bureau of American Ethnology, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.

Swindell, Edward G., Jr.
1975 Report on Source, Nature, and Extent of the Fishing, Hunting, and Miscellaneous Related Rights of Certain Indian Tribes in Washington and Oregon, Together with Affidavits Showing Locations of a Number of Usual and Accustomed Fishing Grounds and Stations. Reprinted. Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Land Services, Portland. Originally published 1942, United States Department of the Interior, Office of Indian Affairs, Division of Forestry and Grazing, Los Angeles, CA.

Tahlkie Books
1977 Early History of Klickitat County. Tahlkie Books, Skamania, WA.

Teit, James A.
1928 The Middle Columbia Salish. University of Washington Publications in Anthropology 2:83-128.

Thompson, Margaret Hollinshead
1945 Historical Backgrounds of Benton and Franklin Counties. Columbia High School, Richland, WA.

Thouvenel, Miriam C.
1952 History of Gilliam County. Compiled by Miriam C. Thouvenel, assisted by Lovena S. Palmer. Typescript on file at the Oregon Historical Society, Portland, OR.

Timmen, Fritz
1973 Blow for the Landing: A Hundred Years of Steam Navigation on the Waters of the West. Caxton Printers, Caldwell, ID.

Toepel, Kathryn Anne, William F. Willingham, and Rick Minor
1980 Cultural Resource Overview of BLM Lands in North-Central Oregon: Ethnography, Archaeology, History. University of Oregon Anthropological Papers No. 17, Eugene, OR.

Townsend, John Kirk
1939 [1839] Narrative of a Journey Across the Rocky Mountains to the Columbia River and a Visit to the Sandwich Islands, Chile, etc. with a Scientific Appendix. H. Perkins, Philadelphia, PA.

Trafzer, Clifford E.
1992 Yakima, Palouse, Cayuse, Umatilla, Walla Walla, and Wanapum Indians: An Historical Bibliography. Native American Bibliography Series, No. 16. The Scarecrow Press, Inc., Metuchen, NJ.

Tri City Herald
1999 Basin Farmer Taggares, 67, dies. 23 February. Kennewick, WA.

Tuohy, Donald R. and Alan L. Bryan
1959 Southwestern Washington Archaeology: An Appraisal. Tebiwa 2(1):27-58.

Turnball, George Stanley
1939 History of Oregon Newspapers. Binfords and Mort, Portland, OR.
U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1976 John Day Lock and Dam Master Plan, Lake Umatilla, Columbia River, Oregon and Washington. Design Memorandum No. 25B. Portland District.
1982 Cultural Resources Inventory RM215.6 to RM292 Columbia River, draft report. Portland District, Portland, OR.
1985 Cultural Resources Management Plan, John Day Project. Portland District. [USACE – Portland]
1994 Public Law 100-581 Title IV Columbia River Treaty Fishing Access Sites
2000 Salmon Recovery through John Day Reservoir: John Day Drawdown Study, draft report, Portland District, Portland, OR.
Walker, Deward E.
1998 Introduction. In Plateau, edited by Deward E. Walker, Jr., pp.1-7. Handbook of North American Indians volume 12. W.C. Sturtevant, general editor, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, DC.
Weatherford, Marion T.
1977 Arlington, Child of the Columbia. Oregon Historical Society, Portland, OR.
Whitman, Narcissa
1986 The Letters of Narcissa Whitman. Ye Galleon Press, Farfield, WA.
Whitmore, Ada Ruth and Chloe E. Walling (editors)
1969 Glancing Back Thru the Years. Alder Creek Pioneer Association, Alder Creek, WA.
Wickersham, James
1893 Is it Mount Tacoma or Rainier? Proceedings of the Tacoma Academy of Sciences. News Publishing Company, Tacoma, WA.
Wilde, James., Rinita Dalan, Steve Wilke, Ralph Keuler, and John Foss
1983 Cultural Resource Survey and Evaluations of Select Parcels in The John Day Reservoir, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District under contract number DACW 57-82-C-0110. Geo-Recon International, Seattle, WA.
Wildesen, Leslie E.
1984 Old Town Umatilla Bank Protection: Surface Collection on the Beach, 35UM1, Umatilla County, OR. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District under contract number DACW57-84-M-0503. Wildesen Associates, Portland, OR.
Wilke, Steve and Rinita Dalan
1983 Cultural Resource Evaluation of Two Parcels of Land Within the Proposed Port of Benton Corridor, Plymouth, WA. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District under contract number DACW57-82-C-0110. Geo-Recon International, Seattle, WA.
Willey, Gordon R. and Philip Phillips
1958 Method and Theory in American Archaeology, University of Chicago Press, Chicago, IL.
Wright, E.W. (editor)
1967 Lewis and Dryden's Marine History of the Pacific Northwest. Superior Publishing Co., Seattle, WA.
Zongker, Lorene Seely
1983 Old Roosevelt As I Remember It. Klickitat Heritage 33:97-103.

APPENDIX F

McNary Lock and Dam and Lake Wallula Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The McNary Lock and Dam and Lake Wallula Project (Project) is a large concrete, gravity dam and hydroelectric power plant on the mid Columbia River just upstream from the mouth of the Umatilla River, and one mile east of the town of Umatilla, Oregon, at river mile 292. The project was approved in 1941, and construction was initiated in 1947. The project was completed in 1954, and all power units were in operation in February 1957. The lock and dam provide for navigation, hydroelectric power generation, recreation, wildlife habitat, and incidental irrigation.

   Lake Wallula is formed behind McNary Dam, and extends 61 miles upstream to the U.S. Department of Energy's Hanford Site (about 27 miles above Pasco, Washington). The lake also extends up the Snake River to Ice Harbor Lock and Dam. Lake Wallula has a water surface area of 37,000 acres, with 242 miles of shore line. The lake has a normal operating range between 335-340' above mean sea level. The project has over 17,000 acres of fee title lands above pool level.

2. **Pre-FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Cultural resource management for the Project began in the late 1940s as part of the Smithsonian Institution's River Basin Surveys program. The surveys identified 120 sites, 22 of which were recommended for priority excavation. Between the late 1940s-1970s, numerous significant sites threatened by inundation/affected by Project activities were subject to excavation including: Cold Springs Site (35UM7); Hat Creek (35UM5); Berrian's Island (45BN3); 45BN6; Rabbit Island (45BN15); 45BN23; 45BN53, an extensive village site; Sheep Island Site (45BN55); Batman Island/Columbia Park (45BN161); High Island Sit (45BN186); Strawberry Island (45FR5); and the Wallula Site (45WW6).

   In 1976, a post-impoundment reconnaissance survey was conducted under Corps contract for the Project with the intent to resurvey and evaluate previously recorded sites, and to identify additional sites. The survey found that many recorded sites had been inundated or disturbed to some extent. Test excavations in the 1970s-80s were undertaken at: 35UM64; Two Rivers Park Site (45BN14); 45BN23; 45BN52; Martindale Island (45BN283); Ainsworth Site (45FR2); Taylor Flat (45FR251); and 45FR317.

   The Columbia River System Operating Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources, enumerated 127 archaeological sites within McNary Project lands. Estimated survey coverage prior to FCRPS program initiation was 926 acres (calculation based on GIS data digitized from prior technical reports/ publications and associated survey maps).

3. **FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Funding for the McNary Project began in 1997 under the FCRPS Cultural Resources Management Program. Since that date, several FCRPS-funded projects have been completed including preparation of planning documents, inventory survey, archaeological site evaluation, monitoring, erosion assessment, stabilization work, collections assessments, and a law enforcement and public awareness program. A task order for the identification of traditional cultural properties is ongoing.

   Management Plans: A CRMP was developed for the McNary Project in 2000. Per the P.A., the project data will be updated and presented in an Historic Properties Management Plan (HPMP) format.

a. Inventory Survey: Approximately 780 acres have been surveyed since 1997, facilitating the assessment of previously recorded sites and the identification of additional sites. To date, inventory survey has identified an additional 179 sites, bringing the total for the Project to 306 (160 of these are partially inundated, and 40 are totally inundated). Additional inventory survey in the uplands adjacent to the project is proposed for FY10-11.

b. Archaeological Site Evaluation: Two studies focusing on evaluation of sites for NRHP eligibility have been conducted since 1997, which, through test excavations, evaluated 39 sites within the Project. NRHP eligibility determinations to date are: one National Register of Historic Places (NRHP) listed site; five NRHP listed districts; three sites determined eligible for NRHP listing; 35 recommended potentially eligible; and five sites determined not eligible.

c. Monitoring and Erosion Assessment: A monitoring program for all District Projects was developed in 2003. A continued program of monitoring occurs on various schedules depending on the type of resource and imminent threats to the integrity of the site. A total of 55 sites were monitored under the District-wide program in FY08. Also in FY08, the McNary Reservoir 5-year monitoring study was completed.

d. Stabilization: Under the program, bank protection programs have been instituted at sites within the Project including: Martindale Island, Columbia Park, Strawberry Island, and Cottonwood Cove.

e. Public Awareness and Law Enforcement Program: In 2004, a cultural resources law enforcement and public awareness coordination program was developed and implemented for the McNary, Ice Harbor, and Lower Monumental Projects.

f. Collections Assessment: Collections assessments for most of the sites within the Project have been completed. More specific numbers will be included in the FY11 FCRPS Annual Report.

g. Traditional Cultural Properties (TCP): Three of the four Indian Tribes participating in the FCRPS Coop Group Payos Kuus Cuukwe have provided preliminary information pertaining to TCPs. Because of the extremely sensitive nature of these resources/locations, consultation on TCPs will continue as appropriate so that the properties can be fully considered in monitoring and planning decisions.

Note: Inventory acreage calculations are based on data digitized into GIS by BPA. For the purposes of this report, the APE is calculated as all Corps fee and easement lands within the Walla Walla District Projects. Site calculations are based on data provided by the Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation and BPA. Summaries of pre-FRCPS studies were gathered from a number of primary and secondary sources available. All data will be re-analyzed and updated for the FY11 Annual Report.

4. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
2006 *Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls,*

Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Granite, Lower Monumental, McNary, and The Dalles Projects.

2005 *Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook*. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Collins, M.B. and Dave N. Schmitt

2002 *Final Report of Archaeological Collections Inventory of 45FR101, 45BN46, and Alpowa Locality Site 45AS78, 45AS80, and 45AS88.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number DACW68-01-P-0072. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Colville Confederated Tribes, History/Archaeology Program

2007 *Traditional Cultural Properties Associated with palus members of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Task B, Map Locations and Thematic Narrative Association (*Draft). Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Colville Confederated Tribes History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, WA. DRAFT

Cook, J.M.

1999 *McNary Traditional Cultural Property Project.* Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Camas Consulting, Helix, OR.

Dean, J.C. and C.E. Dickson

2008 *Documentation and Condition Assessment of Rock Image Sites on McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Asotin, Columbia, Franklin, Garfield, Walla Walla, and Whitman Counties, Washington* (DRAFT). Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Dickson, C.E.

1999 *McNary Reservoir Cultural Resource Inventory Survey Report.* Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

2003 *Establishment and Implementation of a Cultural Resource Monitoring Framework for McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs (Draft).* Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

ESA Adolfson and Paragon Research Associates

2008 *Condition Monitoring of 43 Archaeological Sites on the Ice harbor and McNary Projects (Second Season), for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District (Draft).* ESA Adolfson and Paragon Research Associates. Portland, OR.

Farrow, T.

2000 *Summary Report for McNary Oral History Project.* Submitted to the Bonneville Power Administration. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

2002 *Summary Report for the Assessment of Identifiable Traditional Cultural Properties Located on Corps of Engineers Land, Southeastern Washington, Northeastern Oregon, and Northwestern Idaho (Base Year)*. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District under contract number DACW68-00-C-0017. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

2004 *Cultural Resources Law Enforcement and Public Awareness Coordination Program for the McNary, Ice Harbor, and Lower Monumental Reservoirs*. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Hannum, M.M.

2001 *Evaluations of 23 Cultural Properties Along the McNary Reservoir, Umatilla County, Oregon, and Benton, Franklin and Walla Walla Counties, Washington.* Hemisphere Field Services, Inc. Minneapolis, MN.

Hart, E.R.

2003 *Palus Territory*. Produced for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Haug, S.W.

2004 *A Cultural Resource Overview of the McNary Reservoir (Draft).* Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. (Draft)

Hicks, B.A., Editor
2000 *McNary Reservoir Cultural Resources Management Plan*. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department, Nespelem, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Jaehnig, M.E.W.
1997 *Cultural Resource Site Erosion Assessment Along the McNary Dam Reservoir, Umatilla County, Oregon, and Benton, Franklin, and Walla Walla Counties, Washington.* Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Jaehnig, M.E.W.
2001 *McNary Reservoir Site Evaluation II, Benton, Franklin, and Walla Walla Counties, Washington*. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P.
2005 *Avocational Archaeological Activities in McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, Lower Granite, and Dworshak Reservoirs*. Paragon Research Associates, Seattle, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P. and History/Archaeology Department, Colville Confederated Tribes
2000 *Cultural Resources Collections Assessment of McNary Reservoir.* Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Keith, M.E.
2002 *Cultural Resource Inventory Report: Martindale Stabilization Project Phase III.* Report No. 02-McNa-034, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Kornmeyer, Natalie, Mary Collins, and Anna Remsberg
2004 *Inventory of Archaeological Collections and Records Associated with Sixteen Sites in Southeast Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number W912EF-04-P-0067. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Moura, G., and D. Shannon
2005 *Traditional Cultural Property Themes and Subtypes Based on Palus Territory (Hart 2003) (Draft - Confidential). Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.*

Nickens, P.R.
2005 *Consistency Review for Cultural Resources Site Survey, Evaluation and Monitoring Projects in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Washington-Idaho-Oregon*. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Paragon Research Associates and ESA Adolfson
2007 *The Results of Monitoring Sites in Ice Harbor and McNary Reservoirs, Franklin, Benton, and Walla Walla Counties, Washington, and Umatilla County, Oregon.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District in partial fullment of contract # W912EF-05-D-0001. Walla Walla, WA.

Payos Kuus Cúukwe Cooperating Group
2002 *Action Plans for the Federal Columbia River Power System Joint Operating Committee.*

Pinkham, J.
2006 *Identification of Traditional Culturla properties Associated with the Nez Perce Tribe (Draft).* Nez Perce Tribe, Lapwai, ID

Schmitt, Dave N., Anna K. Remsberg, Natalie Kornmeyer, and Mary B. Collins
2003 *Archaeological Records and Collections Inventory of Sites Associated with the McNary, Ice Harbor, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Southern Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number DACW68-02-P-0157. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Schmitt, D.N., N. Kornmeyer, A. K. Remsberg, T. Tucker, and m. B. Collins

2003 *Archaeological Collections Inventory of 49 Sites Associated with the McNary Reservoir in Benton, Franklin, and Walla Walla Counties, Southern Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District under contract number DACW68-02-P-0030. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, WA

Steinmetz, Shawn

1998 *Testing of Site 45FR283, Franklin County, Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number DACW68-98-P-0124. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1998 *Martindale Island Bank Protection.* Walla Walla District.

2002 *Walla Walla District Geographic Information Systems Progress Report and Cultural Resources Database Holdings Catalog.* Submitted to Payos Kuus Cuukwe. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Walla Walla, Washington.

n.d. *Pre-Impoundment Aerial Photos – Walla Walla District Projects for Dworshak, Little Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, Ice Harbor and McNary Projects*. Walla Walla District.

Wakeley, L.D. W.L. Murphy, J.B. Funbar, A.G. Warne, F.L. Bruier, and R.P. Nickens

1998 *Geologic, Geoarchaeologic, and Historical Investigation of the Discovery Site of Ancient Remains in Columbia Park, Kennewick, Washington.* Technical Report GL-98-13. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Waterways Experiment Station, Vicksburg, MS.

Wright, M.K.

2005 *Payos Kuus Cuukwe Cooperating Group Progress Report*. Report presented at the 2005 FCRPS Cultural Resource Conference. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

b. Pre- of Non-FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources.* North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.

Collins, M.B., E.G. Wilmerding, T. Tucker, and W. Andredsky, Jr.

2001 *Report of Collections Examination and Inventory for Compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act by the Museum of Anthropology at Washington State University.* Washington State University, Pullman, WA. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Collins, M.B., W. Andrefsky, Jr., D. Harder, K. Presler, K. Pollock, and R. Smith

1998 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of 45 Sites on the Lower Snake and Mid-Columbia Rivers.* The Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology, Pullman, WA. Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 63. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Draper, J.A.

1992 *The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman.

Moura, G.

2000 *Traditional Cultural Property Study for the Water Resources Development Act of 1996, Land Exchanges Pertaining to the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.* History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Nespelem, WA.

Reid, K. C., Editor

1995 *An Overview of Cultural Resources in the Snake River Basin: Prehistory and Paleoenvironments.* Rainshadow Research, Inc., Project Report No. 31. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Schalk, R.F., Editor

1983 The 1978 and 1979 Excavations at Strawberry Island in the McNary Reservoir. *Project Report No. 19,* Laboratory of Archaeology and History, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Soderberg, L.

1979 Historic American Engineering Record inventory form for the Pasco-kennewick Bridge. Washington State Bridge Inventory, Olympia, WA.

1979 Historic American Engineering Record inventory form for the Pasco-Kennewick/Columbia River Bridge. Washington State Bridge Inventory, Olympia, WA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1982 *McNary Master Plan.* Design Memorandum No. 24. Walla Walla District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

1992 *Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Washington State Historic Preservation Officer, the Oregon State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Idaho State Historic Preservation Officer.*

Western Heritage, Inc.

n.d. *A Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Walla Walla District Corps of Engineers*. Western Heritage, Inc., Olympia, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

APPENDIX G

Ice Harbor Lock and Dam and Lake Sacajawea Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The Ice Harbor Lock and Dam and Lake Sacajawea Project (Project) is a large concrete, gravity dam and hydroelectric power plant on the Snake River in Walla Walla and Franklin Counties, Washington. The dam is located 12 miles east of Pasco, Washington at river mile 9.7. Construction began on the Project began in 1955. The main structure and three generators were completed in 1961, with an additional three generators finished in 1976.

   Lake Sacajawea behind the Ice Harbor Project extends 32 miles upstream to the Lower Monumental Dam and has a water surface area of 8,375 acres with a normal operating range between 437-440' above mean sea level. The project has approximately 7,830 acres of fee title lands above pool level.

2. **Pre-FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Cultural resource management at the Project began in the late 1940s as part of the Smithsonian Institution's River Basin Surveys program; and in the 1950s by researchers from WSU. The level of survey coverage is unclear; however, data indicate that it provided a very limited sample of the total study area; and that none of the islands within the Project were surveyed. The early surveys identified 25 sites within the Project. Subsequently, a number of sites threatened by inundation were subject to excavation by academic archaeologists associated with both WSU and UW, as well as avocational archaeologists. Most of the excavations focused on village and burial sites, most notably the Harder Site (45FR40), the Votaw Site (45FR32), Fishhook Island (45FR42); Windust Caves Site (45FR46), and Ford Island (45FR47), as well as a number of other burial sites. Most of the burials recovered from these sites were reinterred in the 1970s and early 1990s.

   In 1975, a post-impoundment reconnaissance survey was conducted that identified at least three sites and one archaeological complex; most previously recorded sites were also revisited. Several sites were subsequently subject to test excavations: Burr Cave (45FR272); Ash Cave (45WW61; and Windust Cave (45FR46, additional excavations). The LeRoy Allen Rockshelter (45FR273), recorded through the 1975 survey, is NRHP listed.

   The Columbia River System Operating Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources, enumerated 33 archaeological sites within the Project. Estimated survey coverage for the Project prior to FCRPS program initiation was 360 acres; (calculation based on GIS data). Survey coverage does not appear to have been consistent throughout the project study area, and the adequacy of survey methods is under evaluation.

3. **FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Funding for the Ice Harbor Project began in 1997 under the FCRPS Cultural Resources Management Program. Since that date, several FCRPS-funded projects have been completed including preparation of planning documents, inventory survey, archaeological site evaluation, monitoring, erosion assessment, stabilization work, collections assessments, and a law enforcement and public awareness program. A task order for the identification of traditional cultural properties is ongoing.

   a. Management Plans: A CRMP was prepared for the Lower Snake River Projects in 2000. Per the P.A., an updated HPMP is currently in preparation and should be completed by the end of FY10.

   b. Inventory Survey: Approximately 4,850 acres have been surveyed since 1997, facilitating the assessment of previously recorded sites and the identification of additional sites. To date, inventory survey has identified an additional 34 sites, bringing the total for the Project to 67

(35 of these are partially or completely inundated). Survey gaps for the Ice Harbor Project will be the subject of a FY10 workshop.

c. Archaeological Site Evaluation: Test excavations were conducted at seven sites to assess NRHP eligibility (45FR43, 45FR45, 45FR471, 45FR472, 45WW14, 45WW20, 45WW115). Three of the sites were recommended eligible for the NRHP: 45FR471, 45WW14, and 45WW115. The remaining four sites were recommended not eligible. NRHP eligibility determinations to date are: one NRHP listed site; one NRHP listed district; three sites determined eligible for NRHP listing; and six recommended potentially eligible. A re-evaluation of sites formerly recommended as not eligible will be initiated in FY10.

d. Monitoring and Erosion Assessment: Monitoring of sites in the Project began in 1999. A formal monitoring program for all District Projects was developed in 2003. A continued program of monitoring occurs on various schedules depending on the type of resource and imminent threats to the integrity of the site. A total of 55 sites were monitored under the District-wide program in FY08.

f. Stabilization: No sites within the Ice Harbor Project have been stabilized under FCRPS.
Public Awareness and Law Enforcement Program: In 2004, a cultural resources law enforcement and public awareness coordination program was developed and implemented for the McNary, Ice Harbor, and Lower Monumental Projects.

g. Collections Assessment: Collections assessments for most of the sites within the Project have been completed. More specific numbers will be included in the FY11 FCRPS Annual Report.

h. Traditional Cultural Properties (TCP): Three of the four Indian Tribes participating in the FCRPS Coop Group Payos Kuus Cuukwe have provided preliminary information pertaining to TCPs. Because of the extremely sensitive nature of these resources/locations, consultation on TCPs will continue as appropriate so that the properties can be fully considered in monitoring and planning decisions.

Note: Inventory acreage calculations are based on data digitized into GIS by BPA. For the purposes of this report, the APE is calculated as all Corps fee and easement lands within the Walla Walla District Projects. Site calculations are based on data provided by the Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Summaries of pre-FRCPS studies were gathered from a number of primary and secondary sources available. All data will be re-analyzed and updated for the FY11 Annual Report.

4. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
2005 *Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook*. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
2006 *Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Granite, Lower Monumental, McNary, and The Dalles Projects.*
Colville Confederated Tribes, History/Archaeology Program

2007 *Traditional Cultural Properties Associated with palus members of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Task B, Map Locations and Thematic Narrative Association (*Draft). Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Colville Confederated Tribes History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, WA.

Dean, J.C. and C.E. Dickson

2008 *Documentation and Condition Assessment of Rock Image Sites on McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Asotin, Columbia, Franklin, Garfield, Walla Walla, and Whitman Counties, Washington* (DRAFT). Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Dickson, C.E.

2003 *Establishment and Implementation of a Cultural Resource Monitoring Framework for McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoir (Draft).* Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

ESA Adolfson and Paragon Research Associates

2008 *Condition Monitoring of 43 Archaeological Sites on the Ice harbor and McNary Projects (Second Season), for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District (Draft).* ESA Adolfson and Paragon Research Associates. Portland, OR.

Farrow, T.

2002 *Summary Report for the Assessment of Identifiable Traditional Cultural Properties Located on Corps of Engineers Land, Southeastern Washington, Northeastern Oregon, and Northwestern Idaho (Base Year)*. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District under contract number DACW68-00-C-0017. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

2004 *Cultural Resources Law Enforcement and Public Awareness Coordination Program for the McNary, Ice Harbor, and Lower Monumental Reservoirs*. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Hart, E.R.

2003 *Palus Territory*. Produced for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Hicks, B.A., editor

2000 *Lower Snake River Reach Cultural Resources Management Plan*. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department, Nespelem, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Jaehnig, M.E.W.

1999 *Ice Harbor Reservoir Cultural Resource Inventory Survey Report, Franklin and Walla Walla Counties, Washington*. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Confederated Cultural Resources Protection Program, Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, OR.

2001 *Lower Snake River Reservoir Monitoring: Ice Harbor, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs in Asotin, Columbia, Franklin, Garfield, Walla Walla, and Whitman Counties, Washington and Nez Perce County, Idaho*. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

2002 *Ice Harbor Reservoir Site Evaluation, Franklin and Walla Walla Counties, Washington.* Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P.

n.d. *Avocational Archaeological Activities in McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, Lower Granite, and Dworshak Reservoirs*. Paragon Research Associates, Seattle, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P. and History/Archaeology Department, Colville Confederated Tribes

2001 *Cultural Resources Collections Assessment of Ice Harbor Reservoir.* Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Paragon Research Associates and History/Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Nespelem, WA.

Kornmeyer, Natalie, Mary Collins, and Anna Remsberg
2004 *Inventory of Archaeological Collections and Records Associated with Sixteen Sites in Southeast Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number W912EF-04-P-0067. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Miller, Carey L.
2001 *Lower Monumental Reservoir Cultural Resource Inventory Survey Report*. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, OR.

Moura, G., and D. Shannon
2005 *Traditional Cultural Property Themes and Subtypes Based on Palus Territory (Hart 2003) (Draft - Confidential). Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.*

Nelson, M.A.
2006 *A Cultural Resource Overview of the Ice Harbor Reservoir.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number DACW68-03-P-0114. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

Nickens, P.R.
2005 *Consistency Review for Cultural Resources Site Survey, Evaluation and Monitoring Projects in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Washington-Idaho-Oregon*. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Paragon Research Associates and ESA Adolfson
2007 *The Results of Monitoring Sites in Ice Harbor and McNary Reservoirs, Franklin, Benton, and Walla Walla Counties, Washington, and Umatilla County, Oregon.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District in partial fulfillment of contract # W912EF-05-D-0001. Walla Walla, WA.

Payos Kuus Cúukwe Cooperating Group
2002 *Action Plans for the Federal Columbia River Power System Joint Operating Committee.*

Pinkham, J.
2006 *Identification of Traditional Cultural properties Associated with the Nez Perce Tribe (Draft).* Nez Perce Tribe, Lapwai, ID

Schmitt, D.N., A.K. Remsberg, N. Kornmeyer, and M.B. Collins
2003 *Archaeological Records and Collections Inventory of Sites Associated with the McNary, Ice Harbor, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Southern Washington.* Washington State University Department of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District under USACE contract number DACW68-02-P-0157.

Tracy, R.
2007 *Cultural Resource Inventory Report: Hood Park Exposure Stabilization Expedited Review*. Walla Walla District, Corps of Engineers.

U.S Army Corps of Engineers
2002 *Walla Walla District Geographic Information Systems Progress Report and Cultural Resources Database Holdings Catalog.* Submitted to Payos Kuus Cuukwe. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Walla Walla, Washington.
n.d. *Pre-Impoundment Aerial Photos – Walla Walla District Projects for Dworshak, Little Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, Ice Harbor and McNary Projects*. Walla Walla District.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Ames, K.M.

1988 Settlement Patterns on the Southern Columbia Plateau. Paper presentation at the 41st. Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Tacoma, WA.

Ames, K. and A.G. Marshall
1980 Villages, Demography and Subsistence Intensification on the Southern Columbia Plateau. *North American Archaeologist,* Vol. 2 (1).

Anastasio, A.
1972 The Southern Plateau: An Ecological Analysis of Intergroup Relations. *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes,* Vol. 6 (2).

Andrefsky, W. Jr.
1995 Cascade Phase Lithic Technology: An Example from the Lower Snake River. *North American Archaeologist* 16:95-115.

Atwater, R.G.
1989 *Subsistence Variability on the Columbia Plateau.* Unpublished Master's Thesis, Portland State University, Portland.

Austin, E. and T. Dill
1996 *S.P.&S.: The Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railway.* Pacific East Mail Publications, Edmonds, WA.

Bense, J.A.
1972 *The Cascade Phase: A Study in the Effect of the Altithermal on a Cultural System.* Ph.D. Dissertation, Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources.* North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.

Butler, B.R.
1958 *Ash Cave (45WW61): A Preliminary Report. Washington Archaeologist 2(12):3-10.*
1961 *The Old Cordilleran Cultural in the Pacific Northwest. Occasional Papers of the Idaho State College Museum No. 5. Pocatello, ID.*
1962 *Contributions to the Prehistory of the Columbia Plateau. Occasional Papers of the Idaho State College Museum No. 9, Pocatello, ID.*

Chalfant, S.F.
1974 *Nez Perce Indians, Aboriginal Territory of the Nez Perce Indians. Garland Publishing Inc., New York and London.*

Chatters, J.C.
1995 *Population Growth, Climatic Cooling, and the Development of Collector Strategies on the Southern Plateau, Western North American. Journal of World Prehistory 9(3):341-400.*

Cleveland, G., B. Cochran, and H. Hammatt
1976 *Archaeological Reconnaissance on the Mid-Columbia and Lower Snake River Reservoirs for the Walla Walla District Army Corps of Engineers. Washington Archaeological Research Center Project Reports 27. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.*

Collins, M.B.
2000 Report of Collections Examination and Inventory for Compliance with the Native American Graves protection and Repatriation Act by the museum of Anthropology at Washington State University. Washington State University, Pullman, WA. Prepared for the US Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Collins, M.B. and W. Andrefsky, Jr.
1997 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of Three Sites on the Lower Snake River.* Contributions in Cultural resource Management No. 59. Center for Northwest Anthropology Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Collins, M.B., W. Andrefsky, Jr., D. Harder, K. Presler, K. Pollock, and R. Smith
1998 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of 45 Sites on the Lower Snake and Mid-Columbia Rivers.* The Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology, Pullman, WA. Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 63. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Collins, M.B., K.G. Cannell, D.A. Harder, and W. Andrefsky, Jr.

1996 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of Eleven Sites in the Lower Snake River.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology. Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 56. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Columbia Archaeological Society

1958 Preliminary Report of Excavations at Site 45FR01 (Later Renumbered 45FR42). Report on file at the Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, Washington.

Combes, J.D.

1963 *A Report of the Excavations of a Late Indian Burial Site in the Ice Harbor Reservoir Region, Washington.* Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

1968 Burial Practices as an Indicator of Culture Change in the Lower Snake River Region. Master's Thesis. Washington State University. Pullman, WA.

Daugherty, R.D.

1959 Archaeological Excavations in the Ice Harbor Reservoir, 1959. *Laboratory of Anthropology, Reports of Excavations 3.* Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

1960 Snake River Archaeology. *The Record* (1960):31-38.

1961 Excavation in the Ice Harbor Reservoir 1957-1960: A Preliminary Report. *Laboratory of Anthropology, Reports of Excavations 10.* Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

1962 The Archaeology of Ford Island: Interim Report. Ms. On file, Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

Dickson, C.E.

2005 Letter Report: On the Results of Cultural Resource Monitoring of Ground Disturbing Activity Associated with the Placement of Buried Electrical Lines for Upgrades to Hood Park Campground. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program. Mission, OR.

Draper, J.A.

1992 *The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.

Fryxell, R

1962 Geologic Examination of the Ford Island Archaeological Site (45-FR-47), Washington. *Washington State University, Laboratory of Anthropology, Report of Investigations No. 18, Section II,* Pullman, WA.

Galm, J.R.

1984 Preliminary Evaluation of an Unnamed Overhand/Rockshelter in Franklin County, Washington. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Galm, J.R., G.D. Hartmann, and R.A. Masten

1987 *Mid-Columbia Study Unit.* Revised by M.L. Stilson. RP3 Document prepared for the Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

Gilbow, D.W.

1977 Archaeological Testing for the Walla Walla District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1977 Mission. *Washington Archaeological Research Center Project Report 62*. Pullman, WA.

1978 Archaeological Testing Program for the Walla Walla District of the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, 1977 Session. *Washington Archaeological Research Center, Project Report Number 62,* Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Grater, B.

1966 *The Archaeology of the Votaw Site: Lower Snake River, Washington.* Master's Thesis, San Francisco State College, San Francisco, CA.

Gross, G.T.

1979 An Evaluation of the Resource Value of Seed Cave (35FR46). *Washington Archaeological Research Center, Project Report No. 90.* Pullman, WA.

Hackenberger, S. and D. Howes

1981 The Mitchell Site. Report on file, Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

Hartman, G.D.

1984 Test Excavations at the Mitchell Site, 45WW62, Walla Walla County, Washington. *Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History, Short Report No. 100-32.* Cheney, WA.

1985 Preliminary Test Excavations at Three Prehistoric Archaeological Sites in Franklin County, Washington. Reports in Archaeology and History, Short Report No. SR-104. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Hayden, B. and R. Schulting

1997 The Plateau Interaction Sphere and Late Prehistoric Cultural Complexity. *American Antiquity* 62:51-85.

Horr, D.A., Editor

1974 Nez Perce Indians. Indian Claims Commission Findings. Garland Publishing Inc., Newark, NJ, and London.

Indian Claims Commission

1960 Indian Claims Commission Findings 513: Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation v. U.S.A., Docket No. 264. June 10.

Jackson, J. B. and G. Hartman

1977 Archaeological Survey of Lower Monumental Substation to Ashe Substation (BPA). *Project Report No. 38,* Washington Archaeological Research Center, Pullman, WA.

Jaehnig, M.E.W.

1997 *Cultural Resources Site Erosion Assessment along the McNary Dam Reservoir, Umatilla County, Oregon, and Benton, Franklin, and Walla Walla Counties, Washington.* Report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Walla Walla, WA.

Keith, M.E.

1999 Cultural Resource Inventory Report for the Charbonneau Park Recreational Vehicle Dump Station: Septic System Replacement. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1999 Cultural Resource Inventory Report for the Windust Park Septic System Improvement, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1999 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Lower Monumental Juvenile Fish Facility Outfall Pipe Repair, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1999 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Windust Park Drain Field Improvements, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2000 Cultural Resource Inventory Report FY 2000-2001 Interim Dredging, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2000 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Park Playground Improvements, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2000 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Snake River Navigation Light Improvement Addendum, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2001 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Wildlife Habitat Food Plots, Big Flat, Hollebeke, Lost Island, Skookum and 55-mile Habitat Management Units, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2001 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Windust Park Telephone Cable Access, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2002 Charbonneau Park Recreational Vehicle Dump Station and Septic System Replacement Monitoring Report, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2002 Charbonneau Playground Monitoring Report, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2002 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Fishook park Irrigation System. Report No. 02-IcHa-004, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2003 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Charbonneau Park Area Borrow Sources. Report No. 02-IcHa-005, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2003 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Charbonneau Park Tree Planting. Report No. 03-IcHa-008, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2004 *Cultural Resource Inventory Report Park Swim Beach Metal Detector Use Report No. 04-IcHa-001 and 04-McNa-038.* Walla Walla District, Corps of Engineers.

Kenaston, M.R.
1966 *The Archaeology of the Harder Site, Franklin County, Washington.* Washington State University, Laboratory of Anthropology, Report of Investigations 35, Pullman, WA.

Landis, D.G. and J.R. Galm
1984 A Cultural Resource Management Recommendation for Windust Cave G. *Archaeological and Historical Services Short Report No. SR-59.* Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Leonhardy, F.C. and D.G. Rice
1970 A Proposed Culture Typology for the Lower Snake River Region, Southeastern Washington, *Northwest Anthropological Research Notes,* Vol. 4 (1):1-29.

Lucas, S.W.
2000 *Origin of the Tucannon Phase in Lower Snake River Prehistory.* Master's thesis, Oregon State University, Corvallis, OR.

Luttrell, C.T.
1997 A Cultural Resources Survey for Washington State Parks between Ice Harbor Dam and Snake River Junction, Franklin County, Washington. *Archaeological and Historical Services Short Report No. SR_566.* Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.
1998 An Archaeological and Historical Overview of the Washington State Park's Pasco-Fish Lake Study Area, Eastern Washington. *Archaeological and Historical Services, Short Report No. SR-578.* Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

McClure, R.H., Jr.
1978 *An Archaeological Survey of Petroglyph and Pictograph Sites in Washington.* Archaeological Reports of Investigation No. 1. Evergreen State College, Olympia, WA.

McLeod, P.A.
1981 Ice Harbor-Sacajawea 5 kV Underground Station Service Cable. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Meatte, D.
1995 Discovery of Mammoth Remains along Pasco-Fish Lake Trail, near Pasco, Washington. Letter report, April 14. On file, Washington State Parks and Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

Miller, Carey L.
2002 *Cultural Resource Testing for a Proposed Playground, Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Miss, C.J. and B.D. Cochran
1982 *Archaeological Evaluation of the Riparian (45WT1) and Ash Cave (45WW61) Sites on the Lower Snake River*. Laboratory of Archaeology and History Project Report 14. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Mooney, J.
1928 *The Aboriginal population of America North of Mexico.* Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections 80(7). Washington , D.C.

Moulton, G.E., editor
1988 *The Journals of the Lewis and Clark Expedition. July 12-November 1, 1805.* University of Nebraska Press. Lincoln, NE.

Muto, G.R.
1976 *The Cascade Technique: An Examination of a Levallois-like Reduction System in Early Snake River Prehistory.* Ph.D Dissertation, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Nelson, Margaret A.
1999 *Cultural Resources Site Testing at Windust Park, Franklin County, Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, in partial fulfillment of Delivery Order No. 24. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle, WA.
1999 *Upland Disposal: Dredge Material Management Cultural Resources Site Survey.* Submitted to the Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle, WA.

Osbourne, D.
1948 *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of the Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Snake River, Washington.* Columbia Basin Project River Basin Surveys. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Osborne, D., A.L. Bryan, and R.H. Crabtree
1961 The Sheep Island Site and the Mid-Columbia Valley. *Bureau of American Ethnology Bulletin 179*. Columbia Basin Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution. Washington, D.C.

Ray, V.F.
1936 Native Villages and Groupings of the Columbia Basin. *Pacific Northwest Quarterly* 27:99-152.
1974 *Nez Perce Indians, Ethnohistory of the Joseph Band of Nez Perce Indians.* Garland Publishing Inc., New York, NY.

Reid, K.C.
1997 Gravels and Travels: A Comment on Andrefsky's "Cascade Phase Lithic Technology. *Orth American Archaeologist* 18:67-81.

Reid, K.C., editor
1991 *An Overview of Cultural Resources in the Snake River Basin: Prehistory and Paleoenvironments.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Project Report No. 13. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
1995 *An Overview of Cultural Resources in the Snake River Basin: Prehistory and Paleoenvironments.* Rainshadow Research, Inc., Project Report No. 31. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.
1996 *An Overview of Cultural Resources in the Snake River Basin: Prehistory and Paleoenvironments. Northwest Anthropological Research Notes* 30(1-2).

Reid, K.C. and D. Olsen
1985 *Monitoring of Sites 45CO20, 45WT1, 45GA-58, 35UM64, 45WW34, 45WW45, 45BN1, and 45WW39.* Report to the Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Northwest Center for Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Rice, D.G.
1965 The Cultural Sequence at Windust Caves. Master's Thesis in Anthropology. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
1972 *The Windust Phase in Lower Shake River Region Prehistory.* Laboratory of Anthropology, Report of Investigations No. 50, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Schalk, R.F., Editor
1983 The 1978 and 1979 Excavations at Strawberry Island in the McNary Reservoir. *Project Report No. 19,* Laboratory of Archaeology and History, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Schalk, R.R. and G.C. Cleveland
1983 A Chronological Perspective on Hunter-Gatherer Land Use Strategies in the Columbia Plateau. In Cultural Resource Investigations for the Lyons Ferry Fish Hatchery Project, Lyons Ferry, Washington. Randall F. Schalk, ed. *Laboratory of Archaeology and History Project Report No, 8.* Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Schroedl, G.L.
1973 *The Archaeological Occurrence of Bison in the Southern Plateau.* Washington State University. Laboratory of Anthropology. Reports of Investigations 51, Pullman, WA.

Sharley, A., P. McKenney, and S. Emerson
2004 A Cultural Resources Survey of Washington State Department of Transportation's Proposed US 12/UA 124 McNary Pool Project, Attalia Vicinity, Phase 2, Walla Walla County, Washington. Archaeological and Historical Services Short Report DOT2004-03, Eastern Washington University.

Spinden, H.J.
1908 The Nez Perce Indians. *Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association,* Vol. II, Part 3. New York, NY.

Sprague, R.

1959 Burial Patterns of the Lower Snake River Region. Paper Presented at the annual meeting of the Society for American Archaeology. Appended to Archaeological Excavations in the Ice Harbor Reservoir, 1959, by R. Daugherty (WSU). Ms. On file, Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

1960 Burial Patterns of the Lower Snake River. In Archaeological Excavations in the Ice Harbor Reservoir, 1959: Progress Report. Richard Daugherty, editor. Laboratory of Anthropology Report of Investigations No. 3:4-10, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

1998 Palouse. In *Plateau,* D. E. Walker, editor. Handbook of North American Indians, Vol. 12:352-359. W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Stanfill, A.L.

1982 Archaeological Survey of the Franklin Area System Reinforcement Proposed Alternative Road and Sacajawea Tap Line. *Project Report No. 83, Washington Archaeological Research Center,* Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Steinmetz, S.

2002 Letter Report: On the Results of Cultural Resources Monitoring for the Walla Walla-Wanapum 230KV Transmission Line Maintenance Project. October 24. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, OR.

Stern, T.

1998 Cayuse, Umatilla and Walla Walla. In Plateau. D. E. Walker, Jr., editor. *Handbook of North American Indians,* vol. 12:395-419. W. C. Sturtevant, general editor. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Stratton, D.H. and G.W. Lindeman

1976 *A Cultural Resource Survey for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District: Historical Resources Study.* Washington Archaeological Research Center, Project Reports 28. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Stump, S.A.

1977 An Archaeological Survey of Big Flat, Ice Harbor Reservoir. *Washington Archaeological Research Center, Project Report Number 48,* Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Sturtevant, S., editor

1998 Handbook of North American Indians. Volume 12, Plateau. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Suphan, R.J.

1974 Ethnological Report on the Umatilla, Walla Walla, and Cayuse Indians Relative to Socio-Political Organization and Land Use. In, *American Indian Ethnohistory: Indians of the Northwest; Oregon Indians II,* edited by D. Horr, pp. 85-180. Garland, New York, NY.

1959 The Socio-Political Organization and Land Use Patterns of the Umatilla, Walla Walla, and Cayuse Indians. Master's Thesis, Faculty of Political Science, Columbia University, New York, NY.

Swindell, E.G.

1942 Report on the Source, Nature, and Extent of the Fishing, Hunting, and Miscellaneous Related Rights of Certain Indian Tribes in Washington and Oregon. U.S. Office of Indian Affairs, Los Angeles. Reprinted in 1995 by Bureau of Indian Affairs, Branch of Land Service. Portland, OR.

Thompson, R.S.

1985 Paleoenvironmental Investigations as Seed Cave (Windust Cave H-45FR46), Franklin County, Washington. *Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History, Short Report No. 100-41,* Cheney, WA.

1983 A Preliminary Report on the Investigations at Seed Cave (Windust Cave H, 45FR46). Department of Geosciences, University of Arizona, Tucson, AS. On file, Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Olympia, WA.

Tracy, R.

1995 Cultural Resource Inventory Report: Big Flat HMU Road Development. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1995 Cultural Resource Inventory Report: Smith Canyon Pump Station Permit. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1995 Cultural Resource Inventory Report: Across from Levey Landing Pump Station Permit. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1996 Cultural Resource Inventory Report for the Columbia Rural Electric Powerline Easement, Sacajawea Substation. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1996 Cultural Resource Inventory Report of the Ice Harbor Road Easement, Loid/Benson Request. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1996 Cultural Resource Inventory Report Windust Park/Franklin County Electrical Substation Easement. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1998 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 02-LiGo-008: Charbonneau Park Phone Trench. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1998 Cultural Resource Inventory Report, Ice Harbor Breakwater Coffer Cells. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1998 Lower Monumental Dam Stilling Basin Repair. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2002 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 02-IcHa-009: Charbonneau Park Group Shelter. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2002 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 02-IcHa-010: PacifiCorps Maintenance. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2002 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 02-LoSn-002, Lewis and Clark Interpretive Waysides. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2002 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 02-LiGo-007, Shoreline Road Vault Toilet. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2003 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 03-IcHa-001: Fishook and Charbonneau Parks Electrical Upgrade. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2003 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 03-IcHa-002: Fishook Park RV Septic Dump Line Replacement. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2003 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 03-IcHa-003: Big Flat HMU No-Till Grass Seeding. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2004 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 04-IcHa-002: Woody Riparian Project, Hollebeck Shallow-Water Habitat Development. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2003 *Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 03-McNa-004: Hood Park, Camp Loops A and B Electrical Upgrade.* Walla Walla District, Corps of Engineers.
2005 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 05-IcHa-003: Shoreline Road Parking Improvements. District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
2005 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 05-IcHa-004: Hollebeck Ground Disturbance. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1952 *Design Memorandum No. 1. General Plan and Detailed Cost Estimate.* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon, Washington, and Idaho. October 31. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1955 *Real Estate Memorandum No. 8-Part I. Construction Area and Access Roads, Segment "A"*, Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. August 17. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1956 *Design Memorandum No. 7. Relocation of Spokane, Portland, and Seattle Railway.* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. September 19. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1957 *Real Estate Design Memorandum No. 8-Part 2. Flowage Area.* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. November 15. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.
1958 *Design Memorandum No. 16. Embankment Protection of Spokane, Portland, and Seattle Railway.* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. February 28. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Wa

1958 *Design Memorandum No. 17.1. Relocation Union Pacific Railroad - Part I.* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. October 8. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1959 *Design Memorandum No. 17.1. Relocation Union Pacific Railroad - Part II.* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. March 10. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1959 *Design Memorandum No. 18. Embankment Protection, Northern Pacific Railway.* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1961 *Real Estate Design Memorandum No. 8 - Part II. Access to Public Use Area, Segment "B".* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. June 1. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

1961 *Supplemental Real Estate Design Memorandum No. 8 - Part II. Access to Public Use Area, Segment "B".* Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River Project, Oregon. Washington, and Idaho. June 1. On file, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Wall

1977 *A Master Plan for the Management of All Natural and Manmade Resources of Ice Harbor Lock and Dam.* Walla Walla District.

1978 *Final Environmental Impact Statement, Ice Harbor Lock and Dam, Snake River, Washington.* Prepared by Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

1992 *Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Washington State Historic Preservation Officer, the Oregon State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Idaho State Historic Preservation Officer.*

Walker, D.E., Jr.

1967 Mutual Cross-Utilization of Economic Resources in the Plateau: An Example from Aboriginal Nez Perce Fishing Practices. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

1971 *American Indians of Idaho*. Vol. I, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.

1978 *Indians of Idaho*. University Press of Idaho, Moscow, ID.

Washington Archaeological Research Center

1977 Report on Joe Don't Rockshelter 45FR272. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, District under Purchase Order No. DACW68-76-A-8772.

Western Heritage, Inc.

1982 *The Ice Harbor Cultural Resource Management Unit.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Western Heritage, Inc., Pullman, WA.

n.d. *A Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Walla Walla District Corps of Engineers*. Western Heritage, Inc., Olympia, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Wright, M.K.

2001 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 02-IcHa-002, Charbonneau Park Day Use and Campground Tree Planting Project. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2001 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 02-McNa-001, Hood Park Day Use and Campground Area Tree Planting Project. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2002 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 02-IcHa-011, Columbia Rural Electric Association, Inc. Easement Request. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2002 Monitoring Report for the Installation of a Vault Toilet at Shoreline Road Pull-Off-Area, Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

2003 Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 03-IcHa-001: Ice harbor Reservoir Charbonneau Park Sewage Treatment Upgrade. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

APPENDIX H

Lower Monumental Lock and Dam and Lake West Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The Lower Monumental Lock and Dam and Lake West Project (Project) is a large concrete, gravity dam and hydroelectric power plant on the Snake River in Walla Walla and Franklin Counties, Washington. The dam is located 6 miles south of the town of Kahlotus, Washington at river mile 41.6. Construction began on the Project began in 1961, the main structure and three generators were completed in 1969, and an additional three generators finished in 1981.

   Lake West behind the Lower Monumental Dam extends 28 miles upstream to the Little Goose Lock and Dam Project and has a water surface area of 6,590 acres between 537-540' above mean sea level. The project has approximately 7,500 acres of fee title lands and 1,300 acres of easement land above pool level.

2. **Pre-FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Cultural resource management at the Project began in the late 1940s as part of the Smithsonian Institution's River Basin Surveys program; and in the 1950s by researchers from WSU. The level of survey coverage survey is unclear; however, data indicate that it provided a very limited sample of the total study area. Approximately 32 archaeological sites were identified through these surveys.

   Subsequently, a number of significant sites threatened by inundation were subject to excavation, including: Palouse Village Site (45FR36) and associated burial sites (46FR36b, 45WT2, 45WT56); Three Springs Bar Site (45FR39); Harder Site (45FR40); Marmes Rockshelter (45FR50); Storage Site (45FR60); McGregor Rockshelter (45FR201); Porcupine Cave (45FR202); Riparia Site (45WT1); and the Trestle Site (45WT2).

   In 1976, a post-impoundment reconnaissance survey was conducted that assessed the majority of previously recorded sites and identified an additional 13 sites. Survey methods and coverage were not consistent throughout the project study area; and the adequacy of survey methods is under evaluation. Sites subsequently excavated include: 45FR36C; Lyon's Ferry Fish Hatchery (45FR51); Mesa Burial Site (45FR52); 45FR53-54; Porcupine Cave (45FR202, additional excavations); 45FR272; 45FR275-45FR279; Riparia Site (45WT1, additional excavations)

   The Columbia River System Operating Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources, enumerated 35 archaeological sites within the Project (the discrepancy with data enumerated above will be investigated (i.e. 45 sites identified prior to SOR-FEIS). Estimated survey coverage for the Project prior to FCRPS program initiation was <10 acres (calculation based on GIS data). These data are currently being reviewed for accuracy, as the rich archaeological data for the Palouse River valley and pre-FCRPS site evaluations suggest greater survey coverage.

3. **FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Funding for the Lower Monumental Project began in 1997 under the FCRPS Cultural Resources Management Program. Since that date, several FCRPS-funded projects have been completed including preparation of planning documents, inventory survey, archaeological site evaluation, monitoring, collections assessments, and traditional cultural property identification, which is ongoing.

   a. Management Plans: A CRMP was prepared for the Lower Snake River Projects in 2000. Per the P.A., an updated HPMP will be initiated in FY11.

b. Inventory Survey: Approximately 9,570 acres have been surveyed since 1997, facilitating the assessment of previously recorded sites and the identification of additional sites. To date, inventory survey has identified an additional 172 sites, bringing the total for the Project to 207 (29 of these are partially or completely inundated). Any survey gaps for the Lower Monumental Project will be the subject of a FY10 workshop.

c. Archaeological Site Evaluation: A study focusing on evaluation of sites for NRHP eligibility was conducted in 2002 and involved excavations at 28 sites within Project lands. Eight of the tested sites were recommended NRHP eligible. NRHP eligibility determinations to date are: one NRHP listed site; one NRHP listed district; ten sites determined eligible for NRHP listing; and ten recommended potentially eligible. A re-evaluation of sites formerly recommended as not eligible will be initiated in FY10.

d. Monitoring and Erosion Assessment: Monitoring of sites in the Project began in 1999. A formal monitoring program for all District Projects was developed in 2003. A continued program of monitoring occurs on various schedules depending on the type of resource and imminent threats to the integrity of the site. A total of 55 sites were monitored under the District-wide program in FY08.

e. Stabilization: No sites within the Lower Monumental Project have been stabilized under FCRPS.

f. Public Awareness and Law Enforcement Program: In 2004, a cultural resources law enforcement and public awareness coordination program was developed and implemented for the McNary, Ice Harbor, and Lower Monumental Projects.

g. Collections Assessment: Collections assessments for most of the sites within the Project have been completed. More specific numbers will be included in the FY11 FCRPS Annual Report.

h. Traditional Cultural Properties (TCP): Three of the four Indian Tribes participating in the FCRPS Coop Group Payos Kuus Cuukwe have provided preliminary information pertaining to TCPs. Because of the extremely sensitive nature of these resources/locations, consultation on TCPs will continue as appropriate so that the properties can be fully considered in monitoring and planning decisions.

Note: Inventory acreage calculations are based on data digitized into GIS by BPA. For the purposes of this report, the APE is calculated as all Corps fee and easement lands within the Walla Walla District Projects. Site calculations are based on data provided by the Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Summaries of pre-FRCPS studies were gathered from a number of primary and secondary sources available. All data will be re-analyzed and updated for the FY11 Annual Report.

4. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers 2005 *Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook*. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

2006 *Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Granite, Lower Monumental, McNary, and The Dalles Projects.*

Cannell, K.G.

2000 *Cultural Resource Monitoring Along Three of the Four Lower Snake River Reservoirs*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Colville Confederated Tribes, History/Archaeology Program

2007 *Traditional Cultural Properties Associated with palus members of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Task B, Map Locations and Thematic Narrative Association (*Draft). Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Colville Confederated Tribes History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, WA. DRAFT

Dean, J.C. and C.E. Dickson

2008 *Documentation and Condition Assessment of Rock Image Sites on McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Asotin, Columbia, Franklin, Garfield, Walla Walla, and Whitman Counties, Washington* (DRAFT). Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Dickson, Catherine E.

2003 *Establishment and Implementation of a Cultural Resource Monitoring Framework for McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs (Draft).* Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Farrow, Teara

2002 *Summary Report for the Assessment of Identifiable Traditional Cultural Properties Located on Corps of Engineers Land, Southeastern Washington, Northeastern Oregon, and Northwestern Idaho (Base Year)*. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District under contract number DACW68-00-C-0017. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation Cultural Resources Protection Program, Mission, Oregon.

2004 *Cultural Resources Law Enforcement and Public Awareness Coordination Program for the McNary, Ice Harbor, and Lower Monumental Reservoirs*. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, Oregon. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Hart, E.R.

2003 *Palus Territory*. Produced for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Hicks, B.A.

2004 *Marmes Rockshelter: A Final Report on 11,000 Years of Cultural use.* WSU Press, Pullman, Washington.

Hicks, B.A., editor

2000 *Lower Snake River Reach Cultural Resources Management Plan*. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department, Nespelem, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P.

2005 *Avocational Archaeological Activities in McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, Lower Granite, and Dworshak Reservoirs*. Paragon Research Associates, Seattle, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P. and History/Archaeology Department, Colville Confederated Tribes

2001 *Cultural Resources Collections Assessment of Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs*. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Kornmeyer, Natalie, Mary Collins, and Anna Remsberg

2004 *Inventory of Archaeological Collections and Records Associated with Sixteen Sites in Southeast Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District,

under contract number W912EF-04-P-0067. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Miller, Carey L.
2001 *Lower Monumental Reservoir Cultural Resource Inventory Survey Report*. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Cultural Resources Protection Program, Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Mission, OR.

Moura, G., and D. Shannon
2005 *Traditional Cultural Property Themes and Subtypes Based on Palus Territory (Hart 2003) (Draft - Confidential). Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.*

Nickens, P.R.
2005 *Consistency Review for Cultural Resources Site Survey, Evaluation and Monitoring Projects in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Washington-Idaho-Oregon*. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Payos Kuus Cúukwe Cooperating Group
2002 *Action Plans for the Federal Columbia River Power System Joint Operating Committee.*

Pinkham, J.
2006 *Identification of Traditional Cultural properties Associated with the Nez Perce Tribe (Draft).* Nez Perce Tribe, Lapwai, ID

Schumacher, J.
2003 *Evaluations of 28 Archaeological Sites within the Lower Monumental Reservoir of the Snake River, Washington*. Technical Report 0151, Western Shore Heritage Services, Bainbridge Island, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

U.S Army Corps of Engineers
2002 *Walla Walla District Geographic Information Systems Progress Report and Cultural Resources Database Holdings Catalog.* Submitted to Payos Kuus Cuukwe. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Walla Walla, Washington.
n.d. *Pre-Impoundment Aerial Photos – Walla Walla District Projects for Dworshak, Little Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, Ice Harbor and McNary Projects*. Walla Walla District.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources.* North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.

Collins, M.B.
2000 Report of Collections Examination and inventory for Compliance with the Native American Graves protection and Repatriation Act by the museum of Anthropology at Washington State University. Washington State University, Pullman, WA. Prepared for the US Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Collins, M.B. and W. Andrefsky, Jr.
1995 *Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of Marmes Rockshelter (45FR50) and Palus Sites (45FR36A, B, C): A Compliance Study for the native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act.* Project Report No. 28. Center for Northwest Anthropology. Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.
1997 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of Three Sites on the Lower Snake River.* Contributions in Cultural resource Management No. 59. Center for Northwest Anthropology Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Collins, M.B., W. Andrefsky, Jr., D. Harder, K. Presler, K. Pollock, and R. Smith
1998 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of 45 Sites on the Lower Snake and Mid-Columbia Rivers.* The Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology, Pullman, WA.

Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 63. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Collins, M.B., E.G. Wilmerding, T. Tucker, and W. Andredsky, Jr.
2001 *Report of Collections Examination and Inventory for Compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act by the Museum of Anthropology at Washington State University.* Washington State University, Pullman, WA. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Collins, M.B., K.G. Cannell, D.A. Harder, and W. Andrefsky, Jr.
1996 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of Eleven Sites in the Lower Snake River.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology. Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 56. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Columbia Archaeological Society
1958 *Columbia Archaeological Society Preliminary Report of Excavations at Site 45-FR-1* [State Site 45-FR-42]

Draper, J.A.
1992 *The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman.

Fish, A.
2005 *Social Archaeologies, Ethnographies, and Histories of the Lower Snake River: Cultural Overviews of the Lower Monumental Reservoir.* Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. (Draft).
2007 *Cultural Overviews of the Lower Monumental Dam Project Area (Draft).* Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Osbourne, D.
1948 *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resouces of the Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Snake River, Washington.* Columbia Basin Project River Basin Surveys. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Onat, A.R.B., B.A. Hicks, and S.A.H. Stump
1996 *A Cultural Resources Management Document for the Palouse Canyon Archaeological District*. BOAS Research Report No. 9212.4-2. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Reid, K. C., Editor
1995 *An Overview of Cultural Resources in the Snake River Basin: Prehistory and Paleoenvironments.* Rainshadow Research, Inc., Project Report No. 31. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Shannon, D. and C. Johnston
2004 *Palus Lineal Descent and Cultural Affiliation Study Associated with Palus Cemetery.* Prepared by the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program in partial fulfillment of United States Army Corps of Engineers Contract DACW68-03-P-0191, Nespelem, WA.

Soderberg, L.
1979 Historic American Engineering Record Inventory form for the Joso Viaduct. Washington State Bridge Inventory, Olympia, WA.

Steinmetz, S.
1998 *Testing of Site 45FR283, Franklin County, Washington.* Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District

Tracy, R.
1998 Lower Monumental Dam Stilling Basin Repair. Walla Walla District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1966 *Master Plan for the Development and Management of Lower Monumental Reservoir, Snake River, Washington.* Design Memorandum No. 7B. Walla Walla District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

1992 *Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Washington State Historic Preservation Officer, the Oregon State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Idaho State Historic Preservation Officer.*

Western Heritage, Inc.

n.d. *A Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Walla Walla District Corps of Engineers*. Western Heritage, Inc., Olympia, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

APPENDIX I

Little Goose Lock and Dam and Lake Bryant Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The Little Goose Lock and Dam and Lake Bryant Project (Project) is a large concrete, gravity dam and hydroelectric power plant on the Snake River in Columbia and Franklin Counties, Washington. The dam is located 9 miles northeast of the town of Starbuck, Washington at river mile 70.3. Construction began in 1963. The main structure and three generators were completed in 1970, with an additional three generators finished in 1978.

   Lake Bryant, behind the Little Goose Dam, extends 37 miles upstream to Lower Granite Lock and Dam. The pool has a water surface area of 10,025 acres with normal pool levels 633-638' above mean sea level, and the shoreline measures 92 miles. The project has approximately 11,200 acres of fee title lands and 255 acres of easement land above pool level.

2. **Pre-FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Cultural resource management at the Project began with survey in the late 1940s as part of the Smithsonian Institution's River Basin Surveys program; and in the 1960s by researchers from WSU. The level of survey coverage is unclear; however, data indicate that it provided a very limited sample of the total study area. Approximately 73 archaeological sites were identified through these surveys. Subsequently, a number of significant sites threatened by inundation were subject to excavation including: New York Bar Site (45GA1); 45GA3; 45GA4; 45GA5; 45GA7; Steelman Site (12GA12); 45GA10; 45GA11; River Road Forks Site (45GA17); 45GA20; Illia Bar (45GA26); 45GA29; 45WT11; 45WT32; Lower Monumental Dam Site (45WT35); 45WT48; 45CO4; 45CO11; and 45CO14.

   In 1976, a post-impoundment reconnaissance survey was conducted that assessed the majority of previously recorded sites and identified at least three additional sites. Several sites were subsequently subject to test excavations. Subsequent excavations were conducted at: Willow/Hastings Bar Burial (45GA2); Rice Bar Site (45GA18), to recover human remains exposed through erosion (reinterred in 1983); 45WT10; 45WT30; and 45WT31. A WSU field school conducted additional excavations at Illia Bar (45GA26) in 1993.

   The Columbia River System Operating Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources, enumerated 76 archaeological sites within the Project. Survey coverage data for the Project prior to FCRPS program are currently unavailable; and will be evaluated for the FY11 Annual Report.

3. **FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Funding for the Little Goose Project began in 1997 under the FCRPS Cultural Resources Management Program. To date, FCRPS projects have included preparation of planning documents, inventory survey, resource monitoring, site evaluation, assessment of collections, and treatment at one archaeological site (New York Bar).

   a. Management Plans: A CRMP was prepared for the Lower Snake River Projects in 2000. Per the P.A., an updated HPMP will be initiated in FY11-12.

   b. Inventory Survey: Approximately 1,988 acres have been surveyed since 1997, facilitating the assessment of previously recorded sites and the identification of additional sites. To date, inventory survey has identified an additional 17 sites, bringing the total for the Project to 93 sites. Survey gaps for the Little Goose Project will be the subject of a FY10 workshop.

c. Archaeological Site Evaluation: Two sites within the Project have been recommended potentially eligible for NRHP listing. A re-evaluation of sites formerly recommended as not eligible will be initiated in FY10.

d. Monitoring and Erosion Assessment: Monitoring of sites in the Project began in 1999. A formal monitoring program for all District Projects was developed in 2003. A continued program of monitoring occurs on various schedules depending on the type of resource, and imminent threats to the integrity of the site. A total of 55 sites were monitored under the District-wide program in FY08.

e. Stabilization: No sites within the Little Goose Project have been stabilized under FCRPS. Collections Assessment: Collections assessments for most of the sites within the Project have been completed. More specific numbers will be included in the FY11 FCRPS Annual Report.

f. Traditional Cultural Properties (TCP): Three of the four Indian Tribes participating in the FCRPS Coop Group Payos Kuus Cuukwe have provided preliminary information pertaining to TCPs. Because of the extremely sensitive nature of these resources/locations, consultation on TCPs will continue as appropriate so that the properties can be fully considered in monitoring and planning decisions.

Note: Inventory acreage calculations are based on data digitized into GIS by BPA. For the purposes of this report, the APE is calculated as all Corps fee and easement lands within the Walla Walla District Projects. Site calculations are based on data provided by the Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation. Summaries of pre-FRCPS studies were gathered from a number of primary and secondary sources available. All data will be re-analyzed and updated for the FY11 Annual Report.

4. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
2005 *Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook*. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
2006 *Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Grani*

Cannell, K.G.
2000 *Cultural Resource Monitoring Along Three of the Four Lower Snake River Reservoirs*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.
2000 *Results of the Cultural Resource Inventory of Little Goose Reservoir*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.
2004 *Archaeological Evaluation of Seven Sites within the Little Goose Reservoir Project Area, Southeastern Washington*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program Report 04-NPT-01, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Colville Confederated Tribes, History/Archaeology Program
2007 *Traditional Cultural Properties Associated with palus members of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Task B, Map Locations and Thematic Narrative Association*

(Draft). Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Colville Confederated Tribes History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, WA. DRAFT

Dean, J.C. and C.E. Dickson
2008 *Documentation and Condition Assessment of Rock Image Sites on McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Asotin, Columbia, Franklin, Garfield, Walla Walla, and Whitman Counties, Washington* (DRAFT). Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Dickson, C.E.
2003 *Establishment and Implementation of a Cultural Resource Monitoring Framework for McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoir..* Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for U.

Hart, E.R.
2003 *Palus Territory*. Produced for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Hicks, B.A., editor
2000 *Lower Snake River Reach Cultural Resources Management Plan*. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department, Nespelem, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Jaehnig, M.E.W.
2001 *Lower Snake River Reservoir Monitoring: Ice Harbor, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs in Asotin, Columbia, Franklin, Garfield, Walla Walla, and Whitman Counties, Washington and Nez Perce County, Idaho*. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P.
2005 *Avocational Archaeological Activities in McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, Lower Granite, and Dworshak Reservoirs*. Paragon Research Associates, Seattle, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P. and History/Archaeology Department, Colville Confederated Tribes
2001 *Cultural Resources Collections Assessment of Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs*. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District.

Kornmeyer, Natalie, Mary Collins, and Anna Remsberg
2004 *Inventory of Archaeological Collections and Records Associated with Sixteen Sites in Southeast Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number W912EF-04-P-0067. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Moura, G., and D. Shannon
2005 *Traditional Cultural Property Themes and Subtypes Based on Palus Territory (Hart 2003) (Draft - Confidential). Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.*

Nickens, P.R.
2005 *Consistency Review for Cultural Resources Site Survey, Evaluation and Monitoring Projects in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Washington-Idaho-Oregon*. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Payos Kuus Cúukwe Cooperating Group
2002 *Action Plans for the Federal Columbia River Power System Joint Operating Committee.*

Pinkham, J.
2006 *Identification of Traditional Cultural properties Associated with the Nez Perce Tribe (Draft).* Nez Perce Tribe, Lapwai, ID

Schmitt, D.N., A.K. Remsberg, N. Kornmeyer, and M.B. Collins
2003 *Archaeological Records and Collections Inventory of Sites Associated with the McNary, Ice Harbor, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Southern Washington.* Washington State University Department of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Tracy, R.

2003 *Cultural Resource Inventory Report No. 04-LiGo-004: New York Bar Access Road Rehabilitation.* U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

2002 *Design Options for New York Bar.* Walla Walla District.

2002 *Draft Action Plan: New York Bar Inadvertent Discovery.* Walla Walla District.

2004 *Project Management Plan: New York Bar.* Walla Walla District. (For official use only)

n.d. *Pre-Impoundment Aerial Photos – Walla Walla District Projects for Dworshak, Little Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, Ice Harbor and McNary Projects*. Walla Walla District.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers

1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources.* North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.

Collins, M.B., E.G. Wilmerding, T. Tucker, and W. Andredsky, Jr.

2001 *Report of Collections Examination and Inventory for Compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act by the Museum of Anthropology at Washington State University.* Washington State University, Pullman, WA. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Collins, M.B., K.G. Cannell, D.A. Harder, and W. Andrefsky, Jr.

1996 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of Eleven Sites in the Lower Snake River.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology. Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 56. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Collins, M.B., W. Andrefsky, Jr., D. Harder, K. Presler, K. Pollock, and R. Smith

1998 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of 45 Sites on the Lower Snake and Mid-Columbia Rivers.* The Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology, Pullman, WA. Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 63. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Draper, J.A.

1992 *The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.

Osbourne, D.

1948 *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of the Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Snake River, Washington.* Columbia Basin Project River Basin Surveys. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Reid, K. C., Editor

1995 *An Overview of Cultural Resources in the Snake River Basin: Prehistory and Paleoenvironments.* Rainshadow Research, Inc., Project Report No. 31. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Sappington, R.L. and C.D. Carley

1984 *Archaeological test Excavation and Evaluation of Three prehistoric Sites at Swift Bar, on the Lower Snake River, Southeastern Washington.* University of Idaho Anthropological Research Manuscript Series, No. 81. University of Idaho, Moscow.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1969 *Master Plan for the Development and Management of Little Goose Reservoir, Snake River, Washington.* Design Memorandum No. 14. Walla Walla District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

1992 *Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Washington State Historic Preservation Officer, the Oregon State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Idaho State Historic Preservation Officer.*

Western Heritage, Inc.

n.d. *A Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Walla Walla District Corps of Engineers*. Western Heritage, Inc., Olympia, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

APPENDIX J

Lower Granite Lock and Dam and Lower Granite Lake Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The Lower Granite Lock and Dam and Lower Granite Lake Project (Project) is a large concrete, gravity dam and hydroelectric power plant on the Snake River in Whitman and Garfield Counties, Washington. The dam is located 22 miles south of the town of Colfax, Washington at river mile 107.5. Construction began in 1965. The main structure and three generators were completed in 1972, with an additional three generators finished in 1979.

   Lower Granite Lake, behind Lower Granite Dam, extends 39 miles upstream and east to Lewiston, Idaho. The pool has a water surface area of 10,025 acres with normal pool levels 733-738' above mean sea level. The Project has approximately 9,225 acres of fee title lands and 975 acres of easement land above pool level.

2. **Pre-FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Cultural resource management at the Lower Granite Project began with survey in the late 1940s as part of the Smithsonian Institution's River Basin Surveys program; and in the 1950-60s by researchers from WSU. The level of survey coverage survey is unclear; however, data indicate that it provided a limited sample of the total study area. Approximately 91 archaeological sites were identified through these surveys. Subsequently, a number of significant sites threatened by inundation were subject to excavation including: Captain John Talus Site (10NP1/10); Buffalo Eddy Site (10NP27); Upper and Lower Tammany Burial sites (10NP109/110); Tammany Talus Burial Site (10NP131); Steptoe Burial site (45AS2); 45AS4 (see also 45AS80 and 107); Tenmile Site (45AS26); Alpawa Site (45AS78/80); Alpaweyma Burial Site (45AS81); Tamootsin Burial Site/Timothy's Village (45AS82); Weiss Ranch House Site (45AS88/89); Pa Ma`Po Village (45AS99); Thorne Thicket Site (45WT36); Wawawai I Site (45WT39); Granite Point Site 45WT41); 45WT51; Ferguson Burial Site (45WT55); Ferry Tender Site (45WT104); Palus/Palouse Talus Burial (45WT56); Nisqually John Landing Site (45WT65); 45Ga7; and the Offield Bar Burial Site (45GA100).

   In 1975, a post-impoundment reconnaissance survey was conducted that assessed the majority of previously recorded sites and identified at least five additional sites. Several sites were subsequently subject to test excavations: Hasotino Site (45NP151); Kelly Bar site (45GA37/145); Hereford Bar (45GA47/101); Wexpusnime Site (45GA61); Offield Bar Burial Site (45GA100); Knoxway Canyon Burial Site (45GA110/204); Moses Bar-Sout Site (45WT16); Blyton Landing Burial Site (45WT53); Wilma Bar (45WT78/79); Wilma Bar Burial Sites (45WT99/102/103); Lawyer Burial Site (45WT101, see also 45WT65); and Red Elk Rockshelter (10NP287). A number of petroglyph and pictograph sites were recorded in the late 1970s.

   The Columbia River System Operating Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources, enumerated 141 archaeological sites within the Project. Survey coverage data for the Project prior to FCRPS program are currently unavailable; and wil;l be evaluated for the FY11 Annual Report.

3. **FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Funding for the Lower Granite Project began in 1997 under the FCRPS Cultural Resources Management Program. To date, FCRPS projects have included preparation of planning documents, inventory survey, resource monitoring, site evaluation, assessment of collections, and treatment at two archaeological sites.

   a. Management Plans: A CRMP was prepared for the Lower Snake River Projects in 2000. Per the P.A., an updated HPMP will be initiated in FY12.

b. Inventory Survey: Approximately 2,657 acres have been surveyed since 1997 facilitating the assessment of previously recorded sites and the identification of additional sites. To date, inventory survey has identified an additional 18 sites, bringing the total for the Project to 159 sites (76 of these are partially or completely inundated). Survey gaps for the Lower Granite Project will be the subject of a FY10 workshop.

c. Archaeological Site Evaluation: Three sites within the Project have been determined NRHP eligible; and two sites have been recommended potentially eligible for NRHP listing. A re-evaluation of sites formerly recommended as not eligible will be initiated in FY11.

d. Monitoring and Erosion Assessment: Monitoring of sites in the Project began in 1999. A formal monitoring program for all District Projects was developed in 2003. A continued program of monitoring occurs on various schedules depending on the type of resource, and imminent threats to the integrity of the site. A total of 55 sites were monitored under the District-wide program in FY08.

e. Stabilization: Stabilization projects included the Chestnut retaining wall; and the Hasotino Site stabilization program. The latter involved the construction of a bio-engineered, 800-foot long stabilization structure.

f. Collections Assessment: Collections assessments for most of the sites within the Project have been completed. More specific numbers will be included in the FY11 FCRPS Annual Report.

g. Traditional Cultural Properties (TCP): Three of the four Indian Tribes participating in the FCRPS Coop Group Payos Kuus Cuukwe have provided preliminary information pertaining to TCPs. Because of the extremely sensitive nature of these resources/locations, consultation on TCPs will continue as appropriate so that the properties can be fully considered in monitoring and planning decisions.

Note: Inventory acreage calculations are based on data digitized into GIS by BPA. For the purposes of this report, the APE is calculated as all Corps fee and easement lands within the Walla Walla District Projects. Site calculations are based on data provided by the Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation; and data provided by BPA. Summaries of pre-FRCPS studies were gathered from a number of primary and secondary sources available. All data will be re-analyzed and updated for the FY11 Annual Report.

4. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
2005 *Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook*. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
2006 *Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Grani*

Cannell, K.G.
2000 *Cultural Resource Monitoring Along Three of the Four Lower Snake River Reservoirs*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

2002 *Results of the Lower Granite Reservoir Cultural Resource Inventory 2000-2001*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Report No. 02-NPT-01, Lapwai, ID. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

2006 *An Assessment of Impacts and Mitigation Alternatives for Site 45WT78/79, Wilma Bar, Whitman County, Washington*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Report 06-01. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Collins, Mary B. and Dave N. Schmitt

2002 *Final Report of Archaeological Collections Inventory of 45FR101, 45BN46, and Alpowa Locality Site 45AS78, 45AS80, and 45AS88.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number DACW68-01-P-0072. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Colville Confederated Tribes, History/Archaeology Program

2007 *Traditional Cultural Properties Associated with palus members of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Task B, Map Locations and Thematic Narrative Association (*Draft). Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Colville Confederated Tribes History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, WA. DRAFT

Dean, J.C. and C.E. Dickson

2008 *Documentation and Condition Assessment of Rock Image Sites on McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Asotin, Columbia, Franklin, Garfield, Walla Walla, and Whitman Counties, Washington* (DRAFT). Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, OR.

Dickson, C.E.

2003 *Establishment and Implementation of a Cultural Resource Monitoring Framework for McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs (Draft).* Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepare

Hart, E.R.

2003 *Palus Territory*. Produced for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Hicks, B.A., editor

2000 *Lower Snake River Reach Cultural Resources Management Plan*. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department, Nespelem, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Jaehnig, M.E.W.

2001 *Lower Snake River Reservoir Monitoring: Ice Harbor, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs in Asotin, Columbia, Franklin, Garfield, Walla Walla, and Whitman Counties, Washington and Nez Perce County, Idaho*. Confederated Tribes of the Umatilla Indian Reservation, Pendleton, Oregon. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P.

2005 *Avocational Archaeological Activities in McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, Lower Granite, and Dworshak Reservoirs*. Paragon Research Associates, Seattle, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Johnson, P. and History/Archaeology Department, Colville Confederated Tribes

2001 *Cultural Resources Collections Assessment of Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs*. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Kornmeyer, Natalie, Mary Collins, and Anna Remsberg

2004 *Inventory of Archaeological Collections and Records Associated with Sixteen Sites in Southeast Washington.* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number W912EF-04-P-0067. Washington State University Museum of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington.

Moura, G., and D. Shannon

2005 *Traditional Cultural Property Themes and Subtypes Based on Palus Territory (Hart 2003) (Draft - Confidential). Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. [BPA, Portland]*

Nickens, P.R.

2005 *Consistency Review for Cultural Resources Site Survey, Evaluation and Monitoring Projects in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Washington-Idaho-Oregon*. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Nickens, Paul R., Jill A. Onken, F. Douglas Shields, Jr., and Michelle A. Wienhold.
2007 *Archaeological Site Treatment Assessment: 10NP151 – Hasotino Village, Lower Granite reservoir, Nez Perce County, Idaho.* Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. (Draft)

Payos Kuus Cúukwe Cooperating Group
2002 *Action Plans for the Federal Columbia River Power System Joint Operating Committee.*

Pinkham, J.
2006 *Identification of Traditional Cultural Properties Associated with the Nez Perce Tribe (Draft).* Nez Perce Tribe, Lapwai, ID

Schmitt, D.N., A.K. Remsberg, N. Kornmeyer, and M.B. Collins
2003 *Archaeological Records and Collections Inventory of Sites Associated with the McNary, Ice Harbor, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Southern Washington.* Washington State University Department of Anthropology, Pullman, Washington. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

U.S Army Corps of Engineers
n.d. *Pre-Impoundment Aerial Photos – Walla Walla District Projects for Dworshak, Little Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, Ice Harbor and McNary Projects*. Walla Walla District.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources.* North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.

Collins, M.B., E.G. Wilmerding, T. Tucker, and W. Andredsky, Jr.
2001 *Report of Collections Examination and Inventory for Compliance with the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act by the Museum of Anthropology at Washington State University.* Washington State University, Pullman, WA. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Collins, M.B., K.G. Cannell, D.A. Harder, and W. Andrefsky, Jr.
1996 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of Eleven Sites in the Lower Snake River.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology. Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 56. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Collins, M.B., W. Andrefsky, Jr., D. Harder, K. Presler, K. Pollock, and R. Smith
1998 *A NAGPRA Compliance Study and Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of 45 Sites on the Lower Snake and Mid-Columbia Rivers.* The Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University Department of Anthropology, Pullman, WA. Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 63. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla, WA.

Collins, M.B. and W. Andrefsky, Jr.
1995 *Archaeological Collections Inventory and Assessment of Wexpusnime (45GA61): A Compliance Study for the Native American Graves Protection and Repatriation Act.* Contributions in Cultural Resource management No. 54. Center for Northwest Anthropology. Department of Anthropology, Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Draper, J.A.
1992 *The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.

Osbourne, D.
1948 *An Appraisal of the Archaeological Resources of the Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, and Lower Granite Reservoirs, Snake River, Washington.* Columbia Basin Project River Basin Surveys. Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C.

Reid, K. C., editor

1995 *An Overview of Cultural Resources in the Snake River Basin: Prehistory and Paleoenvironments.* Rainshadow Research, Inc., Project Report No. 31. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1974 *Lower Granite Master Plan.* Design Memorandum No. 28. Walla Walla District. [USACE-Walla Walla]

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation

1992 *Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Washington State Historic Preservation Officer, the Oregon State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Idaho State Historic Preservation Officer.*

Western Heritage, Inc.

n.d. *A Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Walla Walla District Corps of Engineers*. Western Heritage, Inc., Olympia, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

APPENDIX K

Dworshak Dam and Reservoir Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The Dworshak Dam and Reservoir Project (Project) is a large concrete, gravity dam and hydroelectric power plant which impounds the North Fork of the Clearwater River, four miles northwest of the town of Orofino, Idaho. Construction began in 1966. The main structure and three generators were completed in 1972 and on line in 1973. Dworshak Reservoir extends 53 miles upstream. The reservoir level fluctuates between 1445-1600' above mean sea level; at 1445' amsl the pool surface is 9,050 acres, and at 1600' amsl the pool surface is 17,090 acres. The project has approximately 20,500 acres of fee title lands and 5,000 acres of easement land above pool level.

2. **Pre-FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Cultural resource management at the Dworshak Project began with survey in the 1960s-70s by Idaho State University (ISU) and the University of Idaho (UI). The level of survey coverage survey is unclear; however, data indicate that it provided a very limited sample of the total study area. Approximately 49 archaeological sites were identified through these surveys. ISU conducted excavations at several sites following their survey. Excavated sites include: Bruce's Eddy Site (10CW1); Ahsahka/Acqua/A`ywawi Site (10CW5); Little North Fork site (10CW20); Indian Creek Site; Ash Site (10CW39); Drift Creek Site (10CW40); Elk Creek Site (10CW42); Big Spring Site (10CW43); Swamp Creek site (10CW225); and the Upper Terrace Site (10CW226).

   Test excavations were also undertaken by UI at a number of sites during the 1980s, including: Ahsahka/Clearwater Fish Hatchery site (10CW4); Elk Creek Site (additional testing, 10CW42); and the Meadow Creek Rockshelter (10CW329). UI also conducted additional inventory survey in 1988.

   In 1989, WSU-CNA conducted inventory survey within Project lands that revisited a number of previously recorded sites and recorded an additional 158 sites.

   In 1995, the Nez Perce Tribe-Cultural Resources Program (NPTCRP) conducted inventory survey within Project lands identifying 233 sites, 187 of which were isolates.

   The Columbia River System Operating Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources, enumerated 214 archaeological sites within the Project. The SOR-FEIS likely did not include the sites recorded by the NPTCRP which were not formally reported until 2005 under FCRPS contract. Survey coverage data for the Project prior to FCRPS program, specifically, prior to 1980, have not been fully evaluated for acceptability of methods.

3. **FCRPS Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Funding for the Dworshak Project began in 1997 under the FCRPS Cultural Resources Management Program. To date, FCRPS projects have included preparation of planning documents, reporting of inventory survey, resource monitoring, site evaluation, and assessment of collections.

   a. Management Plans: A CRMP was prepared for the Dworshak Project in 2001. Per the P.A., an updated HPMP will be initiated in FY12.

   b. Inventory Survey: FCRPS funded NPTCRP for the reporting of the intensive survey conducted by that program in 1995-1996, which, as noted above, recorded 233

archaeological sites/isolates. Additional survey is planned for FY10; and survey gaps for the Project will be the subject of a FY10 workshop.

c. Archaeological Site Evaluation: A re-evaluation of sites formerly recommended as not eligible will be initiated in FY12.

d. Monitoring and Erosion Assessment: Monitoring has been the main focus of the FCRPS program for the Dworshak Project. A site monitoring program for the Project was initiated 1999, with annual reports summarizing the results. The cumulative results of a nine-year monitoring program, between 1999-2008, was documented in a technical report that will guide future excavation and monitoring efforts, as well as site protection/stabilization.

e. Collections Assessment: Collections assessments for most of the sites within the Project have been completed. More specific numbers will be included in the FY11 FCRPS Annual Report.

f. Traditional Cultural Properties (TCP): Three of the four Indian Tribes participating in the FCRPS Coop Group Payos Kuus Cuukwe have provided preliminary information pertaining to TCPs. Because of the extremely sensitive nature of these resources/locations, consultation on TCPs will continue as appropriate so that the properties can be fully considered in monitoring and planning decisions. Of particular importance to the Dworshak Project is continued consultation with the Nez Perce Tribe.

Note: Inventory acreage calculations are based on data digitized into GIS by BPA. For the purposes of this report, the APE is calculated as all Corps fee and easement lands within the Walla Walla District Projects. Site calculations are based on data provided by BPA; and survey data on file at the Walla Walla District office. Summaries of pre-FRCPS studies were gathered from a number of primary and secondary sources available. All data will be re-analyzed and updated for the FY11 Annual Report.

4. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
2005 *Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook*. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
2006 *Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and Bonneville Power Administration to cooperate in Historic Properties Management of Albeni Falls, Bonneville, Chief Joseph, Dworshak, Ice Harbor, John Day, Libby, Little Goose, Lower Grani*

Cannell, K.G.
2005 *A Proposed Framework for Identifying Archaeological Sites in the Uplands of the Dworshak Project, North Central Idaho*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Report 05-NPT-07, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. (Draft)

Cannell, K.G., N.F. Renk, and J.M. Davies
2001 *Dworshak Reservoir Cultural Resource Management Plan*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Colville Confederated Tribes, History/Archaeology Program
2007 *Traditional Cultural Properties Associated with palus members of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Task B, Map Locations and Thematic Narrative Association*

(Draft). Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. Colville Confederated Tribes History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, WA. DRAFT

Davies, J.M.

1999 *Dworshak Reservoir 1999 Cultural Resource Monitoring Project*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Davies, J.M. and K.G. Cannell

2000 *Dworshak Reservoir 2000 Cultural Resource Monitoring Project*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

2000 *Dworshak Reservoir Cultural Resources Collections Assessment*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. (Draft)

2001 *Dworshak Reservoir 2001 Cultural Resource Monitoring Project*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Walla Walla District.

2002 *Dworshak Reservoir 2002 Cultural Resource Monitoring Project*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Lapwai, Idaho. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Davies, J.M., K.G. Cannell and J.W. Lyon

2005 *Results of the 1995-1996 Intensive Cultural Resource Survey of the Upper Dworshak Reservoir, North Central Idaho*. Nez Perce Tribe Cultural Resource Program, Report 05-NPT-01. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Dickerson, Ken

2007 *Dworshak Reservoir Cultural Resource Monitoring Program: Task V.h and V.i* - Cover letter, Interim Data Package, and Draft Products, 2007 Option Year. Letter report. Renewable Technologies, Inc., Butte, MT.

Evans-Janke, Leah K., Stephen M. Yoder II, Marilyn Sandmeyer, Keith M. Moore, and John D. Baker

2004 *Archaeological Records and Collections Inventory of Sites Associated with the Dworshak Reservoir, North Central Idaho. Volume 1* Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number DACW68-03-P-0237. University of Idaho Alfred W. Bowers Laboratory of Anthropology, Moscow, Idaho.

Johnson, P.

2005 *Avocational Archaeological Activities in McNary, Ice Harbor, Lower Monumental, Little Goose, Lower Granite, and Dworshak Reservoirs*. Paragon Research Associates, Seattle, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Nickens, P.R.

2005 *Federal Columbia River Power System: Consistency Review for Cultural Resources Site Survey, Evaluation and Monitoring Projects in the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, Washington-Idaho-Oregon*. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

Payos Kuus Cúukwe Cooperating Group

2002 *Action Plans for the Federal Columbia River Power System Joint Operating Committee.*

Pinkham, J.

2006 *Identification of Traditional Cultural properties Associated with the Nez Perce Tribe (Draft).* Nez Perce Tribe, Lapwai, ID

Renewable Technologies, Inc.

2006 Dworshak Reservoir Cultural Resource Monitoring Program, Fiscal Year 2005. Butte, Montana. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District. (Draft)

2007 Dworshak Reservoir Cultural Resources Monitoring Program, Fiscal Year 2006. Submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, under contract number W912EF-05-C-008. Renewable Technologies, Incorporated, Butte, Montana.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

n.d. *Pre-Impoundment Aerial Photos – Walla Walla District Projects for Dworshak, Little Granite, Little Goose, Lower Monumental, Ice Harbor and McNary Projects*. Walla Walla District.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1991 *Programmatic Agreement for Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act* Among Bonneville Power Administration; Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division; National Park Service, Pacific

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources.* North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.

Draper, J.A.
1992 *The 1992 Options Analysis Study: Cultural Resources.* Center for Northwest Anthropology, Contributions in Cultural Resource Management No. 38. Washington State University, Pullman, Washington.

Draper, John A. and Deborah L. Olson
1990 *An Intensive Cultural Resources inventory Survey of the Dworshak Reservoir Drawdown Zone, North Fork Clearwater River, West – Central Idaho.* Center for Northwest Anthropology Project Report Number 11. Washington State University, Pullman, WA.

Hartmann, G.D.
1986 *Historic Properties Assessment of BPA's Proposed Intertie Development and Use, Lake Roosevelt, Lake Pend Oreille, Lake Koocanusa, Dworshak Reservoir, and Hungry Horse Reservoir.* Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History 100-52, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, Washington.

Reid, K. C., Editor
1995 *An Overview of Cultural Resources in the Snake River Basin: Prehistory and Paleoenvironments.* Rainshadow Research, Inc., Project Report No. 31. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1970 *Public Use Plan for Development and Management of Dworshak Reservoir, North Fork Clearwater River, Idaho.* Design Memorandum No. 10. Walla Walla District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Oregon Parks and Recreation State Historic Preservation Office, and Idaho State Historic Preservation Office
1992 *Programmatic Memorandum of Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District, the Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, the Washington State Historic Preservation Officer, the Oregon State Historic Preservation Officer, and the Idaho State Historic Preservation Officer.*

Western Heritage, Inc.
n.d. *A Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Walla Walla District Corps of Engineers*. Western Heritage, Inc., Olympia, Washington. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Walla Walla District.

APPENDIX L

Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project ("Project") is a large concrete gravity dam and hydroelectric power plant on the upper Columbia River just upstream from the mouth of Foster Creek, near Bridgeport, Washington at River Mile 545. It acts as a re-regulating reservoir for the Grand Coulee Dam project approximately 50 miles upstream. The project was authorized in 1946 for purposes of power generation, recreation, and irrigation, and constructed from 1949 to 1958. Extensive modifications were authorized in 1969 and constructed between 1973 and 1979 to increase generating and hydraulic capacity as a third powerhouse was being added at Grand Coulee Dam. The reservoir behind the dam is approximately 51 miles long, with 106 miles of shoreline; normal full pool elevation is 956 feet above mean sea level (msl). Pool elevation fluctuates daily during the power generation cycle, but the reservoir normally is not drafted for floodwater storage. The project has over 13,000 acres of lands, including flowage easements (84% -- most with a cultural resources management taking) and fee title (12%).

2. **Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Cultural resource management at the Project has occurred over the past 60 years, in several episodes. In the 1940s and early 1950s, the University of Washington under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution's River Basin Surveys program surveyed the project and then excavated at several sites. When planning began for a 10-foot pool raise at the project in the 1960s, the National Park Service contracted with Washington State University for further inventory, evaluation, and data recovery. A partial inventory of shorelines on the Douglas County side of the reservoir was one result.

   The Corps has managed historic properties at the Project under several different programs between 1975 and 1997. In the 1970's and early 1980's during construction of a 10-foot addition to the dam's storage capacity, the Corps sponsored an extensive historic property inventory, evaluation and data recovery program, including curation of data and materials from the work. Inventory at the Project found nearly 300 prehistoric and historic cultural resource sites, focusing on the zone to be inundated and areas immediately endangered by bank slumping expected immediately after the pool raise. Archaeological testing by the University of Washington evaluated about 100 prehistoric sites and developed a list of sites that supported a formal determination that the Rufus Woods Lake Archaeological District (RWLAD) was eligible for the National Register of Historic Places under Register Criterion D. Between 1978 and 1980, intensive excavations by the University of Washington recovered data from many prehistoric sites in the RWLAD. This work was supplemented in 1982 to 1984 by testing by Central Washington University at several more sites in the upper reach of the project near Columbia River mile (R.M.) 590. Several ancestral graves threatened by the pool raise also were relocated during this period; that work was supported by an ethnographic study to record tribal use of the project area and identify knowledge of the burial places, in hope of identifying family associations with the cemeteries. Collections of data and materials from the entire program were prepared for curation and then stored at the CCT's archaeological repository near Nespelem, Washington. Several important sites in the project on the original roster of sites for data recovery were not excavated as they would not be damaged immediately by construction or operations, but were placed on a "watch list" for periodic assessment of adverse effects. Between 1986 and 1998, the Corps used appropriated Operations and Management funding for historic property management including shoreline monitoring, curation, and emergency bank stabilization.

   The Corps investigated a site in 1985 at which human remains had been found on an eroding bank (45-DO-193), to find and relocate the source graves before they were more fully exposed,

but was not able to confirm the source. In 1986, the Corps developed a Cultural Resources Management Plan (CRMP, Supplement 3 to Design Memorandum 38) for the operating project. with a 10-year program that scheduled and budgeted for site and shoreline condition assessmenst, routine administration and curation of collections. It identified a contingency plan for response to inadvertent discoveries of human remains and previously unidentified archaeological sites or occupations. Subsequent to the CRMP, the Corps carried out shoreline and site condition assessment on several occasions and investigated areas that would be affected by several real estate outgrants or disposal actions.

The Corps responded to the need to relocate human remains at site 45-DO-285 exposed by shoreline erosion on two occasions in the early 1990s, and in 1996 stabilized the prehistoric cemetery that was being affected, to prevent further losses. One of the relocation contracts also evaluated a newly recorded prehistoric archaeological site nearby for National Register eligibility. In 1997, the Corps contracted for archaeological investigations including test excavations at three sites damaged during a 1996 flood to support their stabilization

In 1998, historic property management work at the project began a new phase under the FCRPS Direct Funding Agreement between BPA and the Corps that grew out of the 1990s System Operation Review. In accordance with provisions in a draft Systemwide Programmatic Agreement for FCRPS operations, a Historic Properties Management Cooperating Group (CG) was established with technical staff from BPA, the Project, the Seattle District office, Washington State Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation and the Colville Confederated Tribes. The CG meets quarterly to identify, scope, review, and prioritize work items and take part in compliance work at the project.

Stabilization of banks at three sites took place in 1998. In 2000, the Corps began contracting with the CCT History and Archaeology Department (HAD) for CRM services at the Project. The first tasking was for a comprehensive reinventory of project shorelines and adjacent affected areas to assess the current condition of known and newly-identified properties and make recommendations for further management. During the field investigations, human remains were found on eroded beaches and emergency burial relocations were performed at two sites. The fieldwork discovered that one of the sites had more human remains in danger of eroding and recommended that the shoreline at the site be stabilized. Bank stabilization at site 45-DO-193 in 2001 was preceded by archaeological data recovery and relocation of human remains along the bank edge in areas that might be affected by construction.

The reinventory in 2000-2001 also recommended further investigations to evaluate a prioritized list of sites for National Register eligibility. Following up in 2002, HAD evaluated 59 archaeological sites for National Register eligibility through subsurface probes and test excavations, recommending all 59 as eligible, contributing members of the RWLAD. Recommendations for their management included further site condition assessment ("monitoring"), including detailed assessment of erosion rates, collection of important information from eroding shorelines and minor data recovery from archaeological features being exposed to loss from erosion. Such work has taken place annually since 2003. CG members took part in a cooperative effort to place minor stabilization repairs at Buckley Bar in summer 2005. One set of human remains that was exposed by vandalism was relocated and reburied in 2006. HAD carried out an inventory of project fee and intensively managed lands in 2005-2006 with the goal of identifying areas around the Dam and in wildlife management or recreation areas that would not require individual Section 106 consultation for periodic maintenance actions. CCT-HAD also completed a report of site evaluation from work done during the pool raise era at 45-OK-28.

In 2001, the program launched investigations by CCT-HAD to identify Traditional Cultural Properties at the project, completing the initial effort in 2007. The study identified a Traditional fishery at the Chief Joseph Dam, which was characterized by a study completed in 2009, and which is the subject of a Determination of Eligibility effort scheduled for 2010.

The FCRPS cultural resource management efforts at the project since 1998 supported preparation of an updated HPMP for the project to address requirements in the draft Sustemwide Programmatic Agreement. The HPMP prepared by the CG in 2006-2008 was approved at Northwestern Division in early 2009 and is the source for most of the information in this appendix and the report to which it is attached. The revised HPMP included a 10-year program to achieve and sustain compliance with NHPA and other mandates for historic property management. The HPMP scheduled and budgeted for priority actions, and included a detailed Action Plan for the period 2008-2017. Future actions include a major stabilization at one site and development of public information media and programs.

3. **Notes on the Data.** Data for the tables in the annual report derive from several sources. The following discussion presents information about the data sources and their status and reliability. Data were taken insofar as possible from the Project's approved HPMP (2009), and except for accounts of achievements in the last year, are statused as of September 2008, when the program design was frozen. Sections 4.7 to 4.13 are most pertinent.

a. Project Areas.

i). Project Area (or APE, if affirmed). The Project uses the original real estate taking line as the outer boundary for the APE as it was based on a detailed scientific geological assessment of the potential of the project to cause flooding, erosion, landslides and other earth-disturbing events. Added lands were taken for construction, wildlife management and recreation purposes, all purposes that involve work that can disturb sediments. The cell reflects the APE acreage between the outer boundary and the original river bank, and includes permanently inundated lands as well as land areas above the current high pool.

ii). Project Real-Estate-Based APE Mapped. Yes -- mapping and boundary monumentation are verified and sufficiently accurate to allow use of a real-estate map based APE.

b. Inventory Information.

i). Archaeological Survey.

Before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). Although survey at the project took place in the 1940s and 1969-1970, no survey areas can be determined for that work. However, the Project is extremely fortunate in having precise data on inventory carried out in the 1970s-1990s. During this period, inventory transects were recorded on aerial photographs and transferred to project maps. These data were digitized and traced into polyline shapefiles by BPA's GIS specialist. Total transect lengths calculated with X-Tools table operations scripts were multiplied by visually swept area and converted to acreage to render inventory saturation. Before 1990, standard transect intervals were 30 meter (or 100 foot); after 1990, 15 meter (or 50 foot) intervals were standard; the intervals were used as the visually swept area to estimate inventory saturation.

FCRPS 1997-2009. This cell contains values calculated from both polyline and polygon data. Where polylines were available (most based on GPS tracklogs), the lengths were multiplied by swept widths (both 15- and 20 meter widths are present in the data set) and converted to acres.

As the 2001 reservoir resurvey did not include polygonal or polyline records of surveyed areas but relied on statements of coverage after GPS recording of survey lines failed, we had to estimate the saturation. All of the area encompassed by the "Guide Taking Line" was included in the survey, at 20 meter intervals, except for areas too steep to survey. We created an estimate of saturation using 75% of the total shoreline length multiplied by an average surveyed width at 300 feet, converted to acres. Polygonal data include 2005

survey of identified polygonal tracts rendered as 100% of the areas specified in the contract statement of work using both 15- and 3-meter intervals. More precise geodata on the 2001 and 2005 surveys may exist, and if the data are found, will be used to refine the statement of surveyed area. One very important note: unsurveyed project land area below the 946' contour line may be of great importance in the future should dam modifications require drafting the reservoir to conservation pool levels for any length of time.

ii). Archaeological Site Count. The site counts for the project do not include permanently inundated sites that have been inferred from aerial photographic interpretation, but not verified.

Total Sites before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). The count in this cell derives from a spreadsheet used to analyze impacts of FCRPS operational alternatives during the 1990-1996 System Operation Review; the data were archived in 1996.

Total Sites identified 1997-2009. The count in this cell is given by subtracting the current (September 2008) site count presented in the Project's HPMP from the above pre-FCRPS site count.

iii). Archaeological Site Evaluation Status. "Evaluation" includes any technique used to assess significance of a site under Criterion D; test excavation, bank scraping and minor feature retrieval and radiocarbon dating, surface collection, and recording of rock art all are included as evaluation actions.

Sites before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). The count in this cell is derived from information in the project's approved HPMP. Most of the site evaluation occurred during the Pool Raise era in 1977-1979. This cell also contains counts after 1996 derived from work not funded by the FCRPS program.

Sites Evaluated 1997-2009. The count in this cell also is from the project's approved HPMP; the count includes the 2002-2003 site evaluation program as well as several sites investigated during annual shoreline monitoring.

iv). National Register Status (Archaeological Sites). These data reflect cumulative outcomes of the National Register evaluation process. Generally, the cells for NRHP Listed/Determined Eligible and NR Districts are easiest to fill as the category requires specific documentation. The data in them are most reliable. They also are the most important data for measuring program progress. Unevaluated Sites also is an important datum and progress measure. Far less reliable or precise are the other categories, which often reflect a variety of opinions and sometimes are not well documented specifically. Most cultural resource managers are very reluctant to firmly declare sites ineligible/noncontributing as so frequently the ineligible or insignificant site of one era has become highly important in the next.

NRHP Listed and/or Determined Eligible Sites (D). Includes all listings and determination from all sources and management periods. Sites proposed for treatment of adverse effect usually have determinations in this category.

NR Districts. See above.

Sites Determined Not Eligible or Non-contributing. There is no paperwork declaring sites in this status.

Sites Considered Eligible. This cell reports opinions by contractors but with no specific concurrence documentation.

Sites Considered Not Eligible. This cell reports opinions by contractors but with no specific concurrence documentation.

Unevaluated Sites. This cell reports numbers of sites that either have received no evaluation effort or have not been evaluated sufficiently to support a recommendation. If unlisted, unconfirmed permanently inundated sites were admitted to the inventory, they would fall in this category.

v). TCP Studies Status (Interim; all Management Phases).
TCP Studies before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). An ethnographic study took place in support of graves relocation work in the 1970s.

TCP Studies under FCRPS 1997-2009. Two TCP studies have been completed and a third is beginning in 2010.

c. Site Treatment or Mitigation. This category reports actions taken to address adverse effect related to the Project.

i). Before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). This project has very significant pre-FCRPS mitigation, largely carried out in the 1970s and 1980s in support of the pool raise as discussed in Paragraph 2 above.

Sites Stabilized. One site was stabilized in 1996.

Data Recovery. Data recovery at a wide variety of prehistoric and historic archaeological sites occurred, and the technical reports form a major resource for the Upper Columbia River basin's prehistoric record.

ii). FCRPS Program 1997-2009. Action to address adverse project effects began as noted in Paragraph 2 above.

Sites Stabilized. See Paragraph 2. Stabilization at site 45-OK-239 is in design.

Data Recovery. Data recovery has taken place at one site in conjunction with an emergency relocation of ancestral burials just before site stabilization in 2001.

Visitor Center Displays. One prepared in 1988; revision planned for the near future.

Brochures. None to date; will be prepared in future year.

CDs/DVDs. All reports prepared by the FCRPS program have been archived as Adobe Acrobat PDF files on CDs, along with scanned PDF of most pre-FCRPS reports.

Book. None.

Volunteer Projects. None.

Other. "No Digging" ARPA warning signs were placed at common access points along the reservoir in 2007. Extensive geodata sets have been prepared and archived, including georectified 1970s site excavation maps with feature photographic overlays.

d. Curation. The Project uses the first Corps-supported Tribal Archaeological Repository as the source of its curation. The Colville Confederated Tribes' Archaeological Repository was established by the terms of a 1980 lawsuit settlement and went into operation in 1984. Curation of collections from the Project is funded annually by contract.

Artifacts (cu. ft.). The estimate is derived from figures in published reports and contract documents.

Records (linear ft.). See above. Offsite storage of duplicate records is being arranged and may take place in late 2010 or 2011.

Permanent Repositories with Curation Agreements. See above.

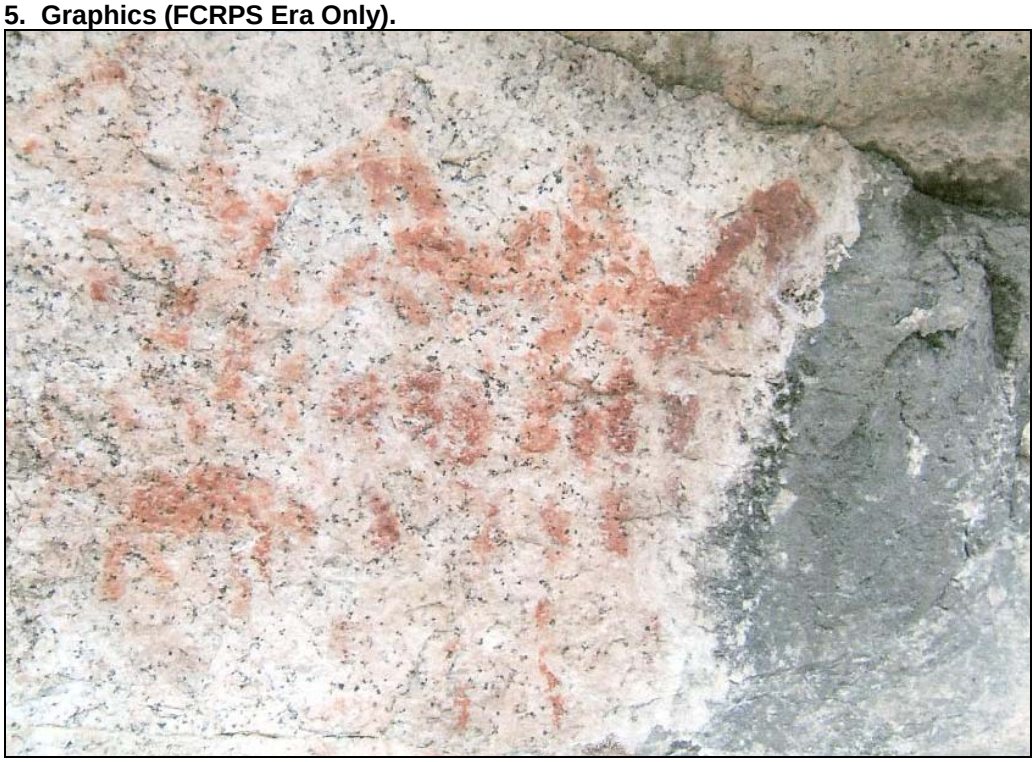
Temporary Repositories or Permanent Repositories without Curation Agreements or Funding. None.

4. Notable Achievements during the Reporting Period. For the purposes of this report, the period is the FCRPS program period from 1997 through September 2009. In addition to completing reservoir resurvey and site evaluations, the program resulted in major achievements in traditional cultural property management and control of erosion affecting archaeological sites.

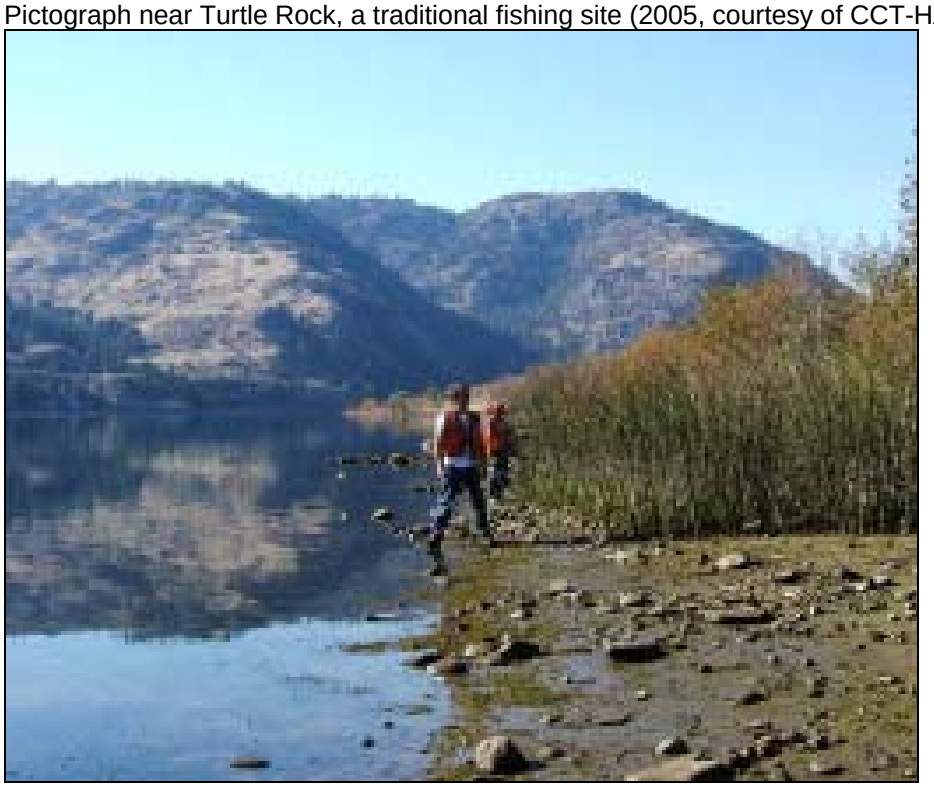
a. TCP Studies. As noted in Paragraph 2, a study by the CCT-HAD identified and mapped many previously undocumented place names and potential traditional cultural properties at the Project, including a fishery at the Chief Joseph Dam that was established in 1956 as a replacement for other fisheries that were lost when the dam was built. The Dam fishery may actually be a re-establishment of a traditional fishery at Foster Creek that is known archaeologically, and which was disrupted by agricultural and political developments in the late 19th century. CCT-HAD will be preparing a Determination of Eligibility for the property in 2010.

b. Site Stabilization (Erosion Control). The effort in 2001 to stabilize 45-DO-193 resulted in significant data recovery as well as a site preserved in place. An important cooperative stabilization project took place at Buckley Bar in 2005; Corps project staff and CG members hand-placed fill in low areas on existing riprap to prevent overtopping and end-run channel capture.

5. Graphics (FCRPS Era Only).



Pictograph near Turtle Rock, a traditional fishing site (2005, courtesy of CCT-HAD).



Shoreline overview at 45OK2 with crew member standing on black plastic squares, eroding out of 1979 backfilled test units (2006, courtesy CCT-HAD)

Area of data recovery at 45-DO-193, shortly before placement of riprap in 2001.

Corps Project staff and CG Members placing fill at minor repair location, Buckley Bar, summer 2005.

6. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present date. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS program-funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Cooperating Group
1999 Seven Year Action Plan, Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake, Cultural Resources Management. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
2000 Seven Year Action Plan, Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake, Cultural Resources Management. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
2001 Seven Year Action Plan, Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake, Cultural Resources Management. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Covington, B.L. and J.O. Pouley
2009 Results of the 1980 Testing, 2006-2009 Analysis and National Register of Historic Places Eligibility Evaluation of Archaeological Site 45OK28, Okanogan County, Washington. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

Engseth, M.F. and V. Morgan
2004 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, Annual Report 2003. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

Hamilton, S. and B. Hicks
2003 Chief Joseph Dam Project Area, Historic Properties Inventory 2000-2001. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department. Nespelem, Washington.

Hamilton, S. and J.M. Cook, editor

2008 Data Recovery at 45DO193 2001. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

McCroskey, L.

2005 Chief Joseph Hydroelectric Project, Bridgeport, Historic Context Statement and National Register Evaluation of Historic Properties, 1875-1955. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle, Washington.

Pouley, J.O.

2005 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, Annual Report 2004. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

2006 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, Annual Report 2005 (Draft). History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

2006 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, Annual Report 2005. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

2008 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, Annual Report 2006. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

2009 Results of the Prioritized Inventory of Fee, Recreation and Wildlife Management Plands, Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project Area, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

Pouley, J.O., E. Gleason, J. Cheung, M. Engseth and D. Olson.

2006 2002 Examination of 59 Archaeological Sites along the Chief Joseph Dam Reservoir, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

Salo, L.V.

1999 Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project, Historic Properties Inspection of Proposed Improvements in the Brandt's Landing Recreation Area. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

2004 Chief Joseph Dam Project Historic Properties Management, Timm Brothers Proposal to Modify Irrigation System, Sec. 106 Coordination Status for Permitting. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2005 Chief Joseph Dam Project, Dam Vicinity and Wildlife Management Area Maintenance, Historic Properties Considerations for Several Year 2005 Maintenance Projects. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2005 Chief Joseph Dam Project, Dissolved Gas Abatement Project, Historic Properties Considerations. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2006 Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project, Douglas County Road Encroachment, Historic Properties Inventory for Real Estate License DACW67-1-06-39. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2007 Historic Properties Inventory for Permission to Install an Underground Power Line in Bridgeport State Park, Okanogan County, Washington. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2007 Historic Properties Inventory for Permission to Replace Irrigation Pipeline in Chief Joseph Dam Project Real Estate Tract 1701E. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2008 Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project, Archaeological Inventory to Support Letters of Permission for Land-Disturbing Uses, Flowage Easement Estate Tracts 300E and 2102-E2. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2009 Historic Properties Management Plan, Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake Project. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Shannon, D.

2003 Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake, Traditional Cultural Property Research, Annual Report. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

Shannon, D. and G. Moura
2006 Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake, Traditional Cultural Property Research, Draft 2005 Annual Report. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

Shannon, D. and G. Moura
Final Technical Report. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

Shannon, D. with L. Harry and G. Moura
2009 Chief Joseph Dam Tribal Fishery Site, Traditional Cultural Property Investigations, Okanogan and Douglas Counties, Washington. History/Archaeology Program, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem, Washington.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
2001 Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake, Letter Supplement 9 to Design Memorandum 35 (Additional Units 17 through 27, General Design Memorandum), Bank Protection at Prehistoric Cemetery Site 45-DO-193. Seattle.
2005 Project Executive Summary, Buckley Bar Shoreline Protection. Seattle.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS.

Benson, J.R. and J.V. Jermann
1987 Archaeological Test Excavations at 45-DO-193, Rufus Woods Lake, Washington. Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. Seattle.

Campbell, S.K.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Nonhabitation and Burial Sites, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.

Campbell, S.K. editor.
1984 Research Design for the Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1985 Summary of Results, Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.

Campbell, S.K. with L. Hause, S. Livingston and N.A. Stenholm
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Sites 45-OK-2 and 45-OK-2A, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.

Chatters, J.C., et. al.
1984 Dimensions of Site Structure; the Archaeological Record from Two Sites in Okanogan County Washington. Central Washington Archaeological Survey, Central Washington University for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Seattle.
1984 Human Adaptation along the Columbia River, 4700-1600 BP. A report of Test Excavation at River Mile 590, North Central Washington. Research Reports 84-1, Graduate Studies and Research, Central Washington University, Ellensburg, Washington.

Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Cooperating Group
1998 Five Year Action Plan, Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake, Cultural Resources Management. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Fredin, A.
2001 Rocky Flats Proposed Recreational Improvements. Letter of June 25, 2001 to Bob Fischer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Chief Joseph Dam Project Office. Colville Confederated Tribes History/Archaeology Department. Nespelem, Washington.
2001 Section 106 Coordination for FY01 Projects. Letter of March 5, 2001 to Robert Fischer, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Chief Joseph Dam Project Office. Colville Confederated Tribes History/Archaeology Department. Nespelem, Washington.

Galm, J.R. and S.A.C. Keller

1995 The Recovery of Human Remains at 45-DO-285 (Buckley Bar), Chief Joseph Reservoir, North-Central Washington. Short Report 487. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University. Cheney.

Garner, J.C.
1956 Report on Removal and Reinterment of Human Remains from Indian Tribal Burial Mound, Colville Indian Reservation, Washington. Report to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Portland District.

Hartmann, Glenn D.
1996 An Assessment of Systems Operations Effects on Archaeological Sites in the Chief Joseph Dam Project Area, North Central Washington. Short Report SR527, Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University. Cheney.

Jaehnig, M.E.W.
1983 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project: Preliminary Report of Field Investigations, 1978-1980. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-DO-273, Chief Joseph Dam Project. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-OK-18, Chief Joseph Dam Project. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1985 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-OK-258, Chief Joseph Dam Project. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.

Jermann, J.V.
1985 Archaeological Inventory and Testing of Prehistoric Habitation Sites, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.

Jermann, J.V., and K.A. Whittlesey
1978 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project: Plan of Action, 1978. Report Produced for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. MS on File, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Jermann, J.V., L.L. Leeds, L.A. Leeds, and K.A. Whittlesey
1980 Paleoekistic Studies of Hunter-Gather Groups in the Big Bend Region, Upper Columbia River, Washington: A Research Proposal. Draft Final Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. MS on File, University of Washington, Office of Public Archaeology.

Jermann, J.V., W.S. Dancey, and K.A. Whittlesey
1978 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Survey Project: Plan of Action, 1978. Manuscript on File, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Jermann, J.V., W.S. Dancey, R.C. Dunnell, and B. Thomas
1978 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Management Plan. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington. Submitted to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, Seattle.

Leeds, L.L., W.S. Dancey, J.V. Jermann, and R.L. Lyman
1981 Archaeological Testing at 79 Prehistoric Habitation Sites: Subsistence Strategy and Site Distribution. MS on File, University of Washington, Office of Public Archaeology.

Leonhardy, F.C.
1970 An Evaluation of the Archeological Resources in the Lake Rufus Woods Area Behind Chief Joseph Dam, Columbia River, Washington. Laboratory of Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman, Washington.

Livingston, S.
1985 Summary of Faunal Data. In Summary of Results, Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, S.K. Campbell, ed. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.

Lohse, E.S.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-OK-11, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-DO-204, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.

1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-DO-211, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-DO-242/243, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-DO-282, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-DO-326, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1985 Rufus Woods Lake Projectile Point Chronology. In Summary of Results, Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, S.K. Campbell, ed. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.

Lyman, R.L.
1976 Exploratory Archaeological Research along Rufus Woods Lake, Upper Columbia River Region, North-Central Washington, 1975. Project Reports 29. Washington Archaeological Research Center, Washington State University. Pullman.

Miss, C.J.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-DO-214, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-DO-285, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-OK-250/4, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1984 Archaeological Investigations at Site 45-OK-287/288, Chief Joseph Dam Project, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington, Seattle.
1985 Site Frequency, Intensity of Use and Differentiation through Time. In Summary of Results, Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, S.K. Campbell, ed. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.

Moura, G.F. and C.J. Miss
1993 Report of Burial Relocation at Site 45-DO-285 and Test Excavations at 45-OK-562. Draft report prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Northwest Anthropological Associates, Inc. Seattle.

Moura. G.F.
1996 RM590 Archaeological Collection Accessioning Manual. Camas Consulting. Helix, Oregon.

Munsell, D.A., and L.V. Salo
1977 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Reconnaissance Report, Rufus Woods Lake, Columbia River, Washington. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington
1977 Unpublished Field Notes on Test Excavation at Site 45-OK-28. On File in Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project collections, Colville Confederated Tribal Curation Facility, Nespelem, Washington.

Office of Public Archaeology, University of Washington
1980 Unpublished Field Notes on Further Test Excavation at Site 45-OK-28. On File in Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project collections, Colville Confederated Tribal Curation Facility, Nespelem, Washington.

Osborne, H.D.
1949 Appraisal of the Archeological Resources of Chief Joseph Reservoir on the Upper Columbia River. Columbia Basin Project River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution.

Osborne, H.D., R. Crabtree, and A. Bryan
1952 Archaeological Investigations in the Chief Joseph Reservoir. American Antiquity, Vol. 17, pp. 360 373. Society for American Archaeology. Washington, D.C.

Salo, L.V.
2004 Chief Joseph Dam Project, Dam Area Recreational Facilities, Historic Properties Considerations for North Shore Trail and Appurtenances. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

1978 Chief Joseph Dam Additional Units, Road Relocations. NPSEN-PL-ER Memorandum for Record. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.
1981 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources, Post-Pool Raise Monitoring. CENPS-EN-PL-ER Memorandum for Record. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.
1983 Letter Report on Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Testing, River Mile 590 Vicinity. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.
1985 Large-Scale Analytic Units: Chronological Periods and Site Types. In Summary of Results, Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, S.K. Campbell, editor. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.
1985 Site Clustering. In Summary of Results, Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project, S.K. Campbell, ed. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.
1986 Chief Joseph Dam Project Cultural Resources Operations and Maintenance Management Plan. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
1990 CENPS-EN-PL-ER Memorandum For Record, Subject: Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources, Operation and Maintenance Monitoring. Seattle.

Salo, L.V. and D.A. Munsell
1979 Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Comprehensive Management Plan. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Salo, L.V., and J.A. Maas
1984 Chief Joseph Dam, Columbia River, Washington, Cultural Resources Curation Plan. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Schalk, R., C.D. Dillian, S.C. Hamilton, C.M. Hodges, D. L. Olson, and M.K. Stratford
2000 Archaeological Investigations at 45-OK-2A, 45-OK-5, and 45-OK-20 in the Chief Joseph Reservoir. Report in 3 volumes prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District by International Archaeological Research Institute, Inc. Seattle.

Singleton, W.L.
1986 Chief Joseph Accessioning Manual. INFOTEC Development, Incorporated, Sonora, California.

Sprague, R.
1973 Burials recovered from the Narrows Site (45-OK-11), Columbia River, Washington. University of Idaho Anthropological Research Manuscript Series, No. 11. Moscow, Idaho.

Sprague, R., and J. Miller
1979 Chief Joseph Dam Ancestral Burial Relocation Survey, Rufus Woods Lake, Washington. University of Idaho Anthropological Research Manuscript Series 51.

Sprague R. and T.M.J. Mulinski
1980 Ancestral Burial Relocations, Chief Joseph Dam 1979. University of Idaho Anthropological Research Manuscript Series, No. 63. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho.

Thomas, B., L.L. Larson, and M.G. Hawkes
1984 Archaeological Investigations at 30 Historic Sites, Chief Joseph Dam Reservoir, Washington. Office of Public Archaeology, Institute for Environmental Studies, University of Washington, Seattle.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
1978 Chief Joseph Additional Units,, Letter Supplement 1 to Supplement 4, Design Memorandum 35, Ancestral Burials. Seattle.
1986 Chief Joseph Dam, Columbia River, Washington, Supplement 3 to Design Memorandum 38, Cultural Resources Operations and Maintenance Management Plan. Seattle.
1996 Chief Joseph Dam, Columbia River, Washington, Letter Supplement 8 to Design Memorandum 35, Bank Protection Plan for the Buckley Bar Cemetery Site. Seattle.
1998 Chief Joseph Dam and Rufus Woods Lake, Letter Supplement 4 to Design Memorandum 38, Bank Protection at Sites 45-OK-2A, 45-OK-5, and 45-OK-20. Seattle.

Weaver, D. and D. Shannon
2006 Cultural Resources Inventory for the Chief Joseph Dam Hatchery Program: Final Report, Nespelem, WA. Colville Confederated Tribes History and Archaeology Department. Nespelem, Washington.

APPENDIX M

Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project,
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project is a Federal hydroelectric and local flood control facility constructed in the early 1950s in Bonner County, Idaho. The Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers operates and maintains the Project for the multiple authorized purposes of power generation, navigation, recreation, flood control, and fish and wildlife conservation. The Project provides over 1.1 million acre-feet of useable storage for 15 downstream Federal and non-Federal hydroelectric projects. The reservoir includes all of Pend Oreille Lake and 25 miles of the Pend Oreille River between the dam and the lake. The pool elevation usually varies from a low range of 2,051-2,055 feet to a maintained high of 2,062.5 feet above mean sea level (amsl). There are over 18,000 acres of real estate at the project. Corps fee title real estate comprises 23 percent; the rest is less-than-fee estate such as flowage easement estates or licenses from lands in private, U.S. Forest Service, or state or local government ownership.

2. **Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Initial inventory at the project took place in the 1940s and 1950s under the Smithsonian Institution's River Basin Surveys program, with brief and sparesely reported evaluation at a few sites. Scant archaeological work occurred until the 1970s when the Corps began historic property/cultural resources management at the Project with archaeological inventory at several fee-owned recreational and wildlife areas. A more comprehensive archaeological inventory of shorelines took place in the 1980s, and the effort continues to date in selected localities. As of Decmber 2006, nearly 400 prehistoric and historic archaeological sites had been found at the project. About 10 percent of the sites, most on Federal fee lands, have been evaluated for National Register eligibility under criterion D through archaeological test excavation; and about half of these have been found eligible as of December 2006. Periodic shoreline inspections also are accumulating information that can be used to archaeologically evaluate sites and assess project effects on them.

   The Corps sponsored a study in 1985 to consolidate ethnographic information about Kalispel Indian Tribal use of the Project area, and studies to identify Traditional Cultural Properties continue annually. Individual properties have been recommended as eligible for the Register under criteria other than D.

   Three National Register districts have been identified within project boundaries as of December 2006: the East Pend Oreille Lake Rock Art Historic District (EPOLRAD) (Register criteria A and D); the Upper Pend Oreille River Archaeological District (Register criterion D); and the Lake Pend Oreille Lime and Cement Industry Historic District. The Corps submitted a request for concurrence in a determination of eligibility for the EPOLRAD to Idaho SHPO in 2009. A determination of eligibility concurrence request for the Upper Pend Oreille River Archaeological District is being prepared in 2010. The Corps completed a context, inventory, and evaluation for the Albeni Falls dam power production facilities themselves in 2005; the report recommended the facilities as Register-eligible, but no action has taken place to obtain concurrence in the recommendation. Individual determinations of eligibility have been submitted to ISHPO for each treated site described in the next paragraph.

   In September and October 2000, emergency treatment was applied within the EPOLRAD to protect rock art site 10-BR-933 from vandalism. A small length of bank at an early historic cemetery area at site 10-BR-20 was temporarily stabilized in 2002 and permanently stabilized in spring 2003. Another area at the same site was stabilized with biological measures in 2005. Additional stabilization is planned at 10-BR-20 for summer 2010. Eroding banks at 10-BR-14, 10-BR-94 and 10-BR-111 were stabilized in 2006-2009. Archaeological sites 10-BR-90, 10-

BR-115 and 10-BR-539 also have been stabilized in the past 10 years incidental to real estate management activities.

A draft historic properties management plan (HPMP, also known as Design Memorandum 28) for the Project was developed in the late 1980s and revised in 1993 to formulate a program to manage Project effects on historic properties. The program was partially implemented during 1994-1997 with Bonneville Power Administration's (BPA) support under a 1991 Programmatic Agreement associated with the Intertie Development and Use Environmental Impact Statement (IDU PA). Annual Action Plans for budgetary purposes (FY1993-1997) also were developed to support the Columbia River System Operation Review and IDU PA implementation.

From 1994-1997, a Historic Properties Management Cooperating Group (CG) comprising technical staff from BPA, the Project, the Seattle District office, Idaho Panhandle National Forest Sandpoint Ranger District, Idaho State Historical Society and SHPO, Coeur d'Alene Tribe, Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribe of the Flathead Reservation (CSKT), Kalispel Tribe of Indians, and Kootenai Tribe of Idaho met periodically to identify, scope, review, and prioritize work items and take part in compliance work at the project. The CG has continued under the FCRPS Direct Funding Agreement program begun in 1997, meeting quarterly to review and guide program progress.

In 2006-2008, the CG revised the project's HPMP to address requirements in the draft Sustemwide Programmatic Agreement. The revised HPMP included a 10-year program to achieve and sustain compliance with NHPA and other mandates for historic property management. The HPMP scheduled and budgeted for priority actions, and included a detailed Action Plan for the period 2007-2012. The HPMP was approved by Northwestern Division in January 2008. The FCRPS Programmatic Agreement was ratified by the ACHP in October 2009, and in consequence, the CG is working on a project-specific Programmatic Agreement that will be used for parties other than the Corps of Engineers to affirm the management provisions in the HPMP.

3. **Notes on the Data.** Data for the tables in the annual report derive from several sources. The following discussion presents information about the data sources and their status and reliability. Data were taken insofar as possible from the approved HPMP or the files used to assemble it, and except for accounts of achievements in the last 3 years, are statused as of January 2007, when the HPMP program design was frozen. Chapter III and its associated tables provide most of the data on current site counts and eligibility status.

a. Project Areas.

i). Project Area (or APE, if affirmed). The table uses the areas in the Corps' CAD-derived shapefiles for the total land area above the Ordinary Low Water line (a contour that may range from 2048 to 2051'-- the actual value is unspecified anywhere!!) taken for the project's construction, operation and maintenance. An accurate real-estate boundary-based APE polygon is not yet possible to construct as the base maps for the project area (GLO plats and USGS) have serious errors replicated in the Corps' real estate map layers. However, as the total acreage values within the polygons within a few acres with the values in Corps REMIS database (and includes some areas that have null values in REMIS), we used the GIS-calculated values as the reporting basis.

ii). Project Real-Estate-Based APE Mapped. No accurate real estate boundary map is available for the Project. The Project's HPMP uses a provisional APE map comprised of polygons developed from field-mapping of Federal fee lands merged with a polygon created at the 2080' amsl contour line for the upper land limit. The lower land limit at the 2048' contour line is still under construction using georegistered pre-Reservoir maps and aerial photographs, and recently flown LiDAR data.

b. Inventory Information.

i). Archaeological Survey.

Before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). Most of the value in this cell is rendered by multiplying the project land area by 0.9; the contracted 1980s surveys covered 90% of the project area using transects spaced at 100-foot intervals. (More precise survey track data may exist as paths or polygons drawn on aerial photos (or registered overlays) that are stored in archives but have not been located yet. If the archived data are found they will be be used to create polyline or polygon shapefiles for more accurate accounting of survey.) Some linear and polygon survey geodata for Corps inhouse efforts during this period also exist. Before 1990, standard intervals were 30 meter (or 100 foot); after 1990, 15 meter (or 50 foot) intervals were standard. A statement that all cut banks at the project have been inventoried can be made with high confidence, in the absence of precise measurements.

FCRPS 1997-2009. Values in this cell are derived from reported transect length multiplied by transect width (50 feet) and converted to acres. Significant lengths of transect in the Clark Fork Delta resurvey by KNRD may not yet be entered into the geodatabase and will appear in the next project reporting cycle.

ii). Archaeological Site Count.

Total Sites before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). The value in this cell derives from a spreadsheet used to analyze impacts of FCRPS operational alternatives during the 1990-1996 System Operation Review; the data were archived in 1996.

Total Sites identified 1997-2009. The value in this cell is given by subtracting the current (January 2007) site count presented in the Project's HPMP from the above pre-FCRPS site count.

iii). Archaeological Site Evaluation Status. "Evaluation" includes any technique used to assess significance of a site under Criterion D; test excavation, bank scraping and minor feature retrieval and radiocarbon dating, surface collection, and recording of rock art all are included as evaluation actions.

Sites before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). The value in this cell is derived from information in the project's approved HPMP. Most of the site evaluation occurred in the mid-1990s during IDU PA implementation. This cell also contains counts after 1996 derived from work by others or not funded by the FCRPS program. Evaluation has

occurred primarily on sites on Federal fee lands; most evaluations on flowage estate lands have taken place by shoreline development permit applicants.

Sites Evaluated 1997-2009. See previous items.

iv). National Register Status (Archaeological Sites). These data reflect cumulative outcomes of the National Register evaluation process. Generally, the cells for NRHP Listed/Determined Eligible and NR Districts are easiest to fill as the category requires specific documentation. The data in them are most reliable. They also are the most important data for measuring program progress. Unevaluated Sites also is an important datum and progress measure. Far less reliable or precise are the other categories, which often reflect a variety of opinions and sometimes are not well documented specifically. Most cultural resource managers are very reluctant to firmly declare sites ineligible/noncontributing as so frequently the ineligible or insignificant site of one era has become highly important in the next.

NRHP Listed and/or Determined Eligible Sites (D). See description in paragraph 2 above. Includes all listings and determination from all sources and management periods. Sites proposed for treatment of adverse effect usually have determinations in this category. NR Districts. See above.

Sites Determined Not Eligible or Non-contributing. There is no paperwork declaring sites in this status.

Sites Considered Eligible. This cell reports opinions by contractors but with no specific concurrence documentation.

Sites Considered Not Eligible. This cell reports opinions by contractors but with no specific concurrence documentation.

Unevaluated Sites. This cell reports numbers of sites that either have received no evaluation effort or have not been evaluated sufficiently to support a recommendation. At AFD, most of the sites on flowage estates fall in this category.

v). TCP Studies Status (Interim; all Management Phases).

TCP Studies before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). Dr. Allan H. Smith was contracted in 1984-85 to work up ethnographic data from the 1930s to shed light on Kalispel Tribe use of the project area. A draft report was prepared.

TCP Studies under FCRPS 1997-2009. Interviews with Kalispel Tribe elders have been included as part of annual cultural resource management taskings to the Kalispel Tribe's Natural Resource Department (KNRD) since 1997. KNRD also is completing the above report started in the 1980s. These studies have been especially helpful in determining significance for the EPOLRAD and its contributing sites, and for significance assessments at stabilized sites 10-BR-20, 10-BR-90, 10-BR-94 and 10-BR-933.

d. Site Treatment or Mitigation. This category reports actions taken to address adverse effect related to the Project.

i). Before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996).

Sites Stabilized. Several sites in upland portions of flowage estates were stabilized by private landowners working under Nationwide or Regional Permits, but quantities are unknown and quality of preservation also is not assessed. Most such stabilized sites have been subsequently affected to unknown degrees by development in the upland portions.

Data Recovery. No data recovery at the project occurred before the FCRPS period. Data recovery by others or with non-FCRPS funds has occured at several sites within the

provisional APE. The Corps' Riley Creek Recreation Area Modernization Program resulted in data recovery at 10-BR-99 in 2003 and 2009 outside of FCRPS funding.

ii). FCRPS Program 1997-2009. Action to address adverse project effects began as noted in Paragraph 2 above.

Sites Stabilized. See Paragraph 2.

Data Recovery. Data recovery at Site 10-BR-115 was done before stabilization at the site in 2007.

Visitor Center Displays. AFD visitor center display was updated with input from KNRD, and is proposed for revision in the near future.

Brochures. One brochure has been prepared by the Sandpoint Ranger District, Idaho Panhandle National Forests, for the CG in 2009, printed by BPA, and provided to several distribution points.

CDs/DVDs. Work in this category has focused on acquisition of historical photography and imagery, including the 1860's International Boundary Commission maps and photos, as well as project-related images in the Bonner County Museum. Rock art imagery also has been accumulated. At least 6 CD's of digitized imagery of all subjects have been prepared.

Book. None have been prepared yet.

Volunteer Projects. Recordation of rock art at two sites used volunteers, but no routine volunteer projects are in place.

Other. The Kootenai Tribe of Idaho since 2005 has carried out on-site monitoring at Bear Paw Rock to discourage vandalism during peak tourism seasons. The Project also will be installing standard Corps of Engineers ARPA warning signs ("No Digging etc") in 2010. Extensive geodata have been created for the project and archived in BPA's GIS program.

e. Curation. The AFD project does not yet have an established routine curation program or source. The Corps intends to contract for an assessment and initial accessioning of its collections in the near future. Idaho SHPO has indicated that a facility in Idaho should be used for permanent curation. The North Idaho Archaeological Records Center at the University of Idaho in Moscow, Idaho is the SHPO-preferred source. Data for this table come from information provided by the District during annual reports on curation status to the Corps's Curation Center of Expertise in St. Louis District.

Artifacts (cu. ft.). The estimate is derived from figures in published reports and inspection of collections in temporary holdings at several locations. It is rough.

Records (linear ft.). Information is not yet available; pending collections assessment. Should include paper and digital project records held at the Seattle District office in Seattle, Washington.

Permanent Repositories with Curation Agreements. See introduction to this section.

Temporary Repositories or Permanent Repositories without Curation Agreements or Funding. Collections are at Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services; NIRAC; Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. in Seattle; and at the Kalispel Tribe Natural Resources Department in Usk, Washington.

4. Notable Achievements during the Reporting Period. For the purposes of this report, the period is the FCRPS program period from 1997 through September 2009. In addition to

completing major inventories and site evaluations, the program resulted in major achievements in rock art site management and control of erosion affecting archaeological sites.

a. Rock Art Management. Two of the most significant achievements during that period have been cooperative efforts to record and preserve the Project's petroglyphs (rock images) that are of great importance to the region's tribes. The first, in 2000, involved concealment of a site that was being affected by vandalism using a flexible earthen membrane, after thorough documentation of the site. The second, in 2005, was a detailed recording of rock art on a Corps-owned island in support of the EPOLRAD determination of eligibility. In both instances, members of the project's Cooperating Group worked together at the sites. Experimental recording of petroglyph panel at Bear Paw Rock using an early generation of portable LiDAR was partially successful at developing a 3-d representation of the panel. Another achievement has been on-site monitoring at Bear Paw Rock by Kootenai Tribe of Idaho members during peak recreational seasons that has helped prevent serious vandalism since 2005.

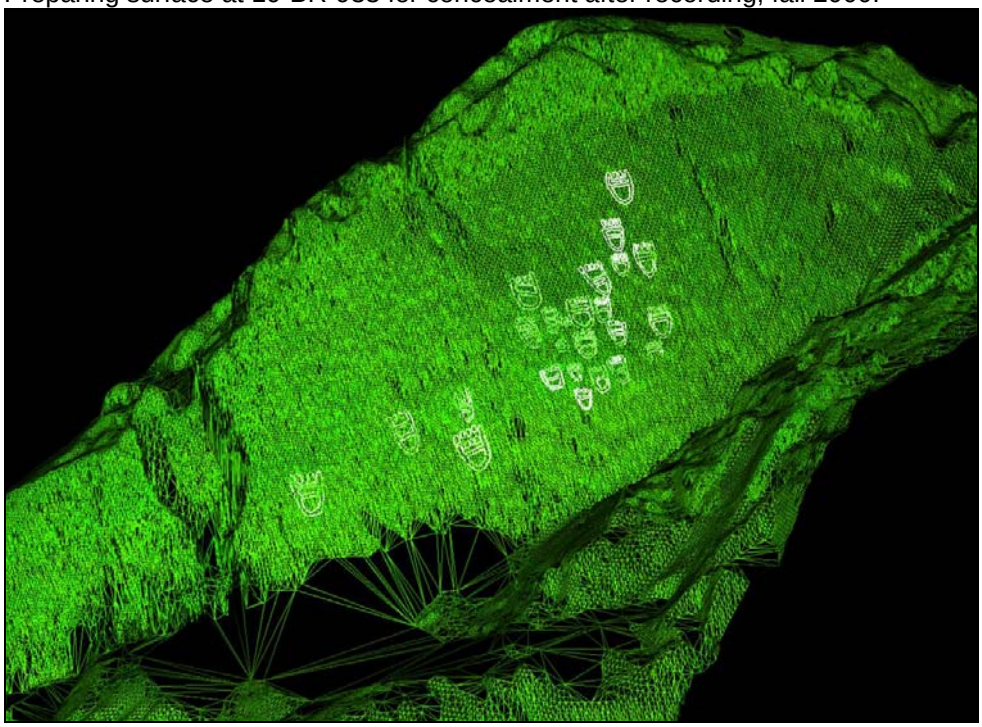
b. Site Stabilization (Erosion Control). Since its inception, the program has focused on archaeological site bank stabilization as the desired treatment to address adverse project effects. Major bank stabilization has taken place at seven sites, four funded by the FCRPS HPM program and the other three as a result of actions funded by other programs. One other major achievement for the program has been a physical inventory and GPS mapping by USFS cooperators of installed bank stabilization along the Pend Oreille River. The inventory occurred initially in 2003 and was updated in 2009; it is crucial to environmental impact analysis in support of future bank stabilization projects under the FCRPS program.

5. Graphics (FCRPS Era Only).

Recording rock art site 10-BR-933 before concealment, fall 2000. Georegistered stereophotography by USFS technicians.

Area at 10-BR-933 prepared for detail recording before concealment, fall 2000.

Preparing surface at 10-BR-933 for concealment after recording, fall 2000.



Close-range LiDAR image of panel at Bear Paw Rock, 2003.

Recording panel at 10-BR-621, spring 2005.

Placement of spall fill pad on filter fabric, 10-BR-94, spring 2006

Adding riprap, 10-BR-94, spring 2006.

6. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the project from the time archaeological investigations began to now. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS program-funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to data presented herein.

a. FCRPS.

Betts, R.C.
1999 Archaeological Clearance Survey and Monitoring of Ash Pit Excavation at the Clark Fork Drift Yard, Lake Pend Oreille, Idaho. Brief Letter Report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Kalispel Tribe of Indians, Natural Resource Department. Usk, Washington.

Betts, R.C.
2002 Archaeological Monitoring of Clark Fork Drift Yard Work Pad and Wetland Restoration Project, January 2002. Kalispel Tribe of Indians, Natural Resources Department. Usk, Washington.

Betts, R.C.
2002 Images from the 1857-1862 International Boundary Commission Survey of the 49th Parallel. Paper presented to the 55th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Boise, Idaho. Kalispel Tribe Natural Resource Department. Usk, Washington.

Betts, R.C.
2002 Trestle Creek Recreation Area--Lake Pend Oreille, Unverified Site Information--May 2002. Kalispel Tribe of Indians, Natural Resource Department, brief report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Usk, Washington.

Betts, R.C. and K.J. Lyons
2001 2000 Cultural Resources Monitoring Report for the Albeni Falls Dam Project Area, North Idaho. Kalispel Natural Resources Department Reports on Cultural Resources No. 01-10. Kalispel Tribe of Indians. Usk, Washington.

Lemieux, J. , C. Stewart and K.J. Lyons
2000 Albeni Falls Reservoir Cultural Resources Atlas: The 2000 Edition. Kalispel Tribe of Indians, Natural Resources Department. Usk, Washington.

Lyons, K.J.
2000 Cultural Resources Clearance Survey Letter Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Kalispel Tribe of Indians, Natural Resource Department. Usk, Washington.
2001 A Cultural Resources Inventory and Monitoring Results of the Richard Nobel Easement Action (DACW67-9-01-214) in the Morton Slough Vicinity, Bonner County, Idaho. Kalispel Natural Resources Department's Reports on Cultural Resources No. 01-08, Kalispel Tribe of Indians. Usk, Washington.
2001 Summary of Auger Hole Testing in the Proximity of 10-BR-108 and a Cultural Resources Reinventory of the Upper Morton Slough Basin, Bonner County, Idaho. Kalispel Natural Resource Department's Reports on Cultural Resources No. 01-09. Usk, Washington.
2002 A Formal Analysis of the Bear Paw Ridge Petroglyph Panel (10BR933), Lake Pend Oreille, Idaho. Paper presented to the 55th Annual Northwest Anthropological Conference, Boise, Idaho. Kalispel Tribe Natural Resource Department. Usk, Washington.
2002 A Preliminary Analysis of Shoreline Revetment Occurence with Historic Properties in the Albeni Falls Dam Reservoir, Bonner County, Idaho. Draft report to U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District by Kalispel Tribe of Indians Natural Resources Department. Usk, Washington.
2005 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project, Summary Description and Analysis of Petroglyph Site 10-BR-621. Kalispel Natural Resources Department Kalispel Tribe of Indians, Usk, Washington.
2005 Hoodoo Creek Phyto-stabilization Project: 2005 Interim Progress Report. Kalispel Tribe Natural Resources Department. Usk, Washington.
2006 The 2006 Annual Anthology of Historic Preservation Activities at the Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project, Northern Idaho. Kalispel Tribe Natural Resources Department. Usk, Washington.
2006 Hoodoo Creek Phyto-stabilization Project: 2006 Progress Report. Kalispel Tribe Natural Resources Department. Usk, Washington.
2006 Survey Results of the Proposed Waterline Installation at the Mud Hole Campground, Albeni Falls Project, Bonner County, Idaho. Kalispel Tribe Natural Resources Department. Usk, Washington.

Lyons, K.J. and R.C. Betts
2001 1999 Cultural Resource Monitoring Report for the Albeni Falls Dam Project Area, North Idaho. Kalispel Natural Resources Department Reports on Cultural Resources No. 00-03, Kalispel Tribe of Indians, Usk, Washington.

Miss, C.J.
2005 Report of Additional National Register of Historic Places Site Evaluations for the Albeni Falls Dam Reservoir, Bonner County, Idaho. Draft report. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle.

Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc.
2002 Report of National Register of Historic Places Site Evaluations for the Albeni Falls Dam Reservoir, Bonner County, Idaho. Report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Renk, N.F.
2001 National Register of Historic Places Evaluation of the Panhandle Smelting and Refining Company Facility, Ponderay Idaho. Draft Report by Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Renk, N.F.
2006 When the Lake Was a Millpond: Humbird Lumber Company and Its Sawmill at Sandpoint, Idaho. Appendix C in Cultural Resources Investigations for the U.S. Army Corps of

Engineers' Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Sandpoint Bank Stabilization Project, Bonner County, Idaho. Short Report 869, Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University. Cheney, Washington.

Salo, L.V.

2000 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, National Historic Preservation Act Section 106 Coordination, Proposed FY2000 O&M Nonroutine Activities. Brief Letter Report for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2001 PL-01-02 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Clark Fork Drift Yard Work Pad. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2004 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project, Erosion Control Plan, Historical Unregistered Cemetery at 10-BR-20, Bonner County, Idaho. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2004 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project, Erosion Control Program for Hoodoo Creek Site 10-BR-20, West End Biological Measures, Bonner County, Idaho. Project Management Plan, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2005 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Historic Property Management, Shoreline Stabilization at Site 10-BR-94, Priest River Wildlife Management Area, Bonner County, Idaho: Phase 1. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2005 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Historic Properties Considerations for Bonner County Aids to Navigation License Request, FY 2005. Brief technical report, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2006 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Historic Property Management, Shoreline Stabilization at Sites 10-BR-14, 10-BR-94 and 10-BR-111, Bonner County, Idaho. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2007 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Historic Property Inventory and Consideration of the Effects of the Proposed Sandpoint Water Plant Bank Stabilization Project. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2007 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project, Shoreline Stabilization at Albeni Cove, Recreation Area and Site 10-BR-90, Pend Oreille River, Bonner County, Idaho. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2007 Sandpoint Water Treatment Plant Bank Stabilization Archaeological Data Recovery Plan for 10-BR-115, Humbird Mill Site. Memorandum for Record. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2008 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project, Site Treatment Plan, Erosion Control at Hoodoo Creek West, Site 10-BR-20, Bonner County, Idaho. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2009 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Historic Property Inventory of Dam Area Warning Sign Replacement. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

2009 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Miscellaneous Historic Properties Management Activities for Fiscal Year 2009: Visitor Center Dam Access Trail Realignment and Repaving; Real Estate Tract A5-17 Outgrant for Underground Powerline Installation; and Monitoring of Dam Approach Warning Sign 1 Posthole Excavations. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Salo, L.V., editor

2002 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project, Protection of Site 10-BR-933, Final Technical Report. After Action Report, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Salo, L.V. and L. McCroskey

2003 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Historic Property Inventory of Proposed Black Rock Bank Protection Project. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Sharley, A. and S. Emerson

2006 Cultural Resources Investigations for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers' Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Sandpoint Bank Stabilization Project, Bonner County, Idaho. Short

Report 869, Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University. Cheney, Washington.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
1998 Draft Five Year Action Plan, Albeni Falls Dam And Lake Pend Oreille, Cultural Resources Management. Seattle.
1999 Draft Seven Year Action Plan, Albeni Falls Dam And Lake Pend Oreille, Cultural Resources Management. Seattle.
2000 Draft Seven Year Action Plan, Albeni Falls Dam And Lake Pend Oreille, Cultural Resources Management. Seattle.
2001 Draft Seven Year Action Plan, Albeni Falls Dam And Lake Pend Oreille, Cultural Resources Management. Seattle.
2002 Draft Seven Year Action Plan, Albeni Falls Dam And Lake Pend Oreille, Cultural Resources Management. Seattle.
2008 Historic Properties Management Plan, Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake Project. Seattle.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS.

Alberg, J.
1993 Seattle District Corps of Engineers, Real Estate Division, Property Inspection Check List for Preliminary Assessment Screening, Portion of Tract A, Albeni Falls. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Alberg, J.
1995 Seattle District Corps of Engineers, Real Estate Division, Property Inspection Check List for Preliminary Assessment Screening, Albeni Falls Dam, BPA Powerline Site. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Alberg, J.
1995 Seattle District Corps of Engineers, Real Estate Division, Property Inspection Check List for Preliminary Assessment Screening (PAS), Portion of Tract A, Albeni Falls Dam, Idaho. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Ayers, G., T. Renk, and D. Roubicek
1976 Letter report, Northern Lights transmission line crossing, 10 June.

Betts, R. C.
1998 1997-98 Archaeological Monitoring of Construction Activity for the Ellisport Bay Sewer District, Bonner County, Idaho. Report prepared for Ruen-Yeager & Associates, Inc. and Ellisport Bay Sewer District. Vanguard Research. Sandpoint, Idaho.

Betts, R.C.
2001 USACE Riley Creek Septic System Rehabilitation Drain Field Testing, Bonner County, Idaho. Kalispel Natural Resources Department Reports on Cultural Resources 01-5. Usk, Washington.

Boreson, K. and W.R. Peterson
1985 The Petroglyphs at Lake Pend Oreille, Bonner County, Northern Idaho. Archaeological and Historic Services, Eastern Washington University. Cheney.

Chance, D.H.
1994 Corps of Engineers Permit Application for Sunset Bay Subdivision Riprap Project, Cultural Resource Inspection. Letter report to Mr. Bill Brown dated May 12, 1994. David and Jennifer Chance and Associates. Moscow, Idaho.

Chance, D.H. and J. Chance
1993 Fry Creek Addition to the Southside Water & Sewer District of Bonner County, Idaho. Prepared for Tucker Engineering Consultants, Sandpoint, Idaho.

Chatters, J.C.
1997 Paleoecology of the Lower Clark Fork Valley: Stage 2. Additional Dating and Analysis of Pollen, Spores and Charcoal from Smeads Bench Fen. Research Report P-8. Applied Paleoscience. Richland, Washington.

Christy, S.

1993 Archaeological Investigations of "On the Waterfront" for Bonner County Board of Commissioners, Sandpoint, Idaho. Report prepared for Bruce Sing, Spokane, WA. Manuscript on file Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle, Washington.

Delisio, M.
1974 An Archaeological Survey of U. S. Army Corps of Engineers Lands on Lake Pend d'Oreille and Pend d'Oreille River, Final Report. Boise State University. Pocatello.

Gaston, J.
1991 Sandpoint North/South Cultural Resource Overview. Manuscript report for Idaho Transportation Department. Boise.

Gough, S.
1996 A Cultural Resources Survey of Two Proposed Bonneville Power Administration Wildlife Habitat Mitigation Properties, Bonner County, Idaho. Short Report 536, Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University. Cheney.

Gough, S.
1997 Late Quaternary Geology of the Albeni Falls Project Area, Northern Idaho. Short Report 576, Archaeological and Historical Services. Eastern Washington University. Cheney.

Gough, S. and K. Boreson
1985 A Cultural Resources Reconnaissance on Federal Lands in the Albeni Falls Project Area. Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University. Cheney.

Hartmann, G.D.
1986 A Cultural Resource Assessment of Bonneville Power Administration's Proposed Intertie Development and Use, Lake Roosevelt, Lake Pend Oreille, Lake Koocanusa, Dworshak Reservoir, and Hungry Horse Reservoir. Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History 100-52, Archaeological and Historical Services. Eastern Washington University. Cheney, Washington.

Hodges, C.M. and N. Gillis
2007 Archaeological Investigations at 10-BR-14, Bonner County, Idaho. Draft report (in preparation) for regulatory action. Northwest Archaeological Association, Inc., Seattle.

Hudson, L.
1987 Dover Mill / Ken Coffman Archaeological Survey: T57N, R2W, Section 31, BM. Letter report to Dr. Thomas Green. Cultural Resource Consultants, Inc., Sandpoint, Idaho.

Hudson, L.
1991 Cultural Resources Survey and Testing of 10BR434. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle.

Hudson, L.
1993 Archaeological and Historic Survey of a Proposed Road near the Pack River for North Land Company, Bonner County, Idaho. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers Reference No. 930102010 (Pack River). Preservation Office, Boise, Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle.

Hudson, L.
1994 Robert T. Young Pend Oreille River Property, Bonner County, Idaho. Archaeological and Historic Survey Report, Idaho Archaeological Survey. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle.

Hudson, L.
1994 Cultural Resources Survey of the Proposed Bayview Senior Center. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle.

Hudson, L.
1995 Archaeological and Historic Survey of the Hidden Lakes Golf Resort, Bonner County, Idaho. Prepared for Landmark, Coeur d'Alene, Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle.

Hudson, L.
1995 Narrative regarding the discovery of human skeletal remains at 10-BR-461. On file, Northwest Archaeological Association, Inc., Seattle.

Hudson, L.

1995 Yonkers Island Improvement Association, Derr Island Boat Harbor Bonner County, Idaho. Archaeological and Historic Survey Report, Idaho Archaeological Survey. Northwest Archaeological Associates Inc., Seattle.

Hudson, L.
1996 Cultural Resources Survey of the Panhandle State Bank, Priest River Branch, Bonner County. Archaeological and Historical Survey Report, Idaho Archaeological Survey. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Project No. ID96-15.

Hudson, L.
1996 Cultural Resources Survey of the Priest River Development Corporation's River Property Bonner County. Archaeological and Historical Survey Report, Idaho Archaeological Survey. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Project No. ID96-13.

Hudson, L.
1997 Archaeological and Historical Survey Report of the Proposed Waste Collection Facility Hope Site, Bonner County, Idaho. Prepared for the Solid Waste Department, Bonner County. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Project No. ID97-15.

Hudson, L.
1997 Final Archaeological and Historical Survey Report of the Ellisport Bay Sewer District Project, Bonner County, Idaho. Prepared for Ruen-Yeager & Associates, Inc. and Ellisport Bay Sewer District. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Project Report No. ID97-01.

Hudson, L.
1998 Archaeological and Historical Survey Report of the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railroad Sandpoint to Algoma Double Track, Bonner County, Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Project Report No. ID97-19.

Hudson, L.
1999 Heritage Resources Investigations of the Cape Horn Area Water Transmission/Distribution Line, Kootenai and Bonner County, Idaho. Prepared for Bayview Water and Sewer District. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Report No. ID99-07.

Hudson, L.
1999 Heritage Resources Investigations of the Old Priest River Road Flood Repairs IDT Project No. ER 5770 (100), Bonner County, Idaho. Prepared for Forsgen Associates, Boise, Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Report No. ID98-01.

Hudson, L.
2000 Archaeological and Historical Survey Report, Heritage Resources Investigations of the Clark Fork River Bridge, Bonner County, Idaho. Prepared for Forsgren Associates, Boise, Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Report No. ID00-14.

Hudson, L.
2000 Archaeological and Historical Survey Report, Heritage Resources Investigations of the Laclede Water District Improvements, Phase I, Bonner County, Idaho. Prepared for The Laclede Water District, Laclede, Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle. Report No. ID00-6.

Hudson, L., W. Choquette, B. Cochran, and A.R. MacLeod.
1980 Archaeological Test Excavations at 10-BR-94, Pend Oreille River Valley, Northern Idaho. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Knudson, R.
1976 Letter report, Pend Oreille overhead crossing, Laclede, Idaho, 15 June.

Knudson, R.
1976 Letter report, Bottle Bay Sewer System, 23 July.

Knudson, R.
1976 Letter report, Garfield Bay Sewer System. On file, Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho, Moscow.

Knudson, R.
1977 Letter report, Sandpoint City Waterline Projects L-ID-0075-0 and L-ID-0076-0, 11 July.

Knudson, R.

1979 Letter reports. Northernlights, Inc., U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, permit application No. 071-0YB-1-005528. 20 April and 20 May. On file, Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc., Seattle.

Knudson, R.
1979 Archaeological evaluation of the Rocky Point Sewer District, 13 August 1979. Letter report.

Knudson, R., T. Dechert, K. Gurke, and K. Conrad.
1979 Archaeological Test Excavations of the Riley Creek Recreation Area, Pend d'Oreille River Valley, Northern Idaho. Anthropological Research Manuscript Series No. 52. University of Idaho. Moscow.

McCroskey, L.
2005 Albeni Falls Hydroelectric Project, Idaho, National Register Evaluation of Historic Properties, 1885-1955. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Miss, C.J.
1990 Cultural Resource Evaluations of 10-BR-790, Bonner County, Idaho. Report for H.W. Lochner, Inc. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle.
1990 Cultural Resources Investigations for Proposed Construction, U.S. Highway 2, Thama-Wrenco Loop [Project F-5121(44)] and Wrenco Loop-Dover [Project F-5121(19)], Bonner County, Idaho. Report prepared for H.W. Lochner, Inc. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle.
1990 Memorandum to Tom Green, Idaho State Archaeologist, concerning 10BR40. On file at Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle.
1991 Cultural Resource Survey of Selected Areas, Albeni Falls Dam, Bonner County, Idaho. Report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle.
1993 Application for Permit #920100840, Archaeological Assessment, N /14 Section 16, T. 56N., R. 3 W. Letter report to Mr. Bill Jackson, Century 21, Four Seasons Realty, Sandpoint, Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle.
1994 Cultural Resources Investigations at 10-BR-453, Bonner County, Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle.
1995 Evaluation of Site 10-BR-448. Letter to Mr. Bill Jackson, Century 21 Four Seasons Realty dated November 12, 1995. Prepared by Northwest Archaeological Associates. Seattle.

Miss, C.J. and L. Hudson
1986 Cultural Resources Reconnaissance of the Albeni Falls Project, Northern Idaho. Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1987 Inventory of Private Artifact Collections in the Albeni Falls Project. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
2002 Cultural Resources Assessment for the Sandpoint, North and South, Stage I Bonner County Idaho. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. Seattle.

Miss, C.J. and T. Sandberg
1988 U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Cultural Resources Site Survey 10-BR-727. On file at Northwest Archaeological Associates. Seattle.
1988 U.S. Army Corp of Engineers Cultural Resources Site Survey 10-BR-729. On file at Northwest Archaeological Associates. Seattle.

Nelson, M.A. and C.J. Miss
1994 Cultural Resources Investigations at the Reed Walker Property, 10-BR-870, Bonner County, Idaho. Draft Report for the Idaho Transportation Department. Northwest Anthropological Associates. Seattle.

Plew, M.G. and S. Cupan
1981 Incised Stones from the Pend Oreille River Area, Northern Idaho. Idaho Archaeologist. 4(4).

Renk, N.F.
1992 Back To Basics: The Lake Pend Oreille Lime and Cement Industry and Its Regional Impact. Idaho Yesterdays Vol. 36(1):2-11.
1997 Historical Background Notes for Seneaquoteen. In Confidential Report on file, Northwest Archaeological Associates. Seattle.

Rice, D.G.
1983 Archaeological Reconnaissance of Permit Area for Byers-Ryan Partnership (Permit Application 071-OYB-1-008656), Albeni Falls Dam Project, Idaho. Memorandum for Record. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Rice, D.G.
1983 Cultural Resources Testing of a National Register Eligible Site on Byers-Ryan Partnership Development Lands, Pend Oreille River, Idaho. Unpublished Letter Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1986 Cultural Resources Reconnaissance, Dam Access Road Upgrade and Sewer System Upgrade for Albeni Cove Campground, Albeni Falls Project. Memorandum for Record. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Root, M.B. and D.E. Ferguson
2005 Archaeological Survey of the Proposed Trestle Creek Development, Bonner County, Idaho. Rain Shadow Research, Inc. Project 95. Pullman, Washington.

Salo, L.V.
1987 Albeni Falls Dam Project, Clark Fork Debris Boom Dredging, Cultural Resource Reconnaissance. Memorandum for Record, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1990 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Laclede Ferry/Hoodoo Creek South Access Road Improvements, Preliminary Survey and Testing at Site 10-BR-10. Limited Distribution Technical Report U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1993 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Proposed Land Exchange at Tract H-809 (Easy Living Acres), Cultural Resource Inspection. Memorandum for Record, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1993 Albeni Falls Dam, Pend Oreille River, Idaho, Design Memorandum 28, Cultural Resources, Operations and Maintenance Management Plan. Draft. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1994 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Clark Fork Debris Control Facilities Breakwater, Cultural Resources Inventory. Memorandum for Record, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1995 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreiille Lake Cultural Resource Evaluation Program, Preliminary Draft Annual Report of Activities. Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1996 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Proposed Bank Protection at Tracts I-912-E and J-1000-E, Burlington Northern Railroad, Cultural Resource Inventory. Memorandum for Record, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. 21 May 1996.
2009 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Riley Creek Recreation Area Modernization Program, FY10 American Recovery and Revitalization Act Construction, Monitoring of Construction within Site 10-BR-99. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
2009 Albeni Falls Dam and Pend Oreille Lake, Riley Creek Recreation Area Modernization Program, FY10 American Recovery and Revitalization Act Construction, Monitoring of Construction within Site 10-BR-99. Brief Technical Report. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Sandberg, T.
1985 Cultural Resource Inventory of the Samowen Recreation Area. Report No. 85-IP-6-43. U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Northern Region, Idaho Panhandle National Forests, Sandpoint Ranger District. Sandpoint.
1996 Albeni Falls Dam--Pend Oreille lake Project, Idaho. Cultural Resources Management Monitoring Report. U.S. Forest Service, Idaho Panhandle National Forest, Sandpoint Ranger District. Sandpoint, Idaho.

Sappington, R.L.
2003 Results of an Archaeological Survey of the Ross Conservation Easement, Cocollala Slough, Bonner County, Idaho. A Report for the Kalispel Natural Resource Department and Conservation Innovations, Inc. Moscow, Idaho.

Sappington, R. L. and S. Schuknecht.

1999 Albeni Falls Wildlife Mitigation Project, Denton Slough Survey. Archaeological and Historical Survey Report, Archaeological Survey of Idaho. Idaho Department of Fish and Game. Boise.

Shiner, J.
1950 Archaeological Resources in the Albeni Falls Reservoir, Idaho. Unpublished Manuscript, Columbia Basin Project. River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution. Eugene.

Shiner, J.
Manuscript, Columbia Basin Project. River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution. Eugene.

Sims, C.
1985 Whiskey Rock Bay Prehistoric Site Test Excavations (10BR49). Manuscript and notes on file at the Sandpoint Ranger District, Idaho Panhandle National Forest, Sandpoint. Sandpoint.

Smith, A. H.
1985 An Ethnographic-Ethnohistorical Guide to Archaeological Sites in the Kalispel Territory, Part II: Albeni Falls, Washington, to Heron Montana, Sector. Draft Report prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, March 26, 1985.

Swanson, E. H., Jr.
1968 Archaeological Survey of Northern Idaho. American Philosophical Society, Year Book, pp. 703-704.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District
1994 Action Plan, Albeni Falls Dam and Lake Pend Oreille, Cultural Resources Management. Seattle.

Walker, S.L., editor.
2004 Archaeological Investigations at the Riley Creek Recreation Area, Bonner County, Idaho. Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History 100-119. Archaeological and Historical Services. Cheney, Washington.

Weaver, R.M.
2006 Final Research Design for Archaeological Data Recovery of the Sandpoint Byway Project, Sandpoint, Idaho. Environmental History Company Research Design for Idaho Transportation Department. Seattle, Washington.

APPENDIX N

Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa Project,
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description.** The Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa Project (Project) on the Kootenai River in Lincoln County, Montana, 222 river miles upstream from the confluence of the Kootenai and Columbia Rivers was built by the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps) under the authority of the Flood Control Act of 1950. Construction began in spring 1966 and was completed in 1973. The Project became operational for flood control in 1972, and started generating power in 1975. Libby Dam is operated as a unit of the integrated Federal Columbia River Power System (FCRPS) for flood control, navigation, hydropower, irrigation, recreation, and fish and wildlife management. The reservoir or power pool behind the dam, named Lake Koocanusa, is 90 miles long (42 miles in British Columbia, Canada and 48 miles in the United States). The Project's boundary included all of the lands that would have to be taken to construct and operate the project. The boundary was based on the Project's potential to affect the area covered by the high pool and lands 300 feet outward horizontally from the full pool line. In some instances the take line was adjusted to include geologically unstable areas or areas where erosion could reasonably be expected to exceed the 300-foot margin. Real estate also was taken outside the reservoir impact area to provide for major road, railroad, utility and residential or other relocations. Approximately 16,000 acres acquired by the Corps for the Project were transferred to and are now managed by the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest (KNF). Nearly 2,000 acres within the Project are administered solely by the Corps.

2. **Cultural Resource Management at the Project.** Since the late 1940s, cultural resource management at the Project has taken place under several different Federal historic preservation programs. Efforts have focused on developing inventories of archaeological sites, evaluating site National Register eligibility and determining project effects, and carrying out ethnohistoric and ethnographic studies. Condition monitoring to document reservoir effects on selected sites has been a significant, integral long-term management strategy. The program has used data recovery, site protection, and site stabilization to address adverse project effects at several archaeological sites. Ethnographic work in the region over the past 175 years has developed information about use of the area by regional Indian tribes, primarily the Kutenai. The exploration, fur trade and Christian missionizing era beginning in the early 19th century resulted in many valuable records. During the anthropological era starting in late 19th and early 20th centuries studies were carried out by Edward Curtis, Claude Schaeffer, Harry Tolbert Turney-High, George Dawson, Verne Ray, James Teit and Clark Wissler.

   a. **National Park Service Era.** The first archaeological inventory occurred under the auspices of the Smithsonian Institution's River Basin Studies program as part of Federal planning in the late 1940s and early 1950s for development of the FCRPS. When plans for the construction of Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa were finalized in the late 1960s, under the provisions of the Reservoir Salvage Act of 1960, the National Park Service contracted the University of Montana for inventory and site evaluation during the summers of 1966 and 1967, much of which took place on sites that are now permanently inundated.

   b. **Agency Era.** When the Reservoir Salvage Act was amended in 1974 by Public Law 93-291, the cultural resource management responsibilities at Corps projects passed from the National Park Service to the Corps. In the spring of 1975, the Corps conducted a limited inventory of the Kootenai Flats and Bristow Creek area during a regularly scheduled reservoir draft, finding a significant number of archaeological sites. In response, the Corps contracted for an inventory by Montana State University in 1976 to estimate the number of sites in the drawdown and support development of a preliminaryl Cultural Resources Management Plan or Design Memorandum. The results suggested that well over 400 sites might be present

and the final report recommended additional surveys. More sites were discovered in 1978 and 1979 during inventory and archaeological testing incidental to proposed recreation facilities (Montana State University) and the proposed Libby Additional Units and Reregulating Dam (LAURD) Project (University of Idaho, then Montana State University). Site evaluation at the LAURD project supported a determination of eligibility for the Libby-Jennings Archaeological District in 1979. The LAURD project also led to mitigation by data recovery at several prehistoric sites (e.g., the LAURD haul bridge road site (24LN1036, 1978).

Large-scale inventory by Washington State University in areas exposed by Lake Koocanusa's annual drawdown began in 1982 and continued through 1983. Inventory encompassed most of the exposed area; follow-on inventory focused on shoreline areas above the high pool adjacent to seasonally-inundated landforms with high site densities. Sites were evaluated under National Register Criterion D using a mix of systematic surface collections and test excavations. Following these inventories and evaluations, KNF proposed the Middle Kootenai River Archaeological District (MKRAD) and identified potentially contributing sites.

In the 1980s the Corps funded several ethnographic studies including Alan Smith's 1984 study of Kutenai subsistence and settlement patterns, and Manning's 1983 Kootenai Indian ethnohistory. In 1981, an archival review of the Kootenay fur trade and its establishments began, but remains incomplete. Since 1987, the CSKT Preservation Department has conducted a place name study, interviewed elders about Traditional Cultural Places, and conducted evaluations of sites for cultural significance.

By 1985 it became clear that a long-term management strategy was needed to continue on-going inventory of areas where sediments, newly exposed by reservoir operations, were likely to contain cultural materials; to evaluate newly recorded sites; and to respond to adverse effects on significant sites. Meanwhile, KNF carried out data recovery at Bristow Creek (24LN1054 (1985). In 1987 the Corps prepared a Cultural Resources Management Plan (CRMP, Supplement to Design Memorandum 44) to develop program goals, schedules and budgets, and developed "Action Plan O" to govern implementation of the CRMP in concert with the KNF. The monitoring program initially focused on three groups of sites, each in a distinct environmental zone, to record any material exposed during the annual drawdown. In 1987, KNF inventoried many landforms with a high probability of archaeological sites.

c. IDU PA Era. The program was partially implemented during 1994-1997 with Bonneville Power Administration's (BPA) support under a 1991 Programmatic Agreement associated with the Intertie Development and Use Environmental Impact Statement (IDU PA). Annual Action Plans for budgetary purposes (FY1993-1997) also were developed to support the Columbia River System Operation Review and IDU PA implementation.

From 1994-1997, a Historic Properties Management Cooperating Group (CG) comprising technical staff from BPA, the Project, the Seattle District office, Kootenai National Forest and Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribe of the Flathead Reservation (CSKT)1 met periodically to identify, scope, review, and prioritize work items and take part in compliance work at the project.

By 1994, the program had discovered that many sites were at great risk from erosion, vandalism and looting and refocused on evaluating sites and prioritizing treatment of adverse effects, based upon their significance and risk of destruction. Additional inventory and site evaluation were completed by Texas A&M University (TAMU) in the summers of 1994 and 1995. Since then, KNF has conducted at least 50 inventories within the Project's boundaries for its own projects.

[1] Montana State Historical Society and SHPO may participate but has elected not to.

d. FCRPS Era. The CG has continued under the FCRPS Direct Funding Agreement program begun in 1997, meeting with increasing regularity to review and guide program progress. In 2006, the CG collaborated in preparing an updated HPMP, which was approved by Northwestern Division in 2007.

Condition monitoring of sites has continued since 1997. Numerous archaeological sites have been recorded and evaluated. Moreover, control points for measuring the lost of cut banks have been established in some areas, and field techniques, especially those for feature recordation, have been refined. Currently, about 30 sites are monitored during the year for adverse effects by operations, off road vehicle use, and looting. Enforcement of laws against unauthorized vehicle use and looting continues to be a challenge. The need for continued inventory and evaluation of sites became obvious during these monitoring efforts. Several notable sites have since been evaluated including Tobacco River (24LN190), Barron Creek (24LN580), Bristow Creek (24LN903/1052/1053), Dune (24LN704), and Alexander Creek (24LN1048).

In 2003 KNF and MTSHPO concurred in formal eligibility of sites as contributing (or not) to the MKRAD under Criterion D. Evaluation on other criteria (A-C) is slated for future action. Treatment of adverse Project effects has included data recovery, installation of ARPA warning signs, restricting potentially destructive recreational activity at select sites, and stabilization. Data recovery took place at Sophie's Cabin (24LN521 (2000)), but field re-evaluation in the early 21st century showed that archaeological information at other sites recommended for treatment in the 1980s had since been lost to erosion (e.g., 24LN704). Since 2001 the Project has emphasized site stabilization to address adverse effects, including use of snow fences to forestall wind erosion, riprap to halt erosion at Alexander Creek (24LN1048) in 2000, and placement of riprap at the Barron Creek site (24LN580) in 2009.

CSKT Preservation Department Traditional Cultural Properties and Place Name Studies work from 1997 to 2002 took place under BPA and Corps contracts. Similar work will be continued to support evaluation of archaeological sites under criteria A-C.

3. Notes on the Data. Data for the tables in the annual report derive from several sources. The following discussion presents information about the data sources and their status and reliability. Data were taken insofar as possible from the Project's HPMP approved in 2007, and except for accounts of achievements in the last 3 years, are statused as of December 2006 when the HPMP design was frozen. Volume 1, Section 4 contains most of the data, but some interpretation was required using Volume 2. It is important to note that the HPMP does not tabulate program achievements over the years by the various administrative eras; pre-and post-FCRPS data must be extracted and retallied from many places and sources within the HPMP.

a. Project Areas. Project area information is derived from GIS layers and project real estate data from the CAD files associated with the Corps REMIS database.

i). Project Area (or APE, if affirmed). The APE includes lands either directly or indirectly affected by operations at present or in the future where reasonably foreseeable. The APE includes any lands where Project operations and maintenance have a potential adverse effect, including Federal fee lands and other real property where the U.S. Government has a current and future legal interest, as well as non-Federal lands. The APE also includes lands in downstream reaches outside of Project boundaries where there is no current Federal ownership or legal interest, but where the Project has been determined to have potential adverse effects on historic properties. In the past, such potential has occurred on lands many miles downstream in the Bonners Ferry, Idaho area where shores were being eroded by water releases from operation at the Project. For the purposes of this report, the value used for the APE is that of the 300-foot buffered full-pool polygon, less the original

river surface area, rather than the full 72,000+ acres of the project's original real estate take for all purposes. The APE thus includes all submerged lands and the area around the reservoir being affected by pool operations.

ii). Project Real-Estate-Based APE Mapped. Yes; map includes all parcels as described above, but distant areas of potential effects (e.g., Bonners Ferry vicinity) are not included in the HPMP maps as their boundaries are not precisely known, and resulting maps would be at unusable scales.

b. Inventory Information.

i). Archaeological Survey. Information on extent of archaeological survey is contained in geodatabase layers provided by georectification of scans of original field project maps or aerial photographs with information about surveyed areas in polygons or lines. BPA's GIS staff provided the rectifications and traced the surveyed area information into geodatabase features. Data are current as of July 2009; there may be additional survey coverage data from pre- and post-FCRPS periods in archives and if the data are found, they will be incorporated into future reports.

Before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). Most of the area is polygonal; standard may be 30 meters, or 100 feet (1976) or less (1980s); acreage was developed by using X-Tools scripts for table operations on the feature data set. The polyline portion (mostly Corps inhouse surveys) assumes 50' (15 meter) visually swept width; older reports may assume other figures up to twice that width. Length in feet was developed by using X-Tools scripts for table operations on the feature data set.

FCRPS 1997-2009. Intervals for polygonal survey area not yet available. See above comment on polyline survey data -- many parts of this set are derived from GPS tracklog data. Assume 50' swept width. Most of the area in this data set is polyline.

ii). Archaeological Site Count.

Total Sites before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). The value in this cell derives from a spreadsheet used to analyze impacts of FCRPS operational alternatives during the 1990-1996 System Operation Review; the data were archived in 1996.

Total Sites identified 1997-2009. The value in this cell is given by subtracting the current (status December 2006) site count presented in the Project's HPMP from the above pre-FCRPS site count.

iii). Archaeological Site Evaluation Status. "Evaluation" includes any technique used to assess significance of a site under Criterion D; test excavation, bank scraping and minor feature retrieval and radiocarbon dating, surface collection, and recording of rock art all are included as evaluation actions.

Sites before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). The value in this cell is derived from information in the project's approved HPMP. Most of the site evaluation occurred in the mid-1980s. This cell also contains counts after 1996 derived from work by others or not funded by the FCRPS program.

Sites Evaluated 1997-2009. See previous items.

iv). National Register Status (Archaeological Sites). These data reflect cumulative outcomes of the National Register evaluation process as described in the HPMP (2007). Generally, the cells for NRHP Listed/Determined Eligible and NR Districts are easiest to fill as the category requires specific documentation. The data in them are most reliable. They also are the most important data for measuring program progress. Unevaluated Sites also is an important datum and progress measure. Far less reliable or precise are the other

categories, which often reflect a variety of opinions and sometimes are not well documented specifically. Most cultural resource managers are very reluctant to firmly declare sites ineligible/noncontributing as so frequently the ineligible or insignificant site of one era has become highly important in the next.

NRHP Listed and/or Determined Eligible Sites (D). Includes all listings and determination from all sources and management periods. Sites proposed for treatment of adverse effect usually have determinations in this category.

NR Districts. See above.

Sites Determined Not Eligible or Non-contributing. From HPMP tables 4-1 and 4-2.

Sites Considered Eligible. From HPMP tables 4-1 and 4-2.

Sites Considered Not Eligible. From HPMP tables 4-1 and 4-2.

Unevaluated Sites. This cell reports numbers of sites that either have received no evaluation effort or have not been evaluated sufficiently to support a recommendation. Unknown, buried, or unresolved designated values are summed in this cell.

v). TCP Studies Status (Interim; all Management Phases).
TCP Studies before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). Only Federally-sponsored CRM-era studies are included.

TCP Studies under FCRPS 1997-2009. See above. CSKT efforts continuing since 1997 are counted as one study, but might be separated by contracting phase.

c. Site Treatment or Mitigation. This category reports actions taken to address adverse effect related to the Project. Derivating the values in this table required considerable searching through sections in the HPMP.

i). Before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). This project has significant pre-FCRPS mitigation, largely carried out as archaeological data recovery in the 1970s (LAURD) and 1980s (Bristow).

Sites Stabilized. See Section 2.
Data Recovery. See Section 2.

ii). FCRPS Program 1997-2009. Action to address adverse project effects began as noted in Paragraph 2 above.
Sites Stabilized. See Section 2.

Data Recovery. May need to tally point-provenienced (GPS) surface collection of eroded assemblages at several sites in future reports.

Visitor Center Displays. Detail in HPMP Volume 2.

Brochures. No comment.

CDs/DVDs. At least one DVD has been prepared by CSKT with partial results of the TCP/Place Names Studies.

Book. No comment.

Volunteer Projects. No comment.

Other. ARPA warning signs have been placed at the Project's common access points .

d. Curation. The Project has used the second Corps-supported Tribal Archaeological Repository as the source of its curation since 1990. Curation of collections from the Project is funded annually by contract.

Artifacts (cu. ft.). The estimate is derived from figures in published reports and contract documents.

Records (linear ft.). See above. Offsite storage of duplicate records is necessary to meet current Federal repository guidelines, and will need to be programmed in the near future.

Permanent Repositories with Curation Agreements. This is the Repository of the Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes at the Salish and Kootenai College in Pablo, Montana.

Temporary Repositories or Permanent Repositories without Curation Agreements or Funding. Some materials from the Cascadia work at 3 sites are stored at contractor facilities and will remanded to the CSKT repository when that contract is completed.

4. Notable Achievements during the Reporting Period.

The Libby Dam/Lake Koocanusa project boasts a long cultural resource management history. Much work has been accomplished prior to, and since, implementation of the current program. As the purpose of this report is to illustrate accomplishments since the program's inception, this section presents highlights and milestones since FCRPS program implementation in 1997.
Sophie's Cabin. Sophie Morigeau was a late-19th century trader and is a local legend. The former site of her cabin is a valuable resource and has been extensively affected by reservoir erosion and looting. In 1997 data recovery was conducted at the trading post. Data recovery excavations yielded important information about early trade in the region and paint a vivid picture of life in the late-19th century. Several presentations and publications have been produced from the data collected.

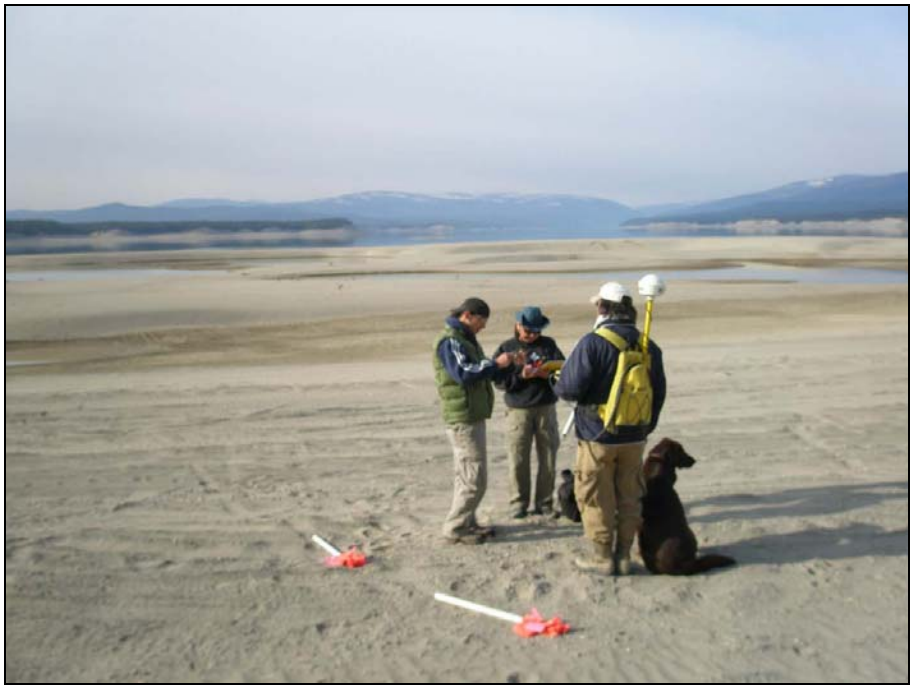
Alexander Creek. The Alexander Creek site is one of only two stratified sites below Libby Dam. It contains two components extending back at least 4,000 years and yielded a range of artifacts representing a long period of use and occupancy. Features recorded include storage pits excavated into Mazama volcanic ash and a cache of fishing-net weights. Moreover, the site has strong cultural association with the ethnographic period. It is a priority site for stabilization and protection. Data recovery excavations have been conducted at the site. The excavations yielded significant information about the region's prehistoric past. Analysis and interpretation of the data continues today. Bank stabilization to protect the recreation area has also resulted in protection for the site.

Kootenai Place Names Study. The CSKT identified 20 Kootenai Place Names associated with potential Traditional Cultural Properties within the Project. Each place name is documented with oral history, and archaeological and historic data. The work has provided a foundation for future work to evaluate traditional cultural places at the project and has been used to create a GIS database linking Kootenai Place Name data with geographic areas. Several large-scale maps illustrating place name regions and video of Elder interviews about the places.
CSKT Traditional Cultural Evaluations. A robust Traditional Cultural Place study is currently underway. The CSKT are conduct site tours and visits, elder interviews, and background research about Traditional Cultural Places in an effort to evaluate recorded archaeological sites under criteria A, B and C. The work continues today and will contribute greatly to the understanding of Kootenai culture.

KNF Monitoring Studies. Continuous monitoring of sites by the KNF has contributed greatly to the management of resources at the Project and the understanding of direct and indirect effects of project on these significant resources. Numerous reports have been produced through this work and continue to inform and guide program direction and goals.
HPMP. A comprehensive HPMP was produced in 2006-2007 to document program history and highlight accomplishments and describe the future program elements, schedule, and goals. It has provided, and continues to provide, critical information necessary to successfully manage cultural resources at the project.

5. Graphics (FCRPS Era Only).

Destruction of archaeological significance at 24-LN-704 resulting from delay of planned mitigation (knowledge be power, mateys!). Note contribution by avifauna. View to east. Early 21st century.



CSKT field crew mapping sites for Criterion A/B eligibility assessment, Tobacco Plains, view to north.

KNF field crew monitoring erosion effects, Bristow Creek Area. View to northeast.

Barron Creek, eroding bank with felled trees. View to west.

Barron Creek, installing riprap, fall 2009. View to east.

Barron Creek, completed erosion control structure, fall 2009. View to east.

Dunn Creek boat launch ramp, survey for oil boom deployment system, 2007. View to northeast.

6. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present date. The

references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS program-funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS.

Ahr, Stephen W.
2006 Historical Background and Agro-industrial Sites. In Sites and Site Formation Processes in the Tobacco Plains and Vicinity: Archaeological Investigations in the Middle Kootenai River Valley, Northwest Montana, edited by A.V. Thoms and P.A. Clabaugh, pp. 5.1-5.8. Draft Technical Report No. 8 submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, by the Center for Ecological Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station.

Bonnichsen, R. and C. Hedlund
n.d. Archaeological Recovery and Analysis of Ancient Hair and Other Small-scale Materials from the Alexander Creek Site, 24LN1048, Libby, Montana. Foundation for Archaeological Research. Prepared for Cascadia Archaeology. (Draft)

Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Department
n.d. The Kootenay River, The Blood and the Veins. DVD Design and Production by Skydogrecords.
2001 Koocanusa Reservoir Kootenai Place Names Study: Phase 2 Annual Report. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Hemry, C.
2007 History of the Town of Jennings, A Great Northern Railroad Station, Northwest Montana. (Draft). Kootenai National Forest.

Hodges, C.M.
2001 Results of Geoarchaeological Investigations at Three Archaeological Sites in Lincoln County, Montana. Edaphos Research. (Draft). Prepared for Cascadia Archaeology. Seattle, Washington.

Libby Dam/Lake Koocanusa Cooperating Group
2006 Libby Dam/Lake Koocanusa Historic Properties Management Plan: Volume 1 - Cultural Resources Management Overview; Volume II - Technical Information.

Pevney, Charlotte D.
2006 Archaeological Background: Cultural Chronology. In *Sites and Site Formation Processes in the Tobacco Plains and Vicinity: Archaeological Investigations in the Middle Kootenai River Valley, Northwest Montana*, edited by A.V. Thoms and P.A. Clabaugh, pp. 5.1-5.8. Draft Technical Report No. 8 submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, by the Center for Ecological Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station.

Schalk, R., B. Herbel, and C. Hodges
2004 Cultural Resource Management Plan for the Alexander Creek Site (24LN1048) Lincoln County, Montana. Cascadia Archaeology. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Schalk, R., B. Herbel, and C. Hodges
2004 Site 24LN704. Technical Report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Schalk, R., B. Herbel, M. Wolverton, C. Hodges, and D. Olson
2004 Site 24LN190. Technical Report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Thoms, A.V., Editor
2004 Kootenai Valley Archaeological Project: Summary of Archaeological and Ethnoarchaeological Studies in the Northern Rocky Mountains, Northwestern Montana. Texas A&M University. Prepared for the Kootenai National Forest and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Thoms, A.V. and P.A. Clabaugh (editors)
2006 Sites and Site Formation Processes in the Tobacco Plains and Vicinity: Archaeological Investigations in the Middle Kootenai River Valley, Northwest Montana. Draft Technical

Report No. 8 submitted to the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District, by the Center for Ecological Archaeology, Texas A&M University, College Station.

Timmons, Rebecca S.
2002 Monitoring of the Middle Kootenai River Archaeological District 1997-2001. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Timmons, Rebecca S.
2002 Koocanusa 2002: Summary of Work. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Timmons, R.S.
2003 Koocanusa 2003: Summary of Work. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Timmons, R.S.
2004 Koocanusa 2004: Summary of Site Monitoring and Evaluation. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Timmons, R.S.
2006 Koocanusa Reservoir Cultural Resource Monitoring and Site Evaluation Report, 2005. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Timmons, R.S.
2008 Koocanusa Reservoir Cultural Resource Monitoring and Site Evaluation Report, 2006. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Timmons, R.S.
2008 Koocanusa Reservoir Cultural Resource Monitoring and Site Evaluation Report, 2007. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Timmons, R.S.
2008 Cultural Resource Treatment Analysis of Barron Creek Stabilization. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Timmons, R.S. and C. Ray
2000 Data Recovery of Sophie Morigeau's Cabin, 24KN521. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
2000 Plan of Action: Libby Dam-Lake Koocanusa, Operations and Maintenance, Cultural Resources Data Recovery: Sites 24-LN704, 24-LN-190, 24-LN-1048. Seattle District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
2000 Seven Year Action Plan, Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa, Cultural Resources Management, Lincoln County, Montana. Seattle.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
2004 Stream Restoration Work at Alexander Creek Recreation Area, Libby Dam Project U.S. Corps of Engineers: Proposed for Winter of 2004-2005. Seattle District.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
2006 Libby Dam/Lake Kookanusa Historic Properties Management Plan: Volume I – Cultural Resources Management Overview; Volume II – Technical Information. Seattle.

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS.

Alldredge, K.
1994 BPA Burns: CG1, CH23, F19, F20, Z7. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Alldredge, K.
1995 BPA Burns: JC7, CC8, CC9, CC10, F6, F4, BB4. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1995 BPA Burns: BB1, BB2, BB3, JC1. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Bailey, A.
1987 McGillivray Boat Ramp Extension and Parking Expansion. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Baker, J.

1985 1985 Lake Koocanusa Monitoring Program. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1985 Lower Stone Hill Wildlife Improvement Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1985 Rexford Bench Recreation Development. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1985 Rexford Water Line. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1985 South Sheep Creek Wildlife Habitat Improvement Project. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1985 Ten Mile Wildlife Improvement Project. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1986 Reservoir Debris Management. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1986 Life's a Bench: Further Testing at Rexford, Montana. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1986 Site Testing and Assessment at Rexford Montana: Preliminary Investigations at the Bitterbrush Site. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1986 Tobacco Plains Boat Ramp. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
1995 Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D - Cultural Resources.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Spokane Tribe of Indians, Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation.
1991 Programmatic Agreement for Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act Among Bonneville Power Administration; Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division; National Park Service, Pacific Northwest Region.

Chance, D.
1978 The Influence of the Hudson's Bay Company in the Kootenai Valley. Paper presented at "Waters of Wealth: A seminar on the Kootenai Region of the United States and Canada sponsored by the Montana Historical Society and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers at Libby Dam." Manuscript on file, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1981 The Kootenay Fur Trade and its Establishments: 1795-1871. Manuscript on file U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Chatters, J.C. and D.M. Leavell
1994 Smeads Bench Fen: A 1500-Year History of Fire Succession in Hemlock Forests of the Lower Clark Fork Valley, Northwestern Montana. USFS Report on file at the Kootenai National Forest Supervisor's Office, Libby, MT.

Choquette, W. T.
1973 Canadian Libby Reservoir Archaeological Salvage. National Museum of Man Mercury Series, Archaeological Survey of Canada Paper 26.
1978 An Alternative Cultural Resources Management Plan for the Libby Auxiliary Units and Reregulating Dam. In *LAURD Cultural Resources Management Plan*, edited by W.T. Choquette, D.G. Rice, and R. Sprague. Draft report on file U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Choquette, W.T., D.G. Rice, and R. Sprague
1978 LAURD Cultural Resources Management Plan. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Collins, M.
1985 D-6 1985 Small Sales.
1985 Shoreline Timber Sale. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

CSKTPO (Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Office).
2002 Koocanusa Reservoir, Kootenai Place Names Study. Prepared for U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Driggers, H.G.
1990 North McGillivray. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1991 Barron Creek Boat Ramp. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1991 1991 BPA Wildlife Burns 2. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1992 McGillivray Toilet Expansion. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1996 Bristow Creek Investigation. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Greiser, S.T.
n.d.Libby Wildlife Lands Cultural Resources Reconnaissance, Report submitted to Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle. Historical Research Associates. [USACE-Seattle]

Hartmann, G.D.
1986 Historic Properties Assessment of BPA's Proposed Intertie Development and Use, Lake Roosevelt, Lake Pend Oreille, Lake Koocanusa, Dworshak Reservoir, and Hungry Horse Reservoir. Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History 100-52, Eas

Hauge, K.
1994 Douglas Hills Fuels Amended. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1994 Sutton/Peck 1 BPA Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1994 Phill's Lake 2 BPA Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1994 Eureka North Fuels Reduction: Blocks A & K. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1994 Big/Parsnip Creek Wildlife Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1995 BP4/BP6 BPA Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1995 Douglas Hill 100" Salvage Sale II. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1995 West Kootenai Fuel Lines II. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1995 Big Parsnip Creek Wildlife Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1996 Green Basin BPA Wildlife Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1996b West Kootenai Fuels Reduction: Block A. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Hauge, K. and D. Pry
1996 West Kootenai Fuels Reduction, Block N. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Hemry, C.
1990 1990 BPA Burns. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1990 Ling Fishing Access. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1991 Rexford Bench Day Use Expansion. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

1991 1991 BPA Burns. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1992 Sullivan Boat Launch. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1992 Rexford Showers. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1994 Rexford Bench Dust Mitigation. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1994 Site Damage at 24LN1521. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1995 Phill's Lake 8 BPA Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1995 Swisher Lake Recreation Area. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1995 West Kootenai Fuels Project: Dodge Creek. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1997 1991 BPA Burns, Green's Basin 8; Tooley Lake Winter Logging and Spring Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1997 Eureka North Fuels Reduction: Block C. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1997 Jensen Road. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1997 Parsnip Creek 8 BPA Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1997 Tobacco River Trench. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1998 Murray Creek Monitoring. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1998 Rail-To-Trail Outhouse. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Hemry, Cindy
1998 Rail to Trail Outhouse Installation. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1998 Middle Fork Parsnip #4 BPA Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1998 Forest Fuels Units 126 & 128. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1998 Rocky Gorge Campground. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1998 Rexford Campground Improvements. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1999 Forest Fuels 102. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1999 Forest Fuels 135. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1999 Forest Fuels Units 126 & 128. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1999 Rexford Campground Improvements. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1999 Rocky Gorge Campground. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2000 FDR Quarry. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2000 Forest Fuels 102. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

2000 Forest Fuels 135. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2000 Tobacco River Rehabilitation. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2000 Putthemery Rx Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2000 Gold/Boulder/Sullivan Environmental Assessment. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2002 Dune 1, Bar 9. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2002 Putthemery Rx Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2002 Rexford Well. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2002 Tobacco River Outhouse. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2003 Koocanusa East Shore Hazardous Fuels Reduction. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2005 Peck Gulch Road Widening. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2005 Rexford Campground Hazard Reduction. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Hemry, Cindy & Dennis Pry
1995 Eureka North Fuels Reduction: Blocks H & I. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1996 Eureka North Fuels Reduction: Block N. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Highness, D.
1989 Koocanusa Helicopter Timber Sales. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1989 North McGillivray Salvage. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Jeffries, J.
1978 Waters of Wealth: A Seminar on the Kootenai Region of the United States and Canada. Selected transcripts on file at U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Jermann, J.V. and S. Aaberg.
1976 Archaeological Reconnaissance in the Libby Reservoir-Lake Koocanusa Area, Northwestern Montana. Manuscript on file U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Journey, A.E.
1976 Gateway Area Project. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1976 McGillivray Campground. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1976 Rexford Bench Recreation Area Project. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1976 Rocky Gorge Area Project. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Kroschel, Michael
1998 Koocanusa Marina Trail. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Libby Dam/Lake Koocanusa Cooperating Group
1987 Libby Dam-Lake Koocanusa Cultural Resource Management Plan, Kootenai River, Montana. Supplement to Design Memorandum 44. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.

Light, T. and D. Hall
1993 Eureka-Fortine Buried Cable Project PS #27-522-14-93 and Lake Koocanusa Submarine Cable Crossing PS #27-522-14-04, Lincoln County, MT. Heritage Research Center, LTD., Missoula, Montana. Technical Report under contract to InterBel Telephone Cooperative,

Manning, C.J.
1983 An Ethnohistory of the Kootenai Indians. An unpublished thesis on file at the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Matthew, K.
1987 Mariner's Cove Development. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1987 Rexford Bench Marina: Additional Parking. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1987 Rocky Gorge Parking Complex and Campground. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Merrell, C.L.
1994 An Inventory of the Big Creek Pictograph Site 24LN510. Technical report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Rexford Ranger District.
1997 An Inventory of the Gold Creek Pictograph Site 24LN530. Technical report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Rexford Ranger District.

Miss C. J. (editor).
1994 Volume 1: Historic Overview of the Kootenai National Forest. Seattle, WA: Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc..

Munsell, D.A. and L.V. Salo
1979 Libby Additional Units and Reregulating Dam, Kootenai River, Montana, Comprehensive Management Plan, Cultural Resources. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Pearl, F.B. and M.A. Jackson
1995 Cultural Resources Inventory of the 1994 Field School Projects: Eureka North Burn Project, Blocks B, D, E and O (south half). Cultural Resources Inventory for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Rexford Ranger District. Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University. College Station.
1995 A Description and Initial Assessment of Seven Sites Along Lake Koocanusa Reservoir, Lincoln County, Montana. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office. Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University. College Station.
1995 Preliminary Site Evaluation for 24LN424. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest. Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University. College Station.

Periman, R.D.
1988 Rexford Bench Campground Rehabilitation. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1988 BPA-Boulder Road. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Pfeiffer, M.A.
1988 Koocanusa Boat Ramps. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1989 Douglas Hill Prescribed Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1989 Koocanusa Monitoring Report 1989. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Pry, Dennis.
1996 Eureka North Fuels Reduction: Block L. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Pry, D. and C. Hemry.
1995 Eureka North Blocks H & I Fuels Project. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Rice, D.G.
1979 A Cultural Resources Mitigation Plan for the Libby Auxiliary Units and Reregulating Dam. Manuscript on file U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Roll, T.E.
1976 Additional Archaeological Assessment of the Fisher River Site (24LN10), Northwestern Montana. Manuscript on file U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.
1979 Archaeological Investigations of Selected Recreation Sites on Koocanusa Reservoir, Spring 1979. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1982 Kootenai Canyon Archaeology, The 1979 LAURD Project Final Mitigation Report. Report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Montana State University. Bozeman.

Roll, T. E. and M. B. Smith.
1982 Libby Additional Units and Reregulating Dam Cultural Resourcxes Project 1979, Descriptive Archaeology. Report for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Montana State University. Bozeman.

Salo, L.V.
1978 Libby Dam-Lake Koocanusa Boat Launching Ramps, Cultural Resources. Manuscript on file U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

Schalk, R.F.
1981 A Cultural Resource Survey of Lake Koocanusa, Northwestern Montana; Research Proposal. Manuscript on file, Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman.
1981 The 1981 Archaeological Survey of the Libby Reservoir Northwestern Montana, annual report. Manuscript on file, Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman.
1982 Cultural Resource Survey and Testing in the Libby Reservoir Northwestern Montana, 1982; Research Proposal. Manuscript on file, Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman.

Schalk, R.F., A.V. Thoms, R. Mierendorf, B. Cochran, L. Grove, L. MacDonald, D. Melton, T. Metzger, S. Bobalik, C. K. Ho, and M. Bailey.
1982 A Field Manual/Guidebook for the Washington State University Libby Archaeological Project. Manuscript on file, Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman.

Shiner, J.
1950 Archaeological Resources in the Libby and Katka Reservoirs, Northern Idaho and Northwestern Montana. Manuscript on file, Columbia Basin Project, River Basin Surveys, Smithsonian Institution. Washington, D.C.

Smith, A.H.
1984 Kutenai Subsistence and Settlement Patterns, Northwestern Montana. Project Report, No. 2, volume 2, Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman.

Swan, T.
1994 West Kootenai Access Roads. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2001 Forest Fuels 132. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2001 Four Mile Spring Burn. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Taylor, D.C.
1973 Archaeological Investigations in the Libby Reservoir Area, Northwestern Montana. University of Montana, Contributions to Anthropology 3. Missoula.

Thoms, A.V. (editor).
1984 Environment, Archaeology, and Land Use Patterns in the Middle Kootenai River Valley, Lincoln County, Montana: Project Report Number 2. Report submitted to Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle. Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman.

1995 Preservation Conditions for Archaeological Features and Landforms in the Lake Koocanusa Drawdown Zone, Northwest Montana: Interim Report for the 1994 Spring Field Season. In-house technical report prepared for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, and the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Center for Environmental Archaeology, Texas A&M University. College Station.

Thoms, A.V., R.F. Schalk, and R.R. Mierendorf.
1984 Cultural Resources Protection Plan for Libby Reservoir, Northwest Montana. Manuscript. Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman.

Thoms, A.V. and G. Burtchard (editors).
1987 Prehistoric Land Use in the Northern Rocky Mountains: A Perspective from the Middle Kootenai River Valley, Project Report Number 4. Report submitted to Kootenai National Forest, Libby, Montana. Center for Northwest Anthropology, Washington State University. Pullman.

Thoms, A.V., S.W. Ahr, C.A. Falletich, W.A. Gpse, R.E. Hughes, and B.W. Olive.
1995 Preservation Conditions for Archaeological Features and Landforms in the Lake Koocanusa Drawdown Zone, Northwest Montana: Interim Report for the 1994 Spring Field Season. In-house technical report prepared for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National

Timmons, R.S.
1986 Bristow Area Timber Sale. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1986 Barron Boat Ramp Parking Lot. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1987 Koocanusa Reservoir Monitoring, Spring 1987. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1987 Koocanusa Reservoir Survey: Lands Between 2,459 and 2,659 Feet Elevation. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1994 A Synthesis of Monitoring for the Middle Kootenai River Archaeological District Montana, 1985-1993, Dynamics of Reservoir Site Monitoring. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.
1996 A Management Strategy and Study of Prescribed Burning Impacts on Heritage Resources in Ponderosa Pine/Douglas-Fir Composition Types on the Kootenai National Forest, Northwestern Montana. USFS Report on file at Kootenai National Forest Supervisor's Office, Libby, MT.

Timmons, R.S. and M. Zweifel.
1993 Monitoring for the Middle Kootenai River Archaeological District Montana, 1985-1993, Dynamics of Reservoir Site Monitoring. Prepared for the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.
1994 A Synthesis of Monitoring for the Middle Kootenai River Archaeological District Montana, 1985-1993, Dynamics of Reservoir Site Monitoring. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Tromly, S.
1995 Ramesz Road Special Use Permit. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

Turney-High, H.H.
1941 Ethnography of the Kutenai. Memoirs of the American Anthropological Association 56.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. 1978. Information Supplement IV Libby Dam and Lake Koocanusa, Kootenai River, Montana. Manuscript on file U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District. Seattle.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.
1987 Supplement To Design Memorandum 44. Libby Dam-Lake Koocanusa Cultural Resource Management Plan, Kootenai River, Montana. U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Seattle District.
1988 Action Plan "O" Between Seattle District, Corps of Engineers, and Kootenai National Forest Concerning Cultural Resources Management at Libby Dam-Lake Koocanusa, Montana.
1995 Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources. North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.

Valentine, D.
1988 Koocanusa Marina Boat Ramp Improvement. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1988 Lake Koocanusa West Side P.C's. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
Weiser, Andrea L.
1996 Historic Overview of the Columbia Falls Cutoff: 24lN1000. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
Weiser, Andrea L.
1996 Rails to Trails Survey 2. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office
White, M.J.
1987 Barron and Jackson Creek Latrines. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
1990 Koocanusa Marina Powerline. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
2003 Reservoir East Categorical Exclusion. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.
Wyss, M. and R.S. Timmons. 1988. Koocanusa Monitoring Report 1988. Technical Report for the U.S. Forest Service, Kootenai National Forest, Supervisor's Office.

APPENDIX O

Grand Coulee Dam and Lake Roosevelt
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description** Grand Coulee Dam is located at RM 596.6 on the Columbia River. The associated reservoir (Lake Franklin D. Roosevelt) extends roughly 145 miles up the Columbia and also inundates the lower reach of tributary streams, including the Spokane and Kettle Rivers. The shoreline is about 520 miles long along the Columbia and the Spokane Rivers. The reservoir's maximum pool elevation is 1290 feet amsl, and the minimum pool is 1208 feet amsl. Federal fee lands taken for the reservoir extend along the Columbia River from Grand Coulee Dam northward to River Mile (RM) 729.5, but examination of GIS-based contour maps indicate that the 1290 foot contour line crosses the river at RM 741, indicating that the reservoir pool backs water up to that point. The reservoir extends up the Spokane River to RM 29 and up the Kettle River to RM 10. In general, when creating the reservoir the Federal Government purchased fee title to lands for the reservoir extending up to the 1310 foot elevation, with the additional acreage above the high water pool taken to address anticipated shoreline erosion. The tailrace of the dam extends approximately 6.4 miles downstream to RM 590, below which the lands along the river are managed by the Corps of Engineers as part of the Chief Joseph Project. Project lands for Grand Coulee total 90,933 acres, including acreage that lies below minimum pool and is therefore inundated for the life of the reservoir. Typically the deepest drawdowns occur in the spring for flood control. But lesser pool fluctuations occur throughout the year for power generation, fish flow releases, irrigation, and other authorized purposes.
The Project spans an area within five counties (Ferry, Stevens, Lincoln, Grant, and Okanogan Counties). The Colville Indian Reservation and the Spokane Indian Reservation lie along the reservoir shoreline. The Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area overlies the Project lands around the pool area from the dam to RM 729.5. Land management of Project lands above the dam occurs under the terms of an administrative agreement signed in 1990. Under that agreement, the National Park Service (NPS) administers the Project lands around the reservoir excluding those lands within the boundaries of the Indian reservations and in an area immediately around the dam. The NPS is the Federal Land Manager for that administrative area for the purposes of NHPA, ARPA, and NAGPRA, and they also have control of archeological collections recovered from those lands after 1946. Under the 1990 administrative agreement, the Colville Confederated Tribes (CCT) and the Spokane Tribe of Indians (STI) are the managers of the Project fee lands within their respective reservation boundaries for all purposes. However, since the CCT and STI are not Federal entities, Reclamation retains control of archeological collections from those lands and is responsible for NAGPRA discoveries on those lands. Reclamation has retained direct management control of lands around Grand Coulee Dam needed for Project operation and maintenance, and manages the Project lands below the dam down to RM 590. However, activities on Reclamation-managed lands that are on the right bank, within the Colville Reservation boundaries, are coordinated with the CCT. Reclamation also retains the right to "make use of" all Project lands around the reservoir to carry out the purposes of the Columbia Basin Project. BPA markets and distributes the power produced at the Project.

2. **Cultural Resource Management at the Project**

a. Program management: In 1991, at the request of managers at Lake Roosevelt, a Cultural Resources Advisory Group was established to provide input and advice to those managers on cultural resource requirements and issues at the reservoir. Members were cultural resource staff from Reclamation, the CCT, the STI, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA). BPA was invited to participate after signature of the Intertie Development and Use (IDU) Programmatic Agreement (PA) in July 1991. This working group later became the Lake Roosevelt Cooperating Group, which now operates as two subgroups, the Mainstem and the Spokane Arm Cooperating Groups. The Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation (DAHP) is now a member of the Cooperating Groups, and BIA is no longer an active participant.
Since 1992, Reclamation and BPA have implemented a cultural resources program (Program) of systematic investigations and management at the Project to meet IDU commitments as well as

commitments in the System Operation Review (SOR) Records of Decision (RODs). SOR commitments address Reclamation's and BPA's responsibilities for the effects of multi-purpose operations at 14 reservoirs. From 1992 through1996 the Program was wholly funded by BPA to meet their commitments under the IDU PA. Since 1997, the Program has been jointly funded and administered by BPA and Reclamation to meet commitments in the SOR RODs. The NPS, CCT, STI, and DAHP are intensively involved through the Cooperating Groups in the planning and implementation of the annual investigations and in long-term planning. The NPS, CCT, and STI have also been the principal contractors for Program investigations completed under agreements or contracts with BPA.

b. Past Investigations: Below is a brief summary of principal past cultural resource investigations and management actions completed in and around the Lake Roosevelt pool and in the tailrace area below the dam. These are not limited to investigations under the IDU or SOR Programs.

1. Archeological and Historical Site Investigations: Very limited investigations were implemented prior Project completion. Between 1939 and 1941, during construction of the dam and filling of the reservoir pool, limited salvage excavations were conducted at the initiative and expense of museum and educational institutions within the State (collectively called the Columbia Basin Archaeological Survey, or CBAS). CBAS surveyed selected areas and identified 39 sites, then completed test excavations or recovery at 33 of those locations where deposits yielded materials suitable for museum display. Most excavations targeted burial sites. A summary report was published (Collier, Hudson, and Ford). Resulting artifact collections and a large number of human remains were distributed between participating museums, but over time were consolidated at what is now the Northwest Museum of Arts and Culture (NMAC) in Spokane. NMAC and its predecessor institution have been working to meet the requirements of NAGPRA, and have repatriated remains and associated funerary objects to the STI and are in progress on repatriation to the CCT. Non-funerary materials are used for display and education purposes at the museum.

Between 1939 and 1940, Ball and Dodd Funeral Homes of Spokane were working at the reservoir under contract with Reclamation to recover interments from cemeteries for relocation to cemeteries above the pool. Ball and Dodd interpreted their relocation contract to also include removal of Indian burials from other locations pointed out to them by their workmen, many of whom were CCT and STI members. A reported 1,388 burials were removed by Ball and Dodd.

From 1966 through 1978, Reclamation instituted a program of survey, test excavation, and data recovery in association with construction of the Third Power Plant at Grand Coulee Dam. Through the early 1970s the NPS administered the investigations, hiring Roderick Sprague as the principal investigator. With the exception of the burial recovery activities, David Chance directed and implemented the investigations and was responsible for report preparation. Chance recorded at least 172 sites along the Columbia River, on the Spokane River between the present confluence up to Little Falls Dam, and on the lower reaches of the Colville and Kettle Rivers. At least 16 sites were tested, and data recovery was conducted at both prehistoric and historic period sites in the Kettle Falls vicinity. Chance authored a series of reports that provide a foundation for more intensive studies of these same and other sites on-going today. One outcome of the studies was a culture chronology that is now being revisited using new data and perspectives. During this same time period, Sprague was recovering human remains exposed by reservoir operations and bank slumping. Collections from Chance's investigations, as well as the human remains and associated funerary objects (AFOs) recovered by Sprague, were curated at Washington State University (WSU) and then the University of Idaho (U of I). In 2009, human remains and AFOs still extant in those collections were repatriated to the CCT by the NPS. The remaining non-NAGPRA collections are currently in Reclamation's custody and curated with the CCT.

From the end of Chance's Third Power Plant investigations in the late 1970s until initiation of work in 1992 under the IDU PA, no systematic program for cultural resource management occurred at the reservoir. Small site-specific clearance surveys occurred as required by Section 106.

During the 1950 through 1980s, investigations were also occurring along the river below Grand Coulee Dam. In 1948 the Smithsonian River Basins Survey (RBS) conducted surveys along the north bank of the river in conjunction with the Corps plans for construction of Chief Joseph Dam.

Two sites were recorded in the area above RM 590. In 1950, the RBS returned and test excavations were completed at 45-OK-7, recovering archeological materials and human remains from graves previously disturbed by looters. Between 1969 and 1977 a series of surveys occurred around Lake Rufus Woods and into the Coulee Dam tailrace area in association with operational effects from construction of the Third Power Plant at Grand Coulee. At least 30 sites were recorded, and a number were tested. This included site 45-DO-189, where data recovery excavations were later implemented by Reclamation in 1986.

The IDU PA was signed in 1991 and BPA, in partnership with Reclamation and the NPS, with involvement of the CCT and the STI, began to plan and implement systematic investigations at the reservoir. Through 1994, the NPS took the lead in planning and contracting for investigations on BPA's behalf. Work implemented under the contracts issued by the NPS included an historic overview and context for the reservoir (Galm and Luttrell 1996); and ethnographic overview for the CCT (Ackerman 1996); test excavations at 45ST23, recommended as eligible (King and Grieser 1994); and extensive surveys throughout the reservoir resulting in the documentation of 161 new sites (King and Grieser 1995; Hartzell et. al 1995; Morgan 1995).

After 1995, BPA began to directly implement the IDU investigative program, contracting with the STI and the CCT. In 1995 and 1996, principal accomplishments were further surveys on the Spokane Reservation shoreline (Hartzell et. al 1996) and Mainstem (Galm et. al 1996), with 20 new sites recorded by Galm.

In 1997, the FCRPS Cultural Resources Program began. BPA continued to take the contracting lead, with actions jointly funded and implemented by BPA and Reclamation. The nature of the investigations expanded at this point, with TCP studies becoming an integral part of the cultural resources identification and evaluation program. Briefly, accomplishments include survey and monitoring that resulted in the recordation of 66 additional sites; test excavation of 66 sites; salvage excavations at portions of 9 sites; and preparation of determination of eligibility/nomination forms for 6 sites (45-ST-49, ST-59, ST-65, ST-82, FE353, FE-355, and FE-497) recommended as eligible by contractors. These statistics are derived from the table included below from a draft HPMP for the reservoir. There could also have been additional small investigations not documented on that table as yet.

A multi-purpose monitoring program is also an important program element. Monitors collect information about current site integrity to support determinations of eligibility decisions; track bank erosion to understand on-going effects to sites; and increases the Federal and Tribal enforcement presence on the reservoir to reduce incidences of looting, vandalism, and unintended damage from recreational uses.

Archeological Investigations in the Grand Coulee Dam Project Area from 1939-2007

Investigator	Year	Area of Work	Results	Work Type
Ball and Dodd Funeral Homes of Spokane	1939-1940	Lake Roosevelt shoreline	Reinterred ~1388 burials from >50 cemetaries	Burial /cemetary removal in preparation for reservoir filling
Columbia Basin Archaeological Survey (CBAS) (Krieger;Collier et. al.	1939-1940	Lake Roosevelt shoreline	39 sites observed; 33 of the 39 were investigated	Survey; Testing; Excavation Focused primarily on burial sites
Smithsonian Institute River Basin Survey (Osborne; Osborne et. al.)	1948	Covered north bank only of Lake Rufus Woods	2 sites recorded in GCD tailrace (GCD downstream to RM 590)	Survey; conducted before the filling of Lake Rufus Woods
UW (Osborne et. al.)	1950	45OK7	Recorded housepits;	Testing

			removed burials	
Misc (see Galm et. al. 1994)	1962-1994	Lake Roosevelt	Not known	Surveys; Small undertaking surveys for compliance purposes
WSU (Larrabee and Kardas)	1966	Just below Little Falls Dam on Spokane Arm to Grand Coulee Dam, between 1290'-1310' amsl. One site in tailrace – 45OK385	Formally documented 20 sites in Lake Roosevelt area and one site in the GCD tailrace.	Survey
Chance	1967	Right bank of Spokane arm up to Little Falls Dam. From confluence of the Spokane River and the Columbia River to the Canadian border. All between 1250'-1290' amsl.	112 new sites discovered.	Survey. Limited to recording the most obvious sites.
WSU (Rice)	1968	Lake Roosevelt	10 sites from the '67 Chance survey tested.	Testing
WSU (Ross)	1969	Lake Roosevelt	10 additional sites from 67 Chance survey, and 6 additional sites tested.	Testing
WSU (Leonhardy)	1969-1970	Right/north bank of Lake Rufus Woods; spot-checked the left bank.	2 sites in GCD tailrace recorded	Survey
Chance	1970	Lake Roosevelt	Recorded 25 new sites; many near Kettle Falls and in the northern half of the reservoir	Resurvey; only focused on portions of the reservoir
Uof I (Chance; Roderick)	1971-1978	Gifford Ferry; Pierre Campground; Kettle Falls; North of Kettle Falls	55 sites visited, but # tested not clear	Testing
Chance and Chance	1971, 1972, 1974, 1978	Vicinity of Kettle Falls; 45ST59, 45ST65;45ST28;45FE156;45ST207		Salvage Excavations
Brauner	1974	Spokane Arm	9 new sites recorded	Survey; related to a proposed Reclamation irrigation project
WSU (Bryant et. al.)	1975	GCD to Buckley Bar (RM590)	3 new sites recorded in GCD tailrace	Survey; for construction of 3rd powerhouse at GCD
WSU (Lyman)	1975	Lake Rufus Woods	0 new sites recorded in GCD tailrace	Revisit of previously recorded sites to determine site significance

WSU (Munsell; Munsell and Salo)	1975-1976	~57% of Lake Rufus Woods shoreline	1 new site recorded in GCD tailrace	Survey
Prolysts, Inc. (Bryant; Munsell and Salo)	1977	Lake Rufus Woods	3 sites tested in tailrace (45DO189, 45DO190, 45DO191) Housepits, recommended further investigaitons	Testing
Misc. (see Galm et. al. 1994)	1977-1989	Spokane Arm and Rogers Bar	23 surveys completed (22-Spokane Arm and 1 on Rogers Bar). No new sites recorded	Survey. Mostly for mining interests.
McKie and Chance	1979	Lake Roosevelt	15 new sites recorded. 14 development areas surveyed.	Survey
HAER (Soderberg)	1979	Grand Coulee Bridge (45OK513)	1 new site recorded in GCD tailrace	Survey; WA State Bridge Inventory
Office of Public Archaeology (OPA) of UW (Leeds et. al.)	1980	GCD downstream to RM590	23 new sites recorded in GCD tailrace	Survey
CCT (Fredin)	1981	Lake Rufus Woods	1 new site recorded in GCD tailrace	Survey
Corps (Maas and Fredin)	1982	Lake Rufus Woods	2 new sites recorded in GCD tailrace; Tested 2 sites in GCD tailrace; 45DO439 and 45DO440. Cultural material recovered and additional testing recommended	Survey; Testing
Reclamation and Corps (Zontek, Munsell and Salo)	1982	Lake Rufus Woods	Tested 2 sites in GCD tailrace; 45DO394 has 3 distinct occupation zones; 45DO189 contains intact deposits outside housepit boundaries	Testing
CWU (Chatters)	1982	Lake Rufus Woods	4 sites tested in GCD tailrace;	Testing

			substantial testing of 45DO189 revealed large amount of cultural material; 45DO394 contains small but useful artifact assemblage; 45DO479 yielded little cultural material; 45DO190/191 contains 3 occupation areas	
OPA of UW	1983	Peter Dam Pictographs	1 site in GCD revisited and updated	Revisit
Reclamation (Zontek)	1986	Reclamation WA Flats Wildlife Area	3 new sites recorded in GCD tailrace	Survey
AHS (Galm and Lyman)	1986	Lake Rufus Woods	??	Data Recovery and Salvage
Reclamation (Stevens and Masten)	1988	Lake Rufus Woods	1 site tested in GCD tailrace; 45OK7 contain well preseverd deposits of cultural material	Testing
AHS (Galm and Luttrell)	1988-1993	Lake Roosevelt		Burial Site Inspection Surveys
Chance and Chance	1990	Near mouth of Colville River	Tested one site (45ST201). Recommended it eligible to the NRHP	Test Excavations
AHS (Fredin and Lyons; Morgan; Stevens)	1990-1993	Lake Roosevelt	Recorded 8 new sites	Survey; Debris Removal Project
HRA (King and Greiser)	1994	45ST23	Deemed 45ST23 NHRHP eligible	Evaluative Testing
HRA (King and Greiser)	1995	Between 1253' and 1290' amsl in these areas: West bank of RM690-729; East bank of RM629-790; Portions of Kettle River between it's confluence with the Columbia and RM11 at Barstow; Colville River from confluence with Columbia to RM1; Hawk Creek from confluence with Columbia to ~ 3 miles upstream.	Recorded 160 sites and 79 isolated artifact clusters	Survey
AHS (Morgan)	1995	Three areas of focus located on	1 new site	Survey

		the right bank of Columbia from Sanpoil River to just below Mission Point: Sanpoil RM 7.3-7.4; Clumbia RM 673.1-673.25; Columbia RM675.5-679.3	recorded	
STI (Hartzell et al)	1995-1996	Spokane Arm and between Hawk Creek and Hunters Creek on the Columbia	Not known	Survey
AHS (Galm et. al.)	1996	Between 1220' and 1290' amsl in the Lake Roosevelt drawdown zone on the mainstem (except for the left bank from Hunters Creek dwonstream to Hawk Creek): also surveyed the Kettle/Columbia River confluence to one mile upstream both banks of the Kettle River;	Recorded 20 new sites	Survey
AHS (Hartmann)	1997	45FE156, 45FE159, 45ST34, 45ST41, 45ST45, 45ST59, 45ST63, 45ST102, 45ST103, 45ST201, 45ST411, 45ST414, 45ST419, 45ST423, H95-32, H95-35	45ST34, 45ST45 and 45ST63 deemed NRHP eligible. The others were undetermined with more work recommended.	Evaluative Testing
AHS (Hartmann)	1997	Focused below 1227' amsl in the drawdown zone between GCD and the Canadian border, except the east bank between Hunters Creek and Hawk Creek.	Recorded 21 new sites	Survey
AAR (Wilt et. al.)	1998	45ST63, 45ST55, 45ST61, 45ST59, 45ST123, 45ST179, 45ST66, Haag Cove site area	45ST63, 45ST55 and 45ST66 deemed NRHP eligible	Evaluative Testing
AAR (Roulette et. al.)	1999	45ST63	45ST63 deemed NRHP eligible	Evaluative Testing
AAR (Roulette)	2000	All accessible areas between 1289'-1310' amsl. 104 discrete survey areas on the banks of Lake Roosevelt were accessible. Includes portions of the Sanpoil, Kettle, and Colville Rivers and the tailrace terrace below GCD.	Recorded 28 new sites	Survey
AAR (Roulette)	2000	West side of GCD tailrace, between 1240'-1000' amsl	1 new site recorded; also tested 45DO189 landform and found it doesn't extend beyond previously recorded boundaries	Survey; Testing
AAR (Roulette)	2000	Haag Cove, 45ST55, 45ST66, 45FE29, 45ST62, 45ST179, 45FE31.	45ST55, 45ST66, 45ST62 deemed eligible for NRHP	Evaluative Testing

AAR (Roulette)	2000	45ST438, 45FE387, 45FE361, 45ST408, 45FE399		Salvage Excavation
Juell et. al.	2001	Below 1235' amsl on the west bank of Columbia between the Nez Perce Creek and Spokane River (RM661-638.6)	Recorded 11 new sites	Survey
AAR (Roulette)	2001	45FE43, 45ST93, 45ST57, 45ST65, 45FE320, 45FE158, 45ST67, 45ST411, 45ST412, 45ST413, 45ST206, 45ST100/410, H95-068, 33-18, 45ST433, H95-134, H95-136, and 5 previously unrecorded sites	45ST206, 45FE320, 45ST57, 45ST411, 45ST65 deemed eligible for NRHP	Evaluative Testing
AAR (Hamilton and Solimano)	2002	45ST65, 45ST61	45ST65, deemed eligible for NRHP listing	Evaluative Testing
AAR (Hamilton and Solimano)	2002	45ST59, 45ST49	45ST59, 45ST49 deemed eligible for NRHP listing	Salvage Excavation
AAR (Hamilton et. al.)	2003	45FE353, 45FE355, 45ST176, 45ST201, 45ST65, Colville Flats site area	45FE355, 45ST65, 45ST201 recommended eligible. DOEs completed for ST65, FE353, FE355	Evaluative Testing
AAR (Hamilton et. al.)	2003	45ST82	45ST82 recommended for evaluative testing	Salvage Excavation
CCT (Engseth)	2004	45ST82	Site recommended eligible, DOE completed	Evaluative Testing
STI (Jones)	2005	Cayuse Cove	SIR-R4-0001 salvage of slumping bank	Salvage Testing
CCT (Weaver)	2005	FE497	Site recommended eligible, DOE completed	Evaluative Testing
STI (Jones)	2006	45LI04/SIR-R2-0004, SIR-R2-0003, SIR-R7-0002	45LI04 recommended eligible, SIR-R2-0003 recommended for biannual monitoring, SIR-R7-0002 recommended for monitoring every 2 years	Evaluative Testing
CCT (Pouley)	2006	45ST49, 45ST59	45ST49, 45ST59 recommended eligible (DOEs to	Evaluative Testing

			be completed in 2009)	
STI (Jones)	2007	Cayuse Cove	SIR-R4-0001 boundaries defined, recommended eligible, draft DOE completed, stabilization recommended	Evaluative Testing
STI (Jones)	2007	River District 4	Site forms updated and boundaries corrected for sites in River District 4. New sites located and recorded.	Survey
CCT	2007	45ST44	45ST44 recommended eligible (DOE to be completed in 2008)	Evaluative Testing
CCT	2007	45GR146	Site boundaries recorded, recommended eligible (DOE to be completed in 2008)	Survey

2. Traditional Cultural Properties: TCP investigations have been a significant element of the FCRPS Cultural Resources Program at Grand Coulee, with investigations conducted by the CCT and STI. A key accomplishment by the CCT has been updating a place names study completed by Bouchard and Kennedy in 1984 that had identified 408 named places within 1.5 miles of the reservoir high water line. The update completed by the CCT as part of the FCRPS program involved verification and correction of the earlier study results. It also resulted in the identification of more than 100 additional place names within the same study area. The update was completed in 2005 and continues to be revised as new information is discovered. The CCT are also developing and updating databases for historical photographs and oral histories, to be used to support both TCP and archeological investigations.

In 2005, the STI completed an ethnographic overview, which they update as new information is found. Preparation of this overview included extended interviews of 17 tribal elders to identify and record named places along the reservoir. More than 85 place names were documented on video and audio tape. These have been transcribed in both English and Salish (Spokane dialect) languages, and the data has been processed onto DVD as well as integrated into a GIS layer on the Lake Roosevelt GIS database. Additionally, in 2003 the STI began a program to translate and transcribe oral history tapes dating from circa 1930s through 1950s. About 400 hours of oral history interviews and other recordings on reel-to-reel tape have been transferred to a digital medium. A tribal elder is transcribing the recordings from Spokane Salish to type-written English records, which have been entered into a research database indexed by key works which allows searches of the transcribed materials. This database also stores audio, video, and written components of oral history interviews. Work continues annually on transcriptions and data entry into the database.

3. Burial Monitoring and Treatment: In 1988, Reclamation initiated a program of burial site monitoring that continues today. Reclamation also addressed repeated burial exposures at two cemetery sites, one on the Spokane Reservation near Coyote Spit, and the second at 45-FE-

38, near the Kettle Falls Bridge. Bank stabilization was not possible at the Coyote Spit location, and so Reclamation funded the STI to explore the cemetery and remove and relocate burials to the cemetery at Wellpinit. Geological conditions allowed Reclamation to install bank stabilization at FE-38. Prior to stabilization, test excavations were conducted to confirm that that no general archeological deposits were present, and burials that were within the stabilization installation impact area were recovered. At present, Reclamation is completing engineering designs with the goal of installing bank stabilization at 45-FE-1, a location south of Kettle Falls Bridge where a number of burials have eroded from the banks since the 1970s. The stabilization will be installed in the near future using joint funding from Reclamation and BPA.

In 2005, Reclamation completed an inventory of NAGPRA materials in the collections created under Roderick Sprague's burial recovery activities and David Chance's archeological investigations at Lake Roosevelt (discussed earlier) and curated at WSU as of the inventory date. The NPS, CCT, and WSU assisted with the inventory. Since all inventoried materials had been recovered from sites within the NPS management area, Reclamation turned the materials and data over to the NPS who completed the repatriation to the CCT under NAGPRA. The repatriated remains were reinterred by the CCT in 2009.

c. Recorded properties and Evaluation Status: As of 2007(the latest summary available), 605 archeological and historic properties have been recorded on Project lands at Lake Roosevelt, in the tailrace area, and in areas along the Columbia upstream of the reservoir that may be affected by some level of inundation. A site inventory and evaluation status database created in 1995 for SOR indicates that 338 sites had been identified as of that date, and that test excavations and evaluations of National Register eligibility had been completed for 24 of those 338 sites. The evaluated sites are all within the Kettle Falls and the Lake Rufus Woods National Register Districts. Investigations and even data recovery had also occurred at additional sites, particularly as part of WSU's and Chance's investigations in the 1960s and 1970s, but no record exists to document that any SHPO consultations occurred to determine eligibility.

Records tracking accomplishments for the period 1997 through 2009 are only partially complete, and so we are under reporting Program accomplishments for this period. Documented accomplishments indicate the following:

- 267 additional sites have been recorded
- concurrence has been reached in a consensus determination that 3 sites (45-ST-44, 45-ST-82, and 45-GR-146) are eligible to the National Register
- contractors have recommended 35 sites as eligible to the National Register or contributing to a proposed National Register district. These included 28 sites in an area recommended to be defined as the Kettle River Archeological District, plus 7 individual sites (45-FE-353; 45-FE-355; 45-ST-49; 45-ST-59; 45-ST-65; 45-ST-63;45-LI-3). SHPO/THPO consultations have not yet occurred for these sites, although the CCT THPO has already indicated concurrence with an assessment that FE-353 and FE-355 are eligible to the National Register
- 2 sites have been recommended as not eligible to the National Register (45-LI-370 and 45-LI-372)

3. **The APE**

The APE is currently being defined in discussion with members of the two Cooperating Groups at this Project. Minimally, the APE will include lands within the exterior real estate take line for the Project. Lands for which fee title or easement was obtained for the Project extend from the dam up the Columbia to RM 729.5 and lie below the 1310 foot elevation; lands below the dam down to RM 590 affected by operation of the power plants; and some additional lands around the reservoir or downstream of the dam associated with recreation, slides, and other Project needs. The reservoir also extends up tributary rivers and streams, including the Spokane River to RM 29 and the Kettle River to RM 10. It is known that lands up to RM 741 along the Columbia were not taken for Project purposes and yet are directly affected by the reservoir. It is likely that additional

lands extending beyond areas of direct effect will be incorporated in to the APE, either associated with direct operational effects or particularly for considering effects to TCPs.

4. **Notes on the Data**

a. Project Area/APE **= 90,933.2 acres**
This acreage is the acreage of the area withdrawn or acquired for Project purposes minus the acreage of the original river channel. This acreage includes lands that are below the minimum pool (below 1208) and so are permanently inundated. Additional areas outside of the boundaries of Federal lands are likely to be affected by the operation of the reservoir (be within the APE as ultimately defined), but the extent of this area has not been defined.

No accurate real estate boundary map is available for the Project. The Project acreage was defined using the following four data-sets:

1) Boundary of Reclamation managed lands:

I:\GCPO Data Final\GCPO Map Server.mdb (accessed 3/15/2010)

Data Type: Personal Geodatabase Feature Class

Feature Dataset: Boundaries

Feature Class: GCPO_bnd

Projected Coordinate System: NAD_1983_UTM_Zone_11N

2) Boundary of the Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area

I:\GIS\correctedbndry\parkbndry2004.mdb (accessed 3/15/2010)

Data Type: Personal Geodatabase Feature Class

Feature Class: parkbnd2004_FeatureToPolygon

Projected Coordinate System: NAD_1983_UTM_Zone_11N

3) Combined Boundaries of Federal Lands Withdrawn or Acquired for Grand Coulee Project

I:\Archeology\Sean_GIS\GCD Property\Grand Coulee Federal Lands.shp

Data Type: Shapefile Feature Class

Projected Coordinate System: NAD_1983_UTM_Zone_11N

Notes: This shapefile combines the two above datasets. Boundaries between overlapping polygons were erased. Acreage of Federal Lands, including water surface = 105,253.4 acres

4) Boundary of the Original Columbia River Before Grand Coulee Dam

I:\Archeology\Sean_GIS\GCD Property\Original_River_Polygon.shp

Data Type: Shapefile Feature Class

Geometry Type: Polygon

Projected Coordinate System: NAD_1983_UTM_Zone_11N

Notes: Based on location of original Columbia River shown on USGS quad maps. Acreage of original river within Federal land boundaries = 14,320.2 acres

b. **Archeological Survey Data Notes**

Acres Surveyed Prior to 1996: No map-based information exists for areas surveyed in years prior to the IDU investigations. Report narratives indicate, and distribution of recorded sites confirm, that at least the right bank of the Spokane River was surveyed below Little Falls to the confluence, as well as at least selected areas of the left bank; much of the Kettle Falls area and the lower reaches of the Kettle and Colville Rivers were surveyed; and at least high probability areas near Inchelium were surveyed. However the standard of survey is unknown and is presumed to not meet current standards,

Reclamation and BPA are still reviewing survey reports from the IDU surveys to accurately assess acreage surveyed and define clear survey boundaries in a GIS map base. Surveys occurring in this1994-1996 covered large areas of the drawdown zone (see the table of archeological investigations included above for general geographic descriptions of areas surveyed, and the depth within the pool of the survey, in these years).

Acres Surveyed 1997-2009: Since 2006, BPA and Reclamation have been collecting and entering survey and site data from into a GIS db intended to track and document past investigations. However this db is still incomplete for Grand Coulee investigations. The number of acres surveyed at Grand Coulee (13,146) is drawn from that database, but is known to be an under-representation of actual area surveyed. Additionally, systematic site monitoring occurs annually and often involves close-interval systematic surface survey of previously surveyed lands.

c.**Archeological Sites Recorded**

Count of sites recorded prior as of 1996 = 338. The count in this cell derives from a spreadsheet used to analyze impacts of FCRPS operational alternatives during the 1990-1996 System Operation Review; the data were archived in 1996. The Corps, Seattle District, provided the data to Reclamation as an Excel spreadsheet ("FCRPSsites1996.xls").

Count of sites as of 2009 = 605. Source of count in this cell derives from an ESRI shapefile (GIS layer) provided by BPA (2008 edition) labeled in Reclamation files as ("I:\Archeology\Sean_GIS\BPA_data"), and is based on count of sites with value "Lake Roosevelt" in the "Reservoir" field.

d. **Archeological Site Evaluation Status**.

Sites Evaluated before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996) = 24. This number simply incorporates the number of archeological properties contributing to the Kettle Falls Archaeological District (19), and the sites in the portion of the Lake Rufus Woods Archaeological District above RM 590 (5). It appears that no consultations occurred with SHPO/THPO in association with IDU investigations (1992-1996).

Sites Evaluated w/ FCRPS Funds (1997-2009) = 35. Source is the database files referenced above. This number does not include 3 additional sites that were evaluated using FCRPS funds and for which a consensus determination was completed.

and evaluation and consultation status information by Jason Jones, STI, on 3/15/2010

e. **National Register Evaluation Activities 1997-2009 (Archeological Sites)**

Total Number of Sites Recorded as of 2009 = 605

Sites Listed or Determined Eligible (criterion d) = 3 (45-ST-44, 45-ST-82, 45-GR-146)

Number of National Register Districts/Historic Landmarks = 2. The Kettle Falls Archaeological District (in its entirety), and portions of Lake Rufus Woods NR District above RM 590. Both Districts were defined prior to initiation of the FCRPS Project.

Sites Recommended As Eligible or Contributing = 35. This cell reports opinions by contractors where agencies have not yet made a determination in consultation with SHPO/THPO.

Sites Tested for Eligibility (criterion d) **=** 59 locations (estimated count). This number is an derived from the table of past investigations in the draft Lake Roosevelt HPMP, Vol 1, 9-30-07 version, page 14-22. It consists of 51 sites to which Smithsonian numbers had been assigned, plus 2 "areas" (Haag Cover and Colville Flats), and 6 locations with temporary numbers indicated (H95-068; H33-18; H95-134; H95-136; H95-32; H95-35). The data was collected for the HPMP through a review of files by a contractor. There is the potential that some reports were not included in the files review. Also, some reports were unclear, and numbers could simply not be estimated.

Sites Not Eligible or Non-contributing = 0

Sites Recommended Not Eligible = 2 The STI have identified 2 sites they recommend to be not eligible (45-LI-370; 45-LI-372). Source: letter dated 9/29/2009 from Jason Jones, STI, to Eric Petersen, BPA.

Sites Unevaluated (no determination or recommendation made) = 541. Number generated by subtracting the number of sites determined eligible (27), and the number for which recommendations have been made (35 eligible, 2 not eligible), from the number of recorded sites (605). A number of these sites have been the subject of test excavations but either the contractor made no recommendation, or further investigation is needed, or the Agencies are considering recommendations.

f. **TCP Studies Status (Interim; all Management Phases)**.

TCP Studies before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). Bouchard and Kennedy completed place names studies for Lake Roosevelt and its immediate area as well as several other general ethnographic studies. Dr. John Ross conducted primary interviews and field visits with Spokane elders as part of personal research. The NPS contracted with
Dr. A.L. Ackerman for an ethnographic overview of the CCT areas of Lake Roosevelt as part of the IDU investigations.

TCP Studies under FCRPS 1997-2009. Both the STI and CCT have been funded to implement on-going ethnographic research to support the identification of TCPs and archeological properties. The results to date are briefly outlined above under "Past Investigations" "TCP" subsection. The information presented there is drawn from the draft HPMP for Lake Roosevelt (2007).

g. **Site Treatment or Mitigation**

Before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996).

Sites Stabilized. 45-FE-38, a cemetery site near Kettle Falls Bridge, completed by Reclamation in coordination and consultations with the CCT.

Data Recovery. Data recovery prior to FCRPS primarily occurred during David Chance's investigations in the 1970s.

FCRPS Program 1997-2009

Sites Stabilized. Engineering designs have been completed by Reclamation to stabilize 45-FE-1. This work, however, is not funded under the FCRPS Program, but instead has been funded by Reclamation funds only. It is anticipated that the stabilization will be implemented in 2012, and it will be jointly funded by BPA under the FCRPS Program.

Data Recovery. Salvage work, sometimes characterized as "salvage testing" has occurred at 9 sites since 1997. This included data recovery completed under a research design at the Deadhorse Site (45-FE-63). See information from the draft HPMP (2007), in the table included above under "Past Investigations."

Visitor Center Displays. None

Brochures.

CDs/DVDs**.** Four public information DVDs have been created for Grand Coulee.

Book. "Book of Legends" was prepared by the CCT under FCRPS contract. This presents legends of the Upper Columbia area, and is written for children's education and enjoyment.

Other. Installation of ARPA signs at key points of access to the shoreline and other locations of particularly public use and resource sensitivity.

h. **Curation**

Non-FCRPS. Beginning in 1995, Reclamation funded the University of Idaho and then the CCT to complete collections management actions and cataloging of the archeological collections created by archeological investigations at Lake Roosevelt in the 1960s through 1970s (often called the Kettle Falls Collection). In 2008-2009, Reclamation funded the CCT to completed cataloging of collections recovered from 45-DO-189 in the tailrace area. These collections are curated by Reclamation at the Colville Tribal Repository under the terms of a curation agreement between Reclamation and the CCT.

FCRPS: Collections recovered under BPA contracts in association with both IDU and SOR investigations are presently curated with the CCT and STI. Collections management agreements remain to be executed by NPS and Reclamation for long-term curation of the FCRPS collections.

Artifacts (cu. ft.). Reclamation curates with the CCT 109,048 catalog items (286 cubic ft) of archeological materials and samples, plus 11,853 (approximately 7.5 linear ft) of associated records from the Kettle Falls Collection and from 45-DO-189. These collections were made prior to FCRPS as part of Reclamation's NHPA compliance work.

Records (linear ft.). see above

Permanent Repositories with Curation Agreements. See introduction to this section.

Temporary Repositories or Permanent Repositories without Curation Agreements or Funding. Although Reclamation has a curation agreement with the Colville Tribal Repository, the FCRPS collections from lands under Reclamation's management have not yet been officially moved under that agreement. Reclamation does not yet have an agreement with the Spokane Tribal Repository, but anticipates executing one prior to the end of FY 2011. FCRPS collections from the lands managed by the NPS are under the control of the NPS. Beyond the terms of annual ARPA permits, Reclamation and BPA do not yet have an agreement with the NPS about collections from the NPS management area. NPS would be responsible for selecting repositories and executing curation agreements for the FCRPS collections that they control.

4. **Notable Achievements during the Reporting Period**. See above.

5. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Arneson, K.
2000 Archaeological Investigations and ARPA Damage Assessment at Mill Creek Delta Area, STI Site 96-1-04/16-03, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area. Spokane Tribal historic Preservation Office Anthropological Reports, No. 00-ARPA-001.
2002 Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it affects the Spokane Indian Reservation and Homelands. AHS
2002 Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it affects the Spokane Indian Reservation and Homelands. STI
2003 Five Year Technical Report on Lake Roosevelt, Washington, Volume 1. AHS
2003 Five Year Technical Report on Lake Roosevelt, Washington, Volume Three - Collections Management Plan. CCT
2003 Five Year Technical Report on Lake Roosevelt, Washington, Volume Two - Heritage Site Forms. EWU
2003 Interim Report on BPA Drawdown Site Management Report and The Inadvertent Discovery and Recovery of Human Skeletal Remains at Coyote Spit, SIR-R3-0019. SIR-R3-0019. Spokane Tribal Cultural preservation Program.
2003 Spokane Treasured Collections Management Plan (Draft). AAR
2004 Fiscal Year 2003 Annual Report to the Bonneville Power Administration and the United States Bureau of Reclamation for Contract Number 0001157. AAR
2004 Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program Erosion Monitoring and Stabilization Report Contract Year 2004. AAR
2005 Ethnographic Overview. Spokane Tribe of Indians Cultural Preservation Office. (Confidential)
2005 Fiscal Year 2004 Annual Report to the Bonneville Power Administration and the United States Bureau of Reclamation - Volume I. Camas.
2005 Fiscal Year 2004 Annual Report to the Bonneville Power Administration and the United States Bureau of Reclamation - Volume II - Reworked Site Reports, Addendums. CCT
2005 Fiscal Year 2004 Annual Report to the Bonneville Power Administration and the United States Bureau of Reclamation - Volume III, Ehtnographic Overview Materials (Oral History Transcriptions). CCT
2006 Salvage Archaeological Investigations at SIR-R4-0001, Cayuse Cove, Lincoln County, Washington. NWAA

Bonneville Power Administration and Bureau of Reclamation
2003 Memorandum of Agreement between the Bureau of Reclamation and Bonneville Power Administration for Mutually Agreed Upon Historic Properties Investigations at Lake Roosevelt and Hungry Horse Reservoirs.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
2005 Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers.

Boswell, S.A. (Partners in History) and Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc.
2000 Historic Context for Allotments and Homesteads in the Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, Volume I. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History and Archaeology Department.

Brunson, Tiffany
2007 Vegetative Bank Stabilization at 45ST82. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and Bureau of Reclamation, Contract No. 25057.

Brunson, Tiffany and Ray DePuydt
2009 Results of the 2009 Monitoring of Archaeological Sites Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area Stevens County, Washington Draft Report.Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area Cultural Resources. Grand Coulee. DRAFT

Brunson, Tiffany, and Lacey Culpepper
2007 Results of the 2007 Monitoring of Archaeological Sites. Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area. Stevens County, Washington. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and Bureau of Reclamation, Contract No. 25057.

Brunson, Tiffany,Ray DePuydt, and Jon Edwards
2008 Final Report on the 2008 Monitoring of Archaeological Sites Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area Stevens County, Washington. Prepared for Bonneville Power and Bureau of Reclamation, Contract No. 25057.
Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation
1998 Shoreline Management Plan. Prepared by the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Planning Department, assisted by Highlands Associates.
1998 Shoreline Use and Development Regulations. Prepared by the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Planning Department, assisted by Highlands Associates.
1999 Grand Coulee Dam Project Area Cultural Resources Management Action Plan. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Department.
2000 1999 Annual Progress Report to Bonneville Power Administration, Grand Coulee Dam Project. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2006 Tribal Impacts for the Grand Coulee Dam. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Department. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2007 Tribal Participation in Building Grand Coulee Dam. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Department. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2004 CCT Lake Roosevelt Monitoring Plan FY 05. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2004 Kettle Falls Fishery. Interpretive DVD. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Department. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2005 Preliminary Catalog of Photo Database for the Grand Coulee Dam Project. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Department. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2005 Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Department. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2005 Legends and Landscape. Interpretive DVD and Associated Project Database.
Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program
2009 CCT Repository, Collections Policy and Procedures Manual. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Department. DRAFT
2009 William Cuthbert 1891 Replication Project 2009. (Photos) Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration.
Cook, J.M.
2006 2006 CCT Repository Collections Policy and Procedures Manual draft. AAR
2006 GCDPA 2006 Artifact Catalog Monitoring and Evaluation. AAR
2006 GCDPA Master Catalog Database and Location Master Database. CCT
2007 GCDPA 2007 Master Database. AAR
Cooley, S.
2005 Geomorphology of the Lower Kettle River, Ferry and Stevens County, Washington, Including an Investigation of Site 45FE497. Prepared for History and Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.
Covington, Brenda L. and John O. Pouley
2009 Results of the 2008 Site Condition Monitoring, Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, Ferry County, Washington. History/Archaeology Program Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Nespelem.
2009 Results of the 1980 Testing, 2006-2009 Analysis and National Register of Historic Places Eligibilty Evaluation of Archaeological Site 45OK28, Okanogan County, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Nespelem.
DePuydt, Ray

2007 Results of the 2007 Monitoring of Archaeological Sites. Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area. Stevens County, Washington (Draft). NWAA

Easton, K.N.
2004 Results of 2002 Archaeological Site Monitoring and Condition Assessment Along Lake Roosevelt, Washington. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 276. Prepared for History and Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, and the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pacific Northwest Region.

Engseth, M., J.M. Cook and G. Moura
2004 Determination of Eligibility for 45ST65. STI

Engseth, M., J.M. Cook and G. Moura
2005 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project Final 2004 Annual Report. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pacific Northwest Region. Reclamation-Boise

Engseth, M., J.M. Cook and G. Moura
2005 NRHP Evaluation of Archaeological Site 45ST82 Stevens County, Washington. AAR

Engseth, M., J.O. Pouley, B.R. Lenz, J. Cheung, E. Gleason, D. Olson, J., Mastrogiuseppe, E.A. Ezell, and G. Moura
2005 NRHP Evaluation of Archaeological Site 45ST82 Stevens County, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History and Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Engseth, M.F. and J. Zunie
2004 2003 Lake Roosevelt Slope Erosion Study: Ferry, Grant, Lincoln, Okanogan, and Stevens Counties, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History and Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Revised)

Fredin
2000 1999 Annual Progress Report to Bonneville Power Administration. Grand Coulee Dam Project. AAR

Galm, J.R., editor
1996 A Design for Management of Cultural Resources in the Lake Roosevelt Basin of Northeastern Washington. Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and historical Services Reports in Archaeology and history 100-83.
1996 An Archaeological and Historical Sites Survey and Assessment: Grand Coulee Project Area, Northeastern Washington. CCT

Galm, J.R., G.D. Hartmann, S. Axton, and C.T. Luttrell, editors
1996 An Archaeological and Historical Sites Survey and Assessment: Grand Coulee Project Area, Northeastern Washington. Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services Reports in Archaeology and History 100-94.

George, M.
2004 Placename Database in Access. CCT

George, M. and D. Shannon
2004 Native American Place Name 2004 Database in Access Printout for Traditional Territories of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, North Central Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Confidential)
2004 Native American Place Name Report for Traditional Territories of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation; Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, North Central Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History and Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Confidential)

George, M., D. Shannon, and G. Moura

2003 Traditional Cultural Property Overview Report and Native American Place Name Document for Traditional Territories of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation; Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, North Central Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History and Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Confidential)

Hamilton, S.C., and P.S. Solimano

2003 Results of Evaluative Testing and Salvage Excavations Conducted as Part of the Colville Confederated Tribes' 2002 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project. Applied Archaeological Research Technical Report No. 02-0075. Prepared for the History/Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Hamilton, S.C., P.S. Solimano and B.R. Roulette

2004 Technical Summary of Fieldwork Conducted as Part of the Colville Confederated Tribes' Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2003. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 343. Prepared for the history/Archaeology Department, The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

2005 Results of Test and Salvage Excavations Conducted as Part of the Colville Confederated Tribes' Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2003. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 419. Prepared for the History/Archaeology Program, The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Reclamation-Boise

Hartmann, G.D.

1986 A Cultural Resources Assessment of Bonneville Power Administration's Proposed Intertie Development and Use, Lake Roosevelt, Lake Pend Oreille, Lake Koocanusa, Dworshak Reservoir, and Hungry Horse Reservoir. STI

1996 Final Completion Report for Archaeological and Historic Survey within Spokane Lands Effected or Potentially Effected by Lake Roosevelt (1996 Field Season). AAR

Hartmann, G.D., editor

1997 Archaeological and Historical Investigations for the Colville Confederated Tribes' Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 1997. Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services Reports in Archaeology and History 100-102.

Hicks, B.A.

2000 Database of Lake Roosevelt Property Owners within the APE. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. [BPA-Spokane]

2001 Annual Report on the Colville Confederated Tribes' Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2000. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2002 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2001 Annual Report. CCT

2006 NRHP Multiple Property Documentation Form: Cultural Resources of Lake Roosevelt Area, Northeast Washington (Draft). Historical Research Associates, Inc. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pacific Northwest Region.

2000 Annual Report on the Colville Confederated Tribes' Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 1999. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. [BPA-Spokane]

Hicks, B.A. and G. Moura

2002 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2001 Annual Report. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Hill, G.

2005 ARPA Monitoring Report FY05 Lake Roosevelt for BPA and BOR. Spokane Tribal Culture Compliance, Spokane Tribal Culture Program. Prepared for the Bonneville power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2005 ARPA Monitoring Report FY06 Lake Roosevelt for BPA and BOR. CCT

Hodges, C.M. and B.R. Roulette

2002 Results of 2001 Site Condition Assessment Along Lake Roosevelt, Washington. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 169A. Prepared for History/Archaeology Department of the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Horsethief

2004 The Kettle Falls Fishery. CCT

2005 BPA Associated Media Files Database. STI

2005 Legends and Landscape: Coyote Stories Along the Columbia. Family Versions by Tom Louie. CCT

2005 Oral History Collections/Digital Media Preservation Report. AAR

2006 Grand Coulee Dam: Tribal Impacts DVD and associated Database. CCT

2007 Building the Grand Coulee Dam: A Tribal Perspective DVD and associated Database. CCT

2007 Construction of Grand Coulee Dam: As Remembered by the Brisbois Brothers. Interpretive DVD and Associated Project Database. CCT

2007 Final Report for STI Culture Program (status of digital media project). Skydog Records. June 12, 2007. STI

2007 Spokane Tribe of Indians Public Access Project. STI

Jones, J.M.

2006 An Assessment of the Current Condition of Selected Archaeological Sites Along the Shore of the Lake Roosevelt Reservoir. STI

2006 Description of Property Types and Registration Requirements for Selected Lake Roosevelt Sites. CCT

2006 Further Analysis of Heritage Site SIR-R2-0006: A Prehistoric Riverine Camp Situated on the Northern Bank of the Spokane River. Final Report. Spokane Tribal Culture Preservation Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2006 Further Analysis of Heritage Site SIR-R2-0006: A Prehistoric Riverine Camp Situated on the Northern Bank of the Spokane River. CCT

2006 Selected Archaeological Sites Along the Lake Roosevelt Shoreline: Annual Inspection of Site Condition by the Spokane Tribe of Indians, 2006. CCT

2007 A Work Plan to Conduct Data Recovery Investigations at Cayuse Cove, Lincoln County, Washington (Draft). CCT

2007 Results of Archaeological Testing of Four Locations Along the Shore of the Lake Roosevelt Reservoir - SIT-R2-0003, SIR-R2-0004, SIT-R2-0002 & Balcomb's Landing: Part of the Annual Investigations by the Spokane Tribe of Indians, 2006. Prepared for Bonneville power Administration (BPA) & Reclamation. Spokane Tribe Of Indians Culture Program, Wellpinit, WA.

2007 Selected Archaeological Sites Along the Lake Roosevelt Shoreline: Annual Inspection of Site Condition by the Spokane Tribe of Indians, 2007. CCT

2008 The Western Nuclear Oven Site and Jackson Lithic Scatter: Phase II Investigations and Determinations of Eligibility, Lake Roosevelt Reservoir Archaeology 2008.Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Program, Wellpinit.

2008 Lake Roosevelt Drawdown Surveys: Results of the 2007 Investigation of the Lincoln County Shoreline, in the Spokane Tribe of Indians River District 4. Spokane Tribe of Indians Culture Program, Wellpinit.

2008 *Indigenous Occupation of Cayuse Cove-SIR-R4-0001: Phase II Investigations and Determination of Eligibility, Lake Roosevelt Reservoir Archaeology 2007.*Spokane Tribe of Indians Culture Program, Wellpinit.

2009 Site Assessment and Erosion Monitoring Report: Annual Inspection of Site Condition by the Spokane Tribe of Indians, Stevens County, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area, 2008. Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Program. Wellpinit.

2009 Site Assessment and Erosion Monitoring Report: Annual Inspection of Site Condition by the Spokane Tribe of Indians, Lincoln County, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area, 2008. Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Program. Wellpinit.

2009 Site Assessment and Erosion Monitoring Report: Annual Inspection of Site Condition by the Spokane Tribe of Indians Stevens County, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area, 2009. Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Program. Wellpinit. DRAFT

2010 Site Assessment and Erosion Monitoring Report: Annual Inspection of Site Condition by the Spokane Tribe of Indians Lincoln County, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area, 2009. Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Program. Wellpinit.

2010 2009 Site Relocation Along the Spokane Arm of Lake Roosevelt: SIR-R4-0007 & SIR-R4-0008. Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Office, Wellpinit.

2010 Lake Roosevelt Reservoir Archaeology 2009: Archaeological Inventory of Sand Flat, Lincoln County, Washington Phase I Investigation. Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Office, Wellpinit.

2010 Cooking Scatter Site and Rattlesnake Lookout-45LI372: Phase II Investigation and Determination of Eligibility, Lake Roosevelt Reservoir Archaeology 2009. Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Office, Wellpinit.

2010 Suyepi Beach 45LI389: Phase II Investigation and Determination of Eligiblity, Lake Roosevelt Reservoir Archaeology 2009. Spokane Tribe of Indians Preservation Office, Wellpinit.

Juell, K., E.M. Nelson, J.A. Liddle, and S.C. Cole

2001 Results of a Deep Drawdown Survey along the West Bank of Lake Roosevelt between Nez Perce Creek (RM 661) and the Spokane River (RM 638.6), Ferry County, Washington. Northwest Archaeological Associates, Inc. NWAA Report Number WA01-43. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department. (Confidential)

Kiver, E.P. and D.F. Stradling

1998 Lake Roosevelt Slope Erosion Study 1998 (Cultural Resource Compliance, Grand Coulee Dam Project). Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department.

Lake Roosevelt Cooperating Group

2006 Lake Roosevelt Historic Properties Management Plan. Two Volumes. (Draft)

Link, Richard. A.

2009 Memorandum. Subject: Geological Reconnaissance of Landslide Near Hall Creek - Lake Roosevelt, Columbia Basin Project, Washington

2009 Memorandum. Subject: Geological Evaluation of Shoreline Erosion at Cultural Resource Sites on the Spokane Arm - Lake Roosevelt, Columbia Basin Project, Washington

Martinez, Brent and John Pouley

2006 Results of the 2006 Drawdown Monitoring, Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, Ferry, Okanogan and Stevens Counties, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration Contract No. 24429.

Masten, Ruth A. and Jerry R. Galm

1986 A Cultural Resources Inventory for the Grand Coulee Project: Douglas, Grant, Ferry, Lincoln, Okanogan, amd Stevens Counties, Washington. Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History 100-55. Archaeological and Historical Services. Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Matt, J.

2007 ARPA Monitoring Report FY07, Lake Roosevelt. STI

2009

ARPA Monitoring Report FY09 for Lake Roosevelt. Spokane Tribal Preservation Program. Wellpinit.

Morgan, V.

2003 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2003 Annual Report. STI

Morgan, V. and G. Moura

2003 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2002 Annual Report. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Moura, G.

2003 Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation Traditional Cultural Property Components for the Cultural Resources Management Plan, Grand Coulee Dam Project. (Draft) The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Grand Coulee Dam Project, Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resources Working Group.
2005 Preliminary Database of GCDCRP Photos 2005. STI
2006 History/Archaeology Program Photograph Collection Database 2006. CCT
2007 Traditional Cultural Property Media Migration Strategy. HRA
2007 Upper Columbia River Book of Legends. STI

Nickens, Paul R. and Kathleen M
2008 Federal Columbia River Power System, System System-wide Cultural Resources Baseline Data Report for Fourteen Projects in Idaho, Monatana, Oregon, and Washington.

Pankonin, L.
2003 Historical Context of the Spokane People as It Relates to the Lake Roosevelt Region. Spokane Tribe of Indians. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2005 Ethnographic Overview of the Spokane Tribe of Indians. Volume II - Annotated Bibliography of Spokane Tribe Library Collections & Microfilm Collection Inventory, the WSU Library Collections, MAC Library Collections, EWU Microfilm and Maps Collections, Jesuit Oregon Province Archives. STI
2005 Final Ethnographic Overview of the Spokane Tribe of Indians. Appendix A - supplemental site pages to incorporate Placenames. CCT
2006 Microfilm Collection Inventory, 2nd edition. STI
2006 Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Archives/Library Index 2nd Edition. STI
2007 Collection Plan for Fiscal Year 2007-2008. STI
2007 Collection Plan Report for 2006-2007. Spokane Tribe Cultural Preservation Program. STI
2007 Collections Emergency Preparedness Plan. STI
2007 Microfilm Collection Inventory. STI
2007 Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Archives/Library Index 3rd Edition. CCT

Paragon Archaeological Consultants, Inc.
1998 A Geographic Information System to Manage Cultural Resources for the Grand Coulee Dam Project. User Needs Assessment. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, pacific Northwest Region. Reclamation-Boise

Paragon Research Associates
2000 CCT Repository, Provisional Collections Policy and Procedures Manual. Prepared for the history/Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Pleasants, Camille
2005 The Colville Confederated Tribes' FY 2005 Letter Report for the Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project. Letter report dated September 7, 2005. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Pouley, John O.
2004 National Register of Historic Places Registration Form: Site No. 45ST65, China Bar. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2004 Report of Investigations at 45GR146, Eden Harbor Pictographs. CCT
2005 CCT Lake Roosevelt Monitoring Plan FY05. CCT
2005 Determination of Eligibility for 45FE355. CCT
2005 Determination of Eligibility for 45FE497. CCT
2005 National Register of Historic Places Registration Form: Site No. 45FE353, The Rogers Bar Site. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2005 National Register of Historic Places Registration Form: Site No. 45ST82. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2005 Results of the 2004 Erosion Site Monitoring, Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2005 Results of the 2005 Erosion Monitoring and Drawdown Monitoring of Archaeological Sites, Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonniville Power Administration.
2007 2002 Examination of 59 Archaeological Sites Along the Chief Joseph Dam Reservoir, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, Technical Report. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Nespelem.
2007 2002 Examination of 59 Archaeological Sites Along the Chief Joseph Dam Reservoir, Douglas and Okanogan Counties, Washington, Appendices.Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Nespelem.
2007 Archaeological Investigations and National Register of Historic Places Evaluation of 45ST49 and 45ST59, Stevens County, Washington. Technical Report and Appendices. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Nespelem.
2007 Kettle Falls Culture Chronology Addendum: Addressing the Temporal Gaps. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2007 NRHP Registration Form for Kettle River Archaeological District. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2007 Results of the 2007 Site Vicinity Pedestrian Survey, Eden Harbor Pictograph Site (45GR146), Grant and Lincoln Counties, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Achaeology Program. Nespelem.
2007 Summary Report of Site Recommendations. A Review of Recommendations from Archaeological Testing and Excavations in the Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project Area 1939-2005. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2008 Archaeological Investigations and National Register of Historic Place Evaluation of the North Gorge Site (45ST44), Stevens County, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2008 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project Area Strategy for Prioritization: A Proposed Method for Selecting Archaeological Sites for National Register of Historic Places Evaluative Testing, Monitoring and Mitigation. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2008 Accomplishments Resulting from the Erosion Sites Monitoring Projects. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.
2009 Archaeological Investigations in the Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project Area, Ferry County, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Nespelem. FINAL
2009 Kettle Falls Culture Chronology: Prehistoric Varied Land Use, Traditions, Innovations and Adaptation Along the Upper Columbia River. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Nespelem. DRAFT
2009 Results of the Prioritized Inventory of Fee, Recreation, and Wildlife Management Lands, Chief Joseph Dam Cultural Resources Project Area, Douglas, and Okanogan Counties,

Washington. Confederated Tribes of Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Nespelem.

Pouley, J.O. and V. Seymour
2004 Report of Investigations at 45GR146, Eden Harbor Pictographs. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Department.

Pouley, J.O., et. al.
2007 Results of the 2007 Drawdown Monitoring and Erosion Sites Monitoring Projects, Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project Area, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington (Draft). Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Pouley, John O., B. Martinez and J. Black
2008 Results of the 2007 Drawdown Monitoring and Erosion Sites Monitoring Projects, Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project Area, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Roulette, B.R.
2001 Results of a Cultural Resources Inventory Survey of Lake Roosevelt Between Elevations 1289 and 1310 Feet Above Mean Sea Level and the Tailrace Terrace. CCT

Roulette, B.R. and S.M. Colby
2000 Results of the 2001 Burial Sites Inspection Project, Franklin D. Roosevelt Lake, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington. Applied Archaeological Research Report 170. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region, and the The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Roulette, B.R., A.A. Finley, P.S. Solimano, J.J. Wilt, and C. Hodges
2000 2000 Results of a Cultural Resources Inventory Survey of Lake Roosevelt Between Elevations 1289 and 1310 Feet Above Mean Sea Level and the Tailrace Terrace. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 76. Prepared for the History and Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Roulette, B.R., editor
2001 Results of Evaluative Testing and Salvage Excavations Conducted as Part of the Colville Confederated Tribes' 2000 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project, Stevens and Ferry County, Washington. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 127 Prepared for the history and Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Roulette, B.R., editor
2003 Results of Evaluative Testing Conducted as Part of the Colville Confederated Tribes' Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2001. Applied Archaeological Research. Prepared for the History and Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Roulette, B.R., editor
2004 Results of Test and Salvage Excavations Conducted as Part of the Colville Confederated Tribes' Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2003 (Draft). Applied Archaeological Research Report 419. Prepared by the History/Archaeology Department, The Conffederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Nespelem, WA.

Roulette, B.R., J.J. Wilt, P.S. Solimano, A.A. Finley, S. Hamilton, and C. Hodges
2000 Results of Supplemental Testing and Data Recovery Excavations at 45ST63, the Deadhorse Site, Lake Roosevelt. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 50. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History and Archaeology Department.

Roulette, B.R., J.J. Wilt, P.S. Solimano, C. Hodges, A.A. Finley, M.S. Colby, and S. Hamilton
2000 Results of Evaluative Testing and Salvage Excavations Conducted as Part of the Colville Confederated Tribes' 2000 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project, Stevens and Ferry County, Washington. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 127 Prepared for the history and Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Shannon, Donald, Guy Moura, Shawnee Bearcub, Lawrence Harry, and Travis Adams

2009 *Final Traditional Cultural Property Study of 45GR664* IGC Contract No. 38664. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Nespelum.

Solimano, P.S. and B.R. Roulette

2003 Results of a Study of Types and Sources of Error in the Mapping of Archaeological Site Locations in the Grand Coulee Dam/Lake Roosevelt Project Area, Northeastern Washington. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 313. Prepared for History and Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

2004 Results of a Review of Technical Reports Related to the University of Idaho's Archaeological Investigations in the Lake Roosevelt Project Area and the Kettle Falls Collection. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 302. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History and Archaeology Department.

2004 Results of a Study of Types and Sources of Error in the mapping of Archaeological Site Locations in the Grand Coulee Dam/Lake Roosevelt project area, Northeastern Washington. Prepared for History/Archaeology Department, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program

1999 Spokane Tribal Cultural Resources Management Plan. Tribal Historic Preservation Office.

2000 Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it Affects the Spokane Indian Reservation and Ceded Lands October 1, 1999 to September 30, 2000. Spokane Tribal Anthropological Reports, No. 00-0001. Spokane Tribal Historic Preservation Office. (Confidential)

2003 Five Year Technical Report on Lake Roosevelt, Washington. Three Volumes: Volume I, Site Survey Report; Volume II, Heritage Site Forms; Volume III, Collections Management Plan. Spokane Tribal Anthropological Reports, No. 03-5326-03. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2006 Salvage Archaeological Investigations at SIR-R4-001 Cayuse Cove, Lincoln County, Washington. Final Report. Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Confidential)

1998-1999 Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it Affects the Spokane Reservation and Ceded Lands October 1, 1998 to September 30, 1999. Spokane Tribal Historic Preservation Office.

2002 Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it Affects the Spokane Indian Reservation and Homelands October 1, 2000 to September 30, 2001. Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program Anthropological Reports, No. 01-5326-013. (Confidential)

2002 Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it Affects the Spokane Indian Reservation and Homelands, October 1, 2000 to September 30, 2001. Spokane Tribal Anthropological Reports No. 01-5326-017. Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program. (Confidential)

2002 Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it Affects the Spokane Indian Reservation and Homelands October 1, 2001 to September 30, 2002. Spokane Tribal. Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program Anthropological Reports, No. 02-5326-014. (Confidential)

2004 Fiscal Year 2003 Annual Report to the Bonneville Power Administration and the United States Bureau of Reclamation for Contract Number 0001157. Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program Cultural Resource Management Report 04-5326-002. (Confidential)

2004 Erosion Monitoring and Stabilization Report Contract Year 2004. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2005 Ethnographic Overview, Placenames, Spokane Tribe of Indians. Two Volumes: Volume I Placenames; Volume II Ethnographic Overview. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Confidential)

2005 Fiscal Year 2004 Annual Report to the Bonneville Power Administration and the United States Bureau of Reclamation. Cultural Resource Management Report 04-5326-002. Wellpinit, Washington. Three Volumes: Volume 1, Annual Report; Volume 2, Appendix *,

Reworked Site Reports, Addendums; Volume 3, Appendix * Ethnographic Overview Materials: Oral History Transcriptions, Bibliography. (Confidential)

2005 BPA Associated Media Files Database. (Hard copy of the STI's Digital Media Collection Data Base). Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Spokane Tribe of Indians

1996 Final Completion Report for Archaeological and Historic Survey within Spokane Lands Affected or Potentially Affected by Lake Roosevelt (1996 Field Season). Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

1999 Cultural Resources Management Plan. Tribal Historic Preservation Office, Wellpinit, Washington.

Weaver and J. Pouley

2006 National Register of Historic Places Evaluation of Archaeological Site 45FE497: A Multicomponent Site Along the Kettle River, Ferry County, Washington. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific northwest Region.

2005 National Register of Historic Places Registration Form: Site No. 45FE497, Julia Jane Allotment. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2005 National Register of Historic Places Registration Form: Site No. 45FE355, Threemile Creek Campsite. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration and the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Wilt, J.J., B.R. Roulette, and P.S. Solimano

1998 1998 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resource Project, Testing and Evaluation. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 35. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

1998 Historic Sites Investigations for the Colville Confederated Tribes' Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 1998. Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services Reports in Archaeology and History 100-107.

2004 Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project 2003 Annual Report. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Prepared for the Bonneville power Administration and the Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Revised)

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Ackerman, L.A.

1996 *Ethnographic Overview and Assessment of Federal and Tribal Lands in the Lake Roosevelt Area Concerning the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Indian Reservation*. Washington State University, Department of Anthropology, Center for Northwest Anthropology Project Report No. 30. Prepared for National Park Service, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area.

Arneson, K.

2000 *Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it affects the Spokane Indian Reservation and Ceded Lands.* AHS

2000 *Cultural Resource Activities for Lake Roosevelt and its Operations as it affects the Spokane Indian Reservation and Ceded Lands.* AHS

2004 *United States Bureau of Reclamation and Spokane Tribal Drawdown Site Management Project and The Inadvertent Discovery and Recovery of Human Skeletal Remains at Coyote Spit, SIR-R3-0019*. Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program Report 03-1282 G1-02. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2004 *Report on the Burial Inspection and Recovery Efforts by the Spokane Tribe of Indians from Lands Affected by the Operation of Lake Roosevelt, Columbia Basin Project,*

Washington, FY 2004. Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program Report 04-1282-003. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

2005 *Report on the Burial Inspection and Recovery Efforts by the Spokane Tribe of Indians from Lands Affected by the Operation of Lake Roosevelt, Columbia Basin Project, Washington, FY 2005*. Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers

1991 *Programmatic Agreement for Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act* Among Bonneville Power Administration; Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division; National Park Service, Pacific Northwest Region; U.S. Forest Service, Region 1; Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation; Spokane Tribe of Indians; Idaho, Montana, and Washington State Historic Preservation Officers, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding Federal Columbia River Power System Hydroelectric Operations, May 1991

Bouchard, R. and D. Kennedy

1984 *Indian land Use and Occupancy in the Franklin D. Roosevelt Lake Area of Washington State.* Report prepared for the Colville Confederated Tribes and the United States Bureau of Reclamation.

Chance, David H.

1967 *Archaeological Survey of Coulee Dam National Recreation Area Part 2: Spring Draw-Down of 1967.* Washington State University Laboratory of Anthropology Report of Investigations No. 42, Pullman.

Cook, J.M.

2000 *Report of Grand Coulee Dam Project Collections Assessment Project.* Camas Consulting. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department.

2001 *Report of Collections Rehabilitation of 45FE45 1971 of the Kettle Falls Archaeological Collection*. Camas Consulting. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department.

2003 *Report of the 2003 Phase of the Collection Rehabilitation Project of the Kettle Falls Archaeological Collection: Ferry County Sites*. Camus Consulting. Prepared for Colville Confederated Tribes Department of History and Archaeology. (Revised)

2005 *Report of the 2004 Phase of the Collection Rehabilitation Project of the Kettle Falls Archaeological Collection: 45ST94 and 45ST65*. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Covington, Brenda L.

2009 *Henkle-McCoy, The Damage Done: Documenting 45GR664, Grant County, Washington.* Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Program. Nespelem.

Covington, Brenda L. and John O. Pouley

2009 *Results of the 2009 Burial Sites Inspection, Grand Coulee Dam Project Area, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Confederated Tribes of the Coville Reservation. Nespelem. Draft

Galm, J.R. and R. Bruce

1997 *Results of the 1993 Lake Roosevelt Burial Review and Survey of a Land Parcel at Rickey Point, Northeastern Washington.* Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services Short Report 375. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Revised)

1997 *A Report of the 1996 Burial Site Monitoring Program at Lake Roosevelt, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services Short Report 559. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Revised)

Gundy, B.J., R.A. Sevens, and S.A.C. Keller

1997 *Report on the Spring 1997 Review of Burial Sites in Lake Roosevelt.* Short Report 571, Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Hartmann, G.D.

1986 *Historic Properties Assessment of BPA's Proposed Intertie Development and Use, Lake Roosevelt, Lake Pend Oreille, Lake Koocanusa, Dworshak Reservoir, and Hungry Horse Reservoir.* Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services Reports in Archaeology and History 100-52.

Hartzell-Scott, P.L.

1993 *Draft Cultural Resource Management Plan.* Prepared as part of the Coulee Dam National Recreation Area Resource Management Plan (RMP). Coulee Dam National Recreation Area, Coulee Dam, Washington.

Johnson, P.

1996 *Report of Collections Inventory and Assessment of Kettle Falls-Lake Roosevelt Archaeological Collections.* Prepared for Colville Confederated Tribes Department of History and Archaeology.

n.d. *45FE45 (1971) Missing Artifacts*. Prepared for Colville Confederated Tribes Department of History and Archaeology.

n.d. *NAGPRA Inventory Kettle Falls-Lake Roosevelt Archaeological Collections*. Prepared for Colville Confederate Tribes Department of History and Archaeology.

Masten, R.A.

1988 *A Report on the Spring 1988 Review of Burial Sites in the lake Roosevelt, Ferry, Lincoln, and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Shor Report #158, Archaeological and Historical Services, Eastern Washington University, Cheney, WA.

Maston, R.A., Editor

1990 *A Report on the Spring 1989 Review of Burial Sites in Lake Roosevelt, Ferry, Lincoln, and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services Report 100-72. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

McKay, K.L. and N.F. Renk

2002 *Currents and Undercurrents: An Administrative History of Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area, Washington.* National Park Service, Lake Roosevelt National Recreation Area.

Morgan, V.

2004 *Results of the 2003 Burial Sites Inspection, Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington*. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region. (Revised).

2004 *Results of the 2004 Burial Sites Inspection, Grand Coulee Dam Cultural Resources Project, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington*. Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation. Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Pleasants, Camille

2004 *Continued Activities to Identify NAGPRA Associated Funerary Objects in the Kettle Falls Archaeological Collection Letter Report*. Letter Report dated April 29, 2004. The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Pouley, John O.

2005 *Results fo the 2005 Burial Site Inspection, Grand Coulee Dam Project Area Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Colville Confederated Tribes - History/Archaeology Program, Nespelem, WA.

Roulette, B.R.

1997 *Results of an Archaeological Examination of a Section of Site 45FE38, Ferry County, Washington*. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 19. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History and Archaeology Department.

1998 *Results of the 1998 Inspection of Burial Sites along Lake Roosevelt, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 43. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, pacific Northwest Region, and The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

2000 *Results of the 1999 Inspection of Burial Sites along Lake Roosevelt, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 53. Prepared for U.S.

Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region, and The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

2003 *Results of the 2002 Burial Sites Inspection Project, Franklin D. Roosevelt Lake, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington (Draft)*. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 284. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region, and the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

2000 *Results of the 2000 Inspection of Burial Sites Along Lake Roosevelt, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 73. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region, and The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Roulette, B.R. and K.N. Easton

2003 *Report of Burial Recovery at Site 45ST82 on the Kettle River Arm of Franklin D. Roosevelt Lake in Northeastern Washington*. Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 366. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region, and the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

2001 *Results of the 2001 Burial Sites Inspection Project, Franklin D. Roosevelt lake, Ferry and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 170. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region, and The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation.

Solimano, P.S. and B.R. Roulette

2003 *Results of a Study of Types and Sources of Error in the Mapping of Archaeological Site Locations in the Grand Coulee Dam/Lake Roosevelt Project Area, Northeastern Washington.* Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 315. Prepared for the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department, Nespelem, WA.

Solimano, P.S. and B.R. Roulette

2004 *Results of a Review of Technical Reports Related to the University of Idaho's Archaeological Investigations in the Lake Roosevelt Project Area and the Kettle Falls Collection.* Applied Archaeological Research Report No. 302. Prepared for The Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation History/Archaeology Department, Nespelem, WA.

Solimano, Paul S.

2008 *Prehistoric Land Use on the Upper Columbia: Assemblage Diversity, Composition and Location Around Kettle Falls, Washington.* Master's Thesis, Portland State University, Portland.

Sprague, R., T., editor

1986 *The Recovery of Human Burials in Colville and Spokane Territory 1939-1985.* Edited by R.T. Sprague with contributions by Iverson, T.M.J. Mulinski, D.E. Seachord, W.H. Birkby, S. Murillo, and D. Strapp. University of Idaho Anthropological Series No. 87. Laboratory of Anthropology, University of Idaho, Moscow, ID.

Spokane Tribal Cultural Preservation Program

2004 *Results of Investigations Burial Inspection and Recovery with the Spokane Tribe of Indians from Lands Affected by the Operation of Lake Roosevelt, Columbia Basin Project, Washington, FY 2004*. Report 04-1282-003. Prepared for U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Spokane Tribe of Indians and P.L. Hartzell

n.d. *The Coyote Spit Project: Protection of a Spokane Tribal Cemetery from Erosion and Looting.* Prepared for the U.S. Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region, and Bonneville Power Administration.

Sprague, R. and D.E. Tyler

1991 *1990 Lake Roosevelt Burial Site Monitoring.* University of Idaho, Alfred W. Bowers Laboratory of Anthropology Letter Report 91-5. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Stevens, R.A. and S.A.C. Keller

1992 *Report on the Spring 1991 Review of Burial Sites in Lake Roosevelt, Ferry, Lincoln, and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and

Historical Services Reports 100-77. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

Stevens, R.A. and S.A.C. Keller
1992 *Report on the Spring 1992 Review of Burial Sites in Lake Roosevelt, Ferry, Lincoln, and Stevens Counties, Washington.* Eastern Washington University, Archaeological and Historical Services Short Report 340. Prepared for Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1995 *Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources. North Pacific Division DOE/EIS- 0170.0170.*

APPENDIX P

Hungry Horse Dam and Reservoir
Additional Narrative Information

1. **Project Description** Hungry Horse Dam and Reservoir (hereafter called the Hungry Horse Project, or Project) is located in northwest Montana on the South Fork of the Flathead River approximately 20 miles northeast of Kalispell. It is within the boundaries of the Flathead National Forest (FNF). The reservoir is 36 miles long with about 100 miles of shoreline and covers 23,813 acres of land. The lake's maximum pool elevation is 3,560 feet above mean sea level (amsl) and its minimum operating pool elevation is 3,336 feet amsl. Typically, the reservoir is drawn down in early fall through March or April for power generation during winter peak periods of demand and to provide space for flood control. Fisheries releases occur in the summer and fall. In most of the last 10 years, the deepest drawdown has been about 100 feet below maximum pool. The reservoir generally refills by the end of July.

Land management is accomplished under the terms of a management agreement between the U.S. Forest Service (USFS) and Reclamation. The FNF was created in 1891. Reclamation received authorization to construct Hungry Horse Project in 1944. In 1947 they withdrew lands needed for the Hungry Horse Project from the FNF, but underlying title to those lands remained with the USFS. Reclamation and USFS signed a management agreement in 1948, updated in 1969, that defined the management responsibilities of the two agencies on Project lands. Reclamation is responsible for operating the dam and powerplant and managing the Project's physical assets, while the USFS manages the lands and recreation. The USFS is the Federal Land Manager for the purposes of the Archeological Resources Protection Act, and is the Federal entity with control of archeological collections from the lands. BPA markets and distributes the power produced at the Project.

In 1855, The Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes (CSKT) ceded the lands within the FNF and affected by the Project. The CSKT retain cultural and historical ties to those lands, and also have reserved rights under their treaty to hunt, fish, and gather from unoccupied Federal lands.

2. **Cultural Resource Management at the Project**
Program management: In 1991, BPA signed and Reclamation concurred to the Intertie Development and Use (IDU) Programmatic Agreement (PA), under which BPA would address the effects of hydropower operations on historic properties at five reservoirs. In 1992, in preparation for implementation of IDU investigations at Hungry Horse, Reclamation and the USFS signed an agreement designating the FNF as the lead in representing the land management interests at the Project. Reclamation also requested that BPA take the lead for obtaining cultural resources investigation services at Hungry Horse, although both agencies would jointly scope and decide upon program priorities. BPA agreed. As a final preparatory step, in 1994, BPA and Reclamation established a work group involving those agencies, the USFS, and CSKT. This group later became the Hungry Horse Project Cooperating Group.

Since 1994, Reclamation and BPA have implemented a program of systematic investigations and management at the Project to meet IDU commitments as well as commitments in the System Operation Review (SOR) Records of Decision (RODs). SOR commitments address Reclamation's and BPA's responsibilities for the effects of multi-purpose operations at 14 reservoirs. The program at Hungry Horse Project is implemented as a joint program between the USFS, Reclamation, and BPA, and in cooperation with the CSKT. From 1994 through1997 the program was wholly funded by BPA to meet their commitments under the IDU PA. After 1997, the program has been funded by BPA and Reclamation to meet commitments in the SOR RODs. Investigations have been completed by the USFS and the CSKT under agreements or contracts with BPA.

Past Investigations: See the Hungry Horse Historic Property Management Plan (2005) for a more detailed account of past investigations to that date. Briefly, in 1947, prior to construction of Hungry Horse Dam, the Smithsonian River Basin Survey surveyed a few selected locations within the future inundation area. They located a single small prehistoric archeological site (24FH1). In the 1980s, the USFS completed reconnaissance surveys of portions of the reservoir shoreline but added little new information.

In 1994, under the IDU program, USFS began archeological surveys of selected portions of the pool. A baseline data collection conducted for SOR documents that 6 sites had been recorded at the reservoir by the time of that study in 1995. The USFS continued surveys continued through 1997, and during that time they also conducted subsurface test excavations at all recorded sites except FH1. FHI had not been relocated and was presumed to be permanently inundated. Survey occurred in all areas near streams and on landforms of less than 30% slope and not covered with thick layers of reservoir-deposited sediments. Areas of greater than 30% slope were not surveyed because many were eroded to basal soils, were unsafe, and/or were areas of very low site probability. By mutual agreement, the CSKT worked with the USFS in implementing the survey and test excavations, initially as trainees and then as crew.

In 1996, the USFS initiated a program of site monitoring, and in 1997 integrated erosion and artifact movement studies as part of the monitoring activities. Since 2003, FNF and CSKT have coordinated efforts. Three additional sites were recorded during monitoring activities in 2007 and 2008. Monitoring occurs each May at nine archeological sites within the reservoir pool and near recreation areas. Staff check for erosion damage and evidence of recreational impacts. There are also efforts to monitor during recreational peak use times and make the Federal presence more visible to the public. Additionally, FNF Heritage program personnel have accompanied Forest law enforcement officers and District recreational personnel on trips to the reservoir to familiarize them with the location and character of archeological sites so that they can assist with monitoring efforts.

Between 1996 and 2000, the USFS subcontracted for palynology, geochronology, GPS, GIS, ground penetrating radar (GPR), geomorphology, and soils studies. These are further discussed under the “highlights” section. In 2006, the USFS and CSKT signed a curation agreement under which archeological materials recovered as part of program investigations are curated at the CSKT’s People’s Center.

Starting in 1998 and continuing today, the CSKT have been conducting a traditional use study of the reservoir and its environs. Methods used include literature search in the tribal repository and elsewhere, and primary oral history interviews with elders, including field tours and studies. The study originally focused on identifying TCPs and traditional uses of the immediate reservoir area by Salish, Pend d’Oreille, and Kootenai people. More recently, an expanded study area has been identified to allow limited research outside of the Project area of the trail systems that pass through the Project and have segments affected by the reservoir. Research activities in this expanded study area are limited to records review and oral history interviews to identify known sites and purposes for which the area was used. The traditional use study also supports the archeology program by collecting information that places recorded archeological sites in a cultural and tribal land use context. All data resulting from the study is entered into a GIS mapping system with linked non-map data layers.

Recorded properties: As of 2010, 21 sites have been recorded within the pool and on the margins of the reservoir. Sixteen sites have been probed or test excavated; FH1 and the three sites discovered while monitoring have not had subsurface investigations. Recorded sites represent prehistoric and historic periods, some with components from both. Age ranges from late Paleo-Indian (c. 10,000-7500 B.P.) as determined by projectile point form, to 1953, when the reservoir first filled. All but two of the sites are lithics scatters, and the remaining two are lithics scatters with at least one pit feature.

In addition to the archeological sites, surveys, traditional use studies, and historical documents research have identified a regionally important system of trails connecting the Flathead Lake area to other areas in western Montana, principally the Glacier Peak area. To date, four major trail systems have been identified representing tribal travel routes. Historic-era trapper and USFS trails overlay the prehistoric trails in places. The trails are in variable condition. Portions, such as crossings, were totally inundated by the reservoir, but tread is still visible upslope of the current shoreline, and identified segments outside of the Project area within the FNF retain integrity. A National Register nomination for a multiple property district has been forwarded by the USFS (as Federal Land Manger) to the Montana SHPO for consultation on eligibility. The MPD nomination, called the "Indigenous Transportation Network and Associated Properties," identifies four trail districts: the Quintonken Trail Corridor and Quintonken Crossing; the South Fork Flathead River Trail; the Aeneas-Logan Trail and Elk Park Crossing; and the Soldier Creek Trail and Crossover Crossing. The Districts incorporate trail segments and associated properties within the area of operations effects by the reservoir as well as beyond. Detailed mapping of traditional cultural properties is on-going and major travel routes and related occupations sites and river crossings have been codified within the Project GIS.

Highlights: Program accomplishment highlights, in addition to the trail district research and nomination outlined above, are:

In support of archeological investigations, USFS conducted two geoarcheological studies of the reservoir area (Eckerle 2000, 2001; Chatters 1996). The studies track paleoclimatic changes over time associated with the transition from Pleistocene or Ice Age steppe climates and vegetation regimes to Holocene conifer forests and wetlands. The study data show intriguing shifts in fire severity and frequency that may be associated with human occupation and intentional use of fire for range management purposes beginning about 8,000 years ago. The geoarcheological studies provide climate and environmental contexts for investigations. These data are particularly useful when seeking to understand shallow sites in degraded areas, such as those found in a reservoir drawdown zone, where there is little likelihood of finding intact sediments and uncontaminated organic materials to aid in understanding past subsistence practices.

In 1999 the USFS sub-contracted with CH2M Hill to evaluate the effectiveness of GPR at Hungry Horse Reservoir. The primary goal was to determine if this would be an effective, non-invasive, technique for identifying the location or assessing the condition of archeological sites at the reservoir, as measured by three criteria. The criteria were applied at five locations selected to represent a variety of geologic conditions. GPR was found to be very ineffective in locations with abundant gravel and cobble stratigraphy, and only marginally useful for mapping facies changes and subsurface geology in locations with relatively homogenous soil consisting of sand and/or silt. It was concluded that GPR would not be effective for mapping lithic scatters but might be useful for mapping features such as fire hearths and living surfaces.

Between 2000-2004, a study was developed and implemented to monitor and document artifact movement on the reservoir. Monitoring occurred using the FNF cadastral personnel and equipment. After four years of monitoring, the data indicate that little artifact movement is occurring within the drawdown zone of the reservoir (McGuire and Light 2003).

3. **The APE** at Hungry Horse is lands taken for Hungry Horse Project purposes and lands where a direct or indirect effect from Project operations can be reasonably foreseen. The APE includes lands in downstream reaches outside of Project boundaries where there is no current Federal ownership or legal interest, but where adverse effects occurring to historic properties are a result of the Federal undertaking. Historic operating limits for Hungry Horse Reservoir are between 3,336 and 3,560 feet above mean sea level (amsl).

Currently, direct physical impacts of Hungry Horse Reservoir affect primarily those lands taken by Reclamation for construction and operation of the dam and reservoir. This includes shoreline

elevations between 3,336 and 3,560 feet amsl, from the dam upstream to the wild and scenic river designation boundary for the South Fork of the Flathead River, on the USGS 7.5" topographic map. Other as yet undetermined locations may be physically affected by reservoir operations. Examples of direct effect may include soil erosion, stripping of sediments, undercutting of riverbanks, massive slope failure, and loss of access due to inundation. Management of archeological sites to date has been conducted largely in the area of direct effects. Examples of indirect effects to the character or use of historic properties may include camping, off-road vehicle (ORV) use, and construction and maintenance of recreation facilities. Cumulative effects are associated with increased use of the area for recreation, and the continued degradation of sites within the operational zone of the reservoir from pool fluctuations and intermittent exposure.

4. Notes on the Data.

Project Area/APE = 22,260.7 acres
This may not include the entire APE. This acreage is based on the acreage of the area inundated by the reservoir minus the acreage of the original river. It includes, therefore, lands below the minimum pool elevation that will not be exposed for access during the lifetime of the dam. Additional areas outside of the reservoir pool are likely to be affected by the operation of the reservoir, but the extent of this area has not been well defined.

Supporting GIS Data for the Boundary of Lands Inundated by Hungry Horse Reservoir was determined using two files as discussed below:

- I:\Archeology\Sean_GIS\Bonneville\3500_3560 contour.shp

  Data Type: Shapefile Feature Class

  Geometry Type: Line

  Projected Coordinate System: NAD_1927_UTM_Zone_12N

  Note: This shapefile was provided to Reclamation on a CD dated 2005 that was prepared by Ethnoscience, Inc., under contract to BPA. The 3560 polyline feature was selected as the edge of the inundated area, as this is the maximum elevation of the pool. The polyline feature was turned into a polygon feature using XTools 5.3 to allow for the calculation of acreage inundated. The original data for the location of the 3560 contour line appears to have been based on USGS 7.5 minute quadrangle maps covering Hungry Horse Reservoir.

  Note: Acreage of inundated area = 23,884.3 acres

Boundary of the Original South Fork River before Construction of Hungry Horse Dam

- I:\Archeology\Sean_GIS\HH Topog\SeanHess\hhStreamsdgn.shp

  Data Type: Shapefile Feature Class

  Geometry Type: Line

  Projected Coordinate System: NAD_1927_UTM_Zone_12N

  Note: This shapefile shows pre-reservoir streams at the hungry Horse reservoir taken from dgn files (a computer aided design [CAD] file format) provided by the Flathead National Forest around 2001. The polyline feature was turned into a polygon feature using XTools 5.3 to allow for the calculation of acreage.

Acreage of area inundated by the original river = 1657.9 acres

No accurate real estate boundary map is available for the Project. The Project's HPMP uses a provisional APE map comprised of polygons developed as defined above.

b. **Archeological Survey Data Notes**

Acres Surveyed Prior to 1996: no exact acreage can be reliably identified. Surveys occurred under the IDU contracts, as outlined above under "Past Investigations."

Acres Surveyed 1997-2009: Data from FY 2009 BPA GIS.

c.**Archeological Sites Recorded**

Count of sites recorded prior as of 1996: = 6. Source of data: Excel spreadsheet supplied by Corps Seattle District – "FCRPSsites1996.xls," count of sites with the value "HH" in the "PROJ" field.

Count of sites as of 2009 = 21. Source of data: ESRI shapefile (GIS layer) provided by BPA (2008 edition); "I:\Archeology\Sean_GIS\BPA_data," count of sites with value "Hungry Horse" in the "Reservoir" field; March 2010 e-mail verification from Tim Light that no sites had been recorded since the 2008 GIS data provided by BPA.

d. Archeological Site Evaluation Status.

Sites Evaluated before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996). = 0. Source: the "FCRPSsites1996.xls" data provided by the Corps and the Project HPMP

Sites Evaluated w/ FCRPS Funds (1997-2009). = 0. National Register nominations were forwarded to the MT SHPO late in 2009 requesting concurrence for a multiple property designation involving 4 Districts that include 14 recorded sites. USFS forwarded the nominations, and has not yet received a response from the SHPO. Tim Light, Flathead National Forest Archeologist, confirmed current status of consultation in a March 2010 e-mail.

e. **National Register Evaluation Activities 1997-2009 (Archeological Sites)**.

Date source: 2005 HPMP, updated or confirmed in the March 2010 e-mail from Tim Light.

Total Number of Sites Recorded as of 2009 = 21.

Sites Listed or Determined Eligible (criterion d) = 0. Consultations are in progress with SHPO that would determine 14 sites as eligible or contributing to 4 Districts.

Number of National Register Districts/Historic Landmarks = 0. Consultations are in progress with SHPO for 4 Districts.

Sites Recommended As Eligible or Contributing = 14. See "Sites Evaluated."

Sites Tested for Eligibility (criterion d) **=** 17. Source, 2005 HPMP and information provided by Tim Light in March 2010 e-mail.

Sites Not Eligible or Non-contributing = 0.

Sites Recommended Not Eligible = 0. The USFS originally recommended a number of sites as "not eligible" under criterion d after completing test excavations/probing. However, these recommendations have been pulled back pending reassessment within the trails context.

Sites Unevaluated (no determination or recommendation made) = 7. Number generated by subtracting the numbers of sites included in the District nominations (14 total) from the number of recorded sites (21) .

f. **TCP Studies Status (Interim; all Management Phases)**

TCP Studies before FCRPS Program (a/o 1996) = 0. No such studies had occurred.

TCP Studies under FCRPS 1997-2009 = 1. An on-going study beginning in 1997. See "Prior Investigations" section.

g. **Site Treatment or Mitigation**

CDs/DVDs = 1. Account of a CSKT member's experiences working on the construction of Hungry Horse Dam.

Other = See Narrative of prior investigations and highlights above.

h. **Curation**

Artifacts (cu. ft.) Data on file with the Flathead National Forest

Records (linear ft.) same as above.

Permanent Repositories with Curation Agreements = 1. CSKT "People's Center." See introduction to this section. Curation agreement signed between the FNF and CSKT in 2006.

4. **Notable Achievements during the Reporting Period**. see "Highlights" above

5. Bibliography. The following bibliography includes all known references to cultural resources at the Project from the beginning of archaeological investigations to the present dat. The references are separated by pre- or non-FCRPS Program funded efforts, and references for work funded under the FCRPS Program since 1997. Future reports will include only increments or corrections to entries presented herein, for either category.

a. FCRPS

Bigcrane, J., D. Birnie, M. Rogers, T. Ryan, T. Smith, and D. Schwab, Ed.
2002 Hungry Horse Reservoir Traditional Cultural Use Study FY 2001 Annual Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Department.

Bonneville Power Administration and U.S. Forest Service
1994 Interagency Agreement on Cultural Resources between BPA and the USFS (Flathead National Forest) initiating Phase I of the Programmatic Agreement for Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act for Historic and Archaeological Survey, Inventory, and Evaluation at the USBR's project at Hungry Horse (Hungry Horse Reservoir).

Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers
2005 Federal Columbia River Power System Cultural Resource Handbook. Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, and US Army Corps of Engineers.

Bureau of Reclamation and Bonneville Power Adminsitration
2003 Memorandum of Agreement between the Bureau of Reclamation and Bonneville Power Administration for Mutually Agreed Upon Historic Properties Investigations at Lake Roosevelt and Hungry Horse Reservoirs.

CH2M Hill
1999 Ground Penetrating Radar Investigation at Hungry Horse Reservoir. Prepared for Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Chatters, J.C.
1996 Paleoecology and Geochronology of Hungry Horse Reservoir, Flathead National Forest, Montana: A First Approximation. Applied Paleoscience, Richland, Washington.

Confederated Salish and Kooteani Tribal Preservation Department
1998 Field Reconnaisance Report Swan Mountain Range HHAPI Project Probability Survey.
2001 Hungry Horse Reservoir Traditional Cultural Use Study, FY 2000 Annual Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Department.
2002 Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Department Cultural Resource Survey Report 10-28,29,-02.

2002 Hungry Horse Reservoir Traditional Cultural Use Study, 2001 Annual Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Historic Preservation Department.
2003 Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Department Cultural Resource Survey Report Monitoring Report For April 2003.
2003 Hungry Horse Reservoir Traditional Cultural Use Study, FY 2002 Annual Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Department. Pablo, Montana.
2004 Hungry Horse Reservoir Trip Report August 25-28, 2004.
2004 Hungry Horse Traditional Cultural Use Study, 2003 Annual Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Department.
2005 Hungry Horse Reservoir Traditional Cultural Use Study, 2004 Annual Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Historic Preservation Department.
2005 Hungry Horse Reservoir Traditional Cultural Use Study, 2004 Annual Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Historic Preservation Department.
2009 Hungry Horse Reservoir FY2008 Monitoring Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Historic Preservation Department.

Eckerle, W.
2001 2001b Geoarcheological Evaluation of 10 Priority Sites at Hungry Horse Reservoir, Flathead County, Montana, 2000-2001. Western GeoArch Research. Prepared for the Flathead National Forest, Kalispell, MT.
2001 Geoarchaeological Evaluation of 10 Priority Sites at Hungry Horse Reservoir, Flathead County, Montana, 2000-2001. Western GeoArch Research. Prepared for the Flathead National Forest.

Ethnoscience, Inc.
2005 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological Overview, Final Edition. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration.

Hamilton, J.T.
1999 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological Project Investigation, FY 1998 Annual Report. Hungry Horse Ranger District, Flathead National Forest.
2000 Hungry Horse Archaeological Project Investigation Management Summary, Review Period 1994-1998, Phase I. Flathead National Forest.
2000 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological Project Investigation, FY 1999 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest. Kalispel.
2001 Hungry Horse Archaeological Project Investigation FY 2000 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest. Kalispel.

Hungry Horse Cooperating Group
2006 Hungry Horse Historic Properties Management Plan.

Light, T.
2000 Testing of Archaeological Sites on the HHAPI Project. A Protocol Between the Flathead National Forest and the Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribes', Historic Preservation Office. (Draft)

McGuire, K.R.
2006 Erosion Monitoring Plan for Hungry Horse Reservoir. Flathead National Forest.
2008 Hungry Horse Archaeological Project Investigation Site Monitoring and Condition Report Fiscal Year 2006. Produced for Bonneville Power Administration and Bureau of Reclamation, Contract No. 16833. Copies available from Bonneville Power Administration, Portland.

McGuire, K.R. and T. Light
2002 Hungry Horse Archaeological Project Investigation, FY 2001 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest.
2002 Hungry Horse Archaeological Project Investigation, FY 2001 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest. (Summary)
2003 Hungry Horse Archaeological Project Investigation, FY 2002 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest. [Reclamation-Boise, BPA – Portland]
2004 Hungry Horse Archaeological Project Investigation, FY 2003 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest. [Reclamation-Boise, BPA – Portland]
2005 Hungry Horse Archaeological Project Investigation, FY 2004 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest. [Reclamation-Boise]

Sam, Donald, Ira Matt and Kevin Askan
2009 Hungry Horse Reservoir Fiscal Year 2008 Final Monitoring Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Historic Preservation Department. Pablo, MT.
Schwab, D., (Editor)
2000 Hungry Horse Reservoir Traditional Cultural Use Study, FY 1998 and FY 1999 Annual Reports. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Office.
2003 Multiple Property Document for the Indigenous Trails Network, Flathead River Basin, MT
2004 DOE South Fork Trail, Flathead River Basin, MT
2005 DOE Logan-Aeneas Trail, Flathead River Basin, MT
2006 DOE Quintonkon Trail, Flathead River Basin, MT
Schwab, Dave, Ira Matt and Kevin Askan
2006 Hungry Horse Reservoir Fiscal Year 2005 Final Monitoring Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Historic Preservation Department. Pablo, MT.
2007 Hungry Horse Reservoir Fiscal Year 2006 Final Monitoring Report. Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Historic Preservation Department. Pablo, MT.
Schwab, Dave, Tim Ryan and Mike Durglo Sr.
2008 Indigneous Transportation Networks and Associated Properties of the South Fork Flathead River Drainage, Western Montana: A National Register of Historic Places Multiple Properties Nomination.Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Historic Preservation Department. Pablo, MT DRAFT

b. Pre- or Non-FCRPS

Ethnoscience, Inc.
2005 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological Overview, Final Edition. Ethnoscience, Inc., Billings, Montana. Prepared for Bonneville Power Administration.
Bonneville Power Administration, Bureau of Reclamation, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, National Park Service, U.S. Forest Service, Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation, Spokane Tribe of Indians, Washington Department of Archaeology and Historic Preservation, Oregon Parks and Recreation State Historic Preservation Office, and Idaho State Historic Preservation Office
1991 Programmatic Agreement for Compliance with the National Historic Preservation Act Among Bonneville Power Administration; Bureau of Reclamation, Pacific Northwest Region; U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, North Pacific Division; National Park Service, Pacific Northwest Region; U.S. Forest Service, Region 1; Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation; Spokane Tribe of Indians; Idaho, Montana, and Washington State Historic Preservation Officers, Advisory Council on Historic Preservation Regarding Federal Columbia River Power System Hydroelectric Operations, May 1991
Hackenberger, Steve, Ginger Hamilton and Gary McLean
1996 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological Project 1995 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest. Kalispel.
Hackenberger, S., and G. McClean
1994 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological project 1994 Annual Report, October 13, 1994. Flathead National Forest, MT. [Flathead NF – Kalispell]
1994 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological project Survey Design. Flathead National Forest, MT.
Hackenberger, S., L. Cutsinger, and G. McLean
1994 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological Project 1994 Annual Report, December 1, 1994. Flathead National Forest, MT.
Hamilton, Ginger
1996 Hungry Horse Reservoir Archaeological Project 1996 Annual Report. Flathead National Forest. Kalispel
Hartmann, G.D.
1986 Historic Properties Assessment of BPA's Proposed Intertie Development and Use, Lake Roosevelt, Lake Pend Oreille, Lake Koocanusa, Dworshak Reservoir, and Hungry Horse

Reservoir. Eastern Washington University Reports in Archaeology and History 100-52, Eastern Washington University.

McKay, K.L.
1994 Trails of the Past: Historical Overview of the Flathead National Forest, Montana, 1800-1960. Prepared for U.S. Department of Agriculture, Flathead National Forest.

McLeod, C.M. and D. Melton
1986 The Prehistory of the Lolo and Bitterroot National Forests: An Overview. U.S. Department of Agriculture, Lolo National Forest.

No Author
2002 Cultural Resource Inventory: Bonneville Power Administration Powerline Corridors on the Flathead Indian Reservation, Volume 2: Site Forms. The Confederated Salish and Kootenai Tribal Preservation Department. Pablo, MT.

U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
1995 Columbia River System Operation Review: Final Environmental Impact Statement, Appendix D – Cultural Resources. North Pacific Division DOE/EIS-0170.

U.S. Department of the Interior
1950 Hungry Horse Annual Project History Vol. VI. Columbia Falls, Montana: U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. On file at U.S. Bureau of Reclamation's Pacific Northwest Regional Office.

U.S. Forest Service and Bureau of Reclamation
1969 Memorandum of Agreement Between the Forest Service (USDA) and the Bureau of Reclamation (USDI) for Administration of Forest Resources, Recreation Facilities, Lands, Waters, and Reclamation Works in the Hungry Horse Reservoir Area, Hungry Horse Project, Flathead National Forest, Montana.